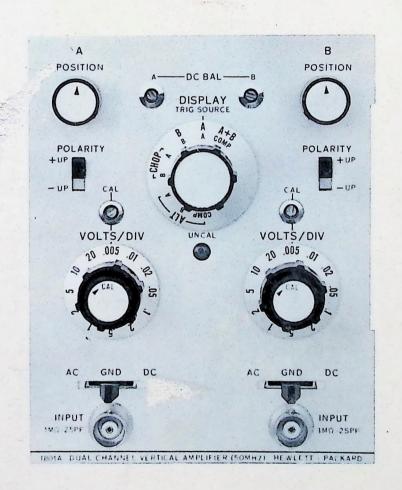
# 33A1-2-113-11

OPERATING AND SERVICE MANUAL

# DUAL CHANNEL VERTICAL AMPLIFIER 1801A

INVENTORIED VAN III

11 AUG 1986





# CERTIFICATION

The Hewlett-Packard Company certifies that this instrument was thoroughly tested and inspected and found to meet its published specifications when it was shipped from the factory. The Hewlett-Packard Company further certifies that its calibration measurements are traceable to the U.S. National Bureau of Standards to the extent allowed by the Bureau's calibration facility.

# WARRANTY AND ASSISTANCE

This Hewlett-Packard product is warranted against defects in materials and workmanship. This warranty applies for one year from the date of delivery, or, in the case of certain major components listed in the operating manual, for the specified period. We will repair or replace products which prove to be defective during the warranty period provided they are returned to Hewlett-Packard. No other warranty is expressed or implied. We are not liable for consequential damages.

Service contracts or customer assistance agreements are available for Hewlett-Packard products that require maintenance and repair on-site.



# OPERATING AND SERVICE MANUAL

# MODEL 1801A DUAL CHANNEL VERTICAL AMPLIFIER

**SERIALS PREFIXED: 1439A** 

Refer to Section VII for instruments with the following serial prefix numbers: 936—, 949—, 951—, 966—, 969—, 1130A, 1132A, 1214A, and 1220A.

Refer to Section VII for information covering the following Options: 001, 003, 090, and 091.

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY/COLORADO SPRINGS DIVISION
1900 GARDEN OF THE GODS ROAD, COLORADO SPRINGS, COLORADO, U.S.A.

Manual Part Number 01801-90914 Microfiche Part Number 01801-90814

# **SAFETY SUMMARY**

The following general safety precautions must be observed during all phases of operation, service, and repair of this instrument. Failure to comply with these precautions or with specific warnings elsewhere in this manual violates safety standards of design, manufacture, and intended use of the instrument. Hewlett-Packard Company assumes no liability for the customer's failure to comply with these requirements.

#### GROUND THE INSTRUMENT.

To minimize shock hazard, the instrument chassis and cabinet must be connected to an electrical ground. The instrument is equipped with a three-conductor ac power cable. The power cable must either be plugged into an approved three-contact electrical outlet or used with a three-contact to two-contact adapter with the grounding wire (green) firmly connected to an electrical ground (safety ground) at the power outlet. The power jack and mating plug of the power cable meet International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) safety standards.

## DO NOT OPERATE IN AN EXPLOSIVE ATMOSPHERE.

Do not operate the instrument in the presence of flammable gases or fumes. Operation of any electrical instrument in such an environment constitutes a definite safety hazard.

# KEEP AWAY FROM LIVE CIRCUITS.

Operating personnel must not remove instrument covers. Component replacement and internal adjustments must be made by qualified maintenance personnel. Do not replace components with power cable connected. Under certain conditions, dangerous voltages may exist even with the power cable removed. To avoid injuries, always disconnect power and discharge circuits before touching them.

# DO NOT SERVICE OR ADJUST ALONE.

Do not attempt internal service or adjustment unless another person, capable of rendering first aid and resuscitation, is present.

# DO NOT SUBSTITUTE PARTS OR MODIFY INSTRUMENT.

Because of the danger of introducing additional hazards, do not install substitute parts or perform any unauthorized modification to the instrument. Return the instrument to a Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service Office for service and repair to ensure that safety features are maintained.

# DANGEROUS PROCEDURE WARNINGS.

Warnings, such as the example below, precede potentially dangerous procedures throughout this manual. Instructions contained in the warnings must be followed.

WARNING

Dangerous voltages, capable of causing death, are present in this instrument. Use extreme caution when handling, testing, and adjusting.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Section   | Page  | Section  | Page   |
|---|---|--|--|
| I. GENERAL INFORMATION  | 1-1<br>1-1<br>1-1<br>1-1<br>1-1<br>1-2<br>1-2   | ADJUSTMENTS  | 5-1<br>5-1<br>5-1<br>5-1<br>5-1<br>5-1<br>5-1<br>5-2                             |
| II. INSTALLATION  | 2-1<br>2-1<br>2-1<br>2-1<br>2-1<br>2-1  | 5-14. Common-Mode Rejection  5-15. Bandwidth  5-16. Triggering  5-17. Risetime  5-18. Adjustments  5-20. Preliminary Setup  5-22. Initial Control Settings  5-23. Amplifier Balance and  DC Level  5-24. A + B Bal   | 5-2<br>5-2<br>5-3<br>5-3<br>5-5<br>5-5<br>5-5<br>5-5                             |
| III. OPERATION  | 3-1<br>3-1<br>3-1<br>3-1  | 5-25. Trigger Amplifier Balance  | 5-5<br>5-5<br>5-6<br>5-6<br>5-6  |
| 3-11. Internal Trigger  | 3-1   | VI. REPLACEABLE PARTS  |  |
| IV. PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION  4-1. Introduction  | 4-1<br>4-1<br>4-1<br>4-2<br>4-2<br>4-2<br>4-3<br>4-3<br>4-3<br>4-3<br>4-3<br>4-3<br>4-3<br>4-4<br>4-4 | 7.1. Introduction 7.3. Manual Changes 7.7. Options 7.9. Option 001 7.11. Option 090 7.13. Option 091 7.15. Special Instruments 7.17. Model 1801A/Option 001 7.20. Principles of Operation 7.21. X5 Operation 7.23. Vertical Output 7.25. Performance Check and Adjustments 7.27. Performance Check, Option 001 7.31. Adjustments, Option 001 7.34. Replaceable Parts | 7-1<br>7-1<br>7-2<br>7-2<br>7-2<br>7-2<br>7-2<br>7-2<br>7-2<br>7-2<br>7-3<br>7-3 |
| 4-48.       Main Amplifier         4-50.       Beam Finder         4-52.       Multivibrator         4-58.       Sync Amplifier | 4-4<br>4-4<br>4-5   | 8-1. Introduction  |  |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT'D)

| Sectio      | n  | Page    | Section   | Page   |
|-------------|--|---------|-----------|--|
|             | 3-8. Component Identification            |         | APPEND    | DIX I 10:1 VOLTAGE DIVIDER PROBE 1A-1                      |
|             | 3-11. General                            |         | 1.        | Introduction   |
| 8           | 3-13. Visual Inspection                  |         | 4.        | Operation  |
| 8           | 3-15. Troubleshooting Tree               |         | 7.        | Adjustment   |
|             | 3-17. Electrical Checkout                | 8-2     | 9.        | Low Frequency Compensation 1A-3                            |
| 8           | 3-19. Repair and Replacement             |         | 11.       |  |
|             | 3-21. Servicing Integrated Circuits      | 8-2     | 12.       |  |
|             | 3-24. Servicing Circuit Boards           |         | 14.       |  |
|             | LIST                                     | OF ILLU | ISTRATIC  | ONS  |
| Figure      |  | Page    | Figure    | Page   |
|             |  | · ugo   | . igui    |  |
| 1-1.        | Model 1801A Dual Channel                 |         | 8-1. Tr   | oubleshooting Tree 8-3                                     |
|             | Vertical Amplifier                       | 1-0     | 8-2. Co   | omponent Location for A3 8-4                               |
| 1-2.        | Serial Prefix Identification             | . 1-1   |           | tenuators and Impedance Converters  Block Diagram8-4       |
| 2-1         | Plug-in Mating                           | 2-0     | 8-4 Cc    | omponent Identification for A1 and A2 8-5                  |
| 2 1.        | Trag in Mating                           | . 20    |           | ttenuators and Impedance                                   |
| 3-1.        | Controls and Connectors                  | . 3-0   | 0-3. At   | Converters Schematic 8-5                                   |
|             | Internal Trigger Amplitude               |         | 8-6. In   | put Amplifiers Block Diagram 8-6                           |
| 3-3.        | Initial Turn-on Procedure                |         |           | put Amplifier Measurement                                  |
| 3-4.        | Amplifier Balance Adjustment             |         | 0-7. III  | Conditions and Waveforms 8-7                               |
|             | Amplifier Calibration Adjustment         |         | 8-8. In   | put Amplifier Schematic 8-7                                |
|             | CHOP Mode Operation                      |         |           | utput Amplifier Component Location 8-8                     |
|             | ALT Mode Operation                       |         |           | ain Amplifier Block Diagram 8-8                            |
|             | A + B Mode Operation                     |         |           | ain Amplifier Measurement                                  |
|             | X — Y Mode Operation                     |         | 0 11. 11. | Conditions and Waveforms 8-9                               |
| J-J.        | X = 1 mode Operation                     | . 5-0   | 8-12 M    | ain Amplifier Schematic Diagram 8-9                        |
| 4-1.        | Basic Attenuator                         | . 4-1   |           | omponent Identification for A4 8-10                        |
| 4-2.        | Basic Impedance Converter                |         |           | ultivibrator Block Diagram 8-10                            |
| 4-3.        | Basic Cascode Amplifier                  |         |           | ultivibrator Measurement                                   |
| 4-4.        | Basic Differential Amplifier             |         | 0 10. W   | Conditions and Waveforms 8-11                              |
| 4-5.        | Basic Bistable Multivibrator             |         | 8-16 M    | ultivibrator Schematic Diagram 8-11                        |
| 4-6.        | Basic Complementary Emitter Follower     |         |           | omponent Identification for A5 8-12                        |
| 4-7.        | Over-all Block Diagram                   |         | 8-18. S   | ync Amplifier Block Diagram 8-12 ync Amplifier Measurement |
| E 1         | Channel A Randwidth Tost Cat up          | 5-2     | 0-13. 0   | Conditions and Waveforms 8-13                              |
| 5-1.        |  |         | 8-20 5    | ync Amplifier Schematic Diagram 8-13                       |
| 5-2.<br>5-3 | Adjustment Location                      |         |           | lug and Jack Connections 8-14                              |
|             | Mechanical Parts Location                |         |           |  |
| 0-1.        | ividentalities i al la Location          |         |           |  |
| 7-1.        | Option 001, X5 Magnification,            |         | APPEN     |  |
|             | Component Identification                 | . 7-5   | 1. N      | Nodel 10004B, 10005B, 10006B,<br>10012B Probes             |
|             |  | 7.0     | 2 D       | Probe Assembly and Accessories1A-2                         |
|             | Option 001, X5 Magnification Schematic   | /-6     |           | Model 10004B, 10005B, 10006B                               |
| 7-3.        |  |         | J. 1V     | Schematic1A-4  |
|             | Component Identification                 |         | 4         | Model 10012B Schematic                                     |
| 7-4         | Option 001, Channel B Output Schematic . | 7-8     | 4. N      | Houel 10012D Schematic                                     |

# LIST OF TABLES

| Table |   | Page | Table Pa                                      | age        |
|-------|---|------|---|------------|
| 1-1.  | Specifications                          | 1-0  | 6-1. Abbreviations for Replaceable Parts List | 6-1        |
|       | Reference Designators and Abbreviations |      | 6-2. Replaceable Parts                        |            |
| 2-1.  | Shipping Carton Test Strength           | 2-1  | Number Order 6                                | j-17       |
|       |   |      | 6-4. List of Manufacturers' Codes 6           | j-22       |
| 4-1.  | Multivibrator Status and Output         | 4-5  |   |            |
|       |   |      | 7-1. Manual Changes                           | 7-1        |
|       |   |      | 7-2. Model 1801A/Option 001 Specifications    | 7-2        |
|       | Required Test Equipment                 |      | 8-1. Schematic Notes                          | 8-3        |
|       | Performance Check Record 5-             | 4a/b | APPENDIX I                                    |            |
| 5-3.  | Attenuator Compensation                 | 5-6  | 1. Specifications                             | <b>A-1</b> |
|       | Input Capacitance                       |      | 2. Recommended Test Equipment                 | <b>A-3</b> |
| 5-5.  | Amplifier Pulse Response Adjustment     | 5-7  | 3. Replaceable Parts                          | <b>A-5</b> |

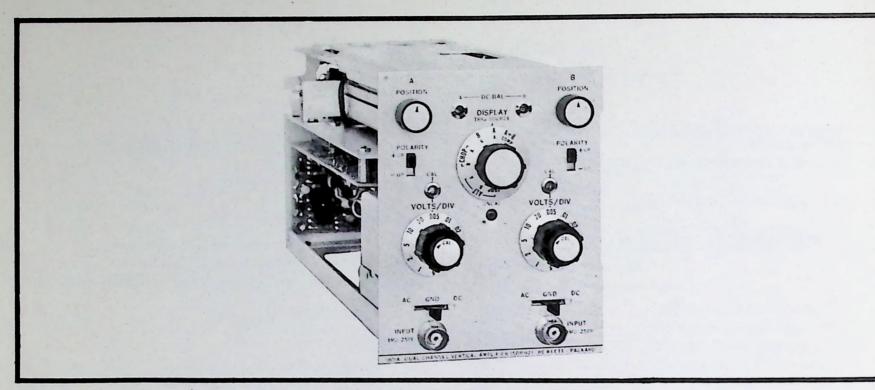


Figure 1-1. Model 1801A Dual Channel Vertical Amplifier

Table 1-1. Specifications

# MODES OF OPERATION

#### Channel A alone;

Channel B alone;

Channels A and B displayed alternately on successive sweeps (ALT);

Channels A and B displayed by switching between channels at approximately 400 kHz (CHOP), with blanking during switching;

# **EACH CHANNEL (2)**

Deflection Factor (sensitivity): 0.005 V/DIV to 20 V/DIV (12 calibrated positions) in 1, 2, 5 sequence; vernier extends maximum deflection to 50 V/DIV; a sensitivity calibration adjustment for each channel is provided on the front panel.

Attenuator Accuracy: ±3%.

Bandwidth: DC-coupled, dc to 50 MHz; AC-coupled, approximately 8 Hz to 50 MHz. (Measured with or without HP Model 10004B probe; 8-div reference signal from a 25-ohm source, 50-ohm terminated. Lower limit is approximately 0.8 Hz with HP Model 10004B probe).

Rise time: Less than 7 ns (measured with or without HP Model 10004B probe: 10% to 90% of 8-div input step from 25-ohm source, 50 ohms terminated).

Input RC: 1 megohm shunted by approximately 25 pF, constant on all ranges.

Maximum Input Signal: AC-coupled, ±600 Vdc; DC-coupled, ±350 V (dc + pk ac); ±150 V (dc + pk ac) on 5 mV/div at 10 kHz or less.

Polarity Presentation: +UP or -UP, selectable.

# A + B INPUT

Amplifier: bandwidth and deflection factor are unchanged; either channel may be inverted to give ±A ±B operation.

Differential Input (A-B) common mode; for frequencies from dc to 1 MHz, common-mode rejection ratio is at least 40 dB on 5-mV/div deflection factor, at least 20 dB on other ranges; for common-mode signals of 24-div deflection or less.

# TRIGGERING

# Source:

Channel A or Channel B alone, or Channel A plus Channel B; on the signal displayed.

CHOP Mode: Selectable from Channel A signal or Channel B signal.

ALT (alternate) Mode: Selectable from either Channel A signal or Channel B signal or successively from the displayed signal on each channel.

## Frequency:

Dc to 50 MHz on signals causing 0.5 div p-p or more vertical deflection in all display modes except CHOP; dc to 100 kHz for CHOP mode.

# **GENERAL**

Weight: Net, 4 lb (1.8 kg); shipping, 7 lb (3.2 kg). Accessories Furnished: Two HP Model 10004B 10:1 Voltage Divider Probes.

# SECTION I

# **GENERAL INFORMATION**

# 1-1. INTRODUCTION.

1-2. This section contains instrument description and scope of manual. Instrument identification and manual changes are covered next followed by a brief description of accessories and option instruments.

# 1-3. INSTRUMENT DESCRIPTION.

1-4. The Hewlett-Packard Model 1801A Dual Channel Vertical Amplifier (Figure 1-1) is a versatile wide-band plug-in unit for the HP 180-series oscilloscopes. Throughout this manual the Hewlett-Packard Model 1801A Dual Channel Vertical Amplifier will be referred to as the Model 1801A. Dual-channel capability allows display of one signal alone or two signals simultaneously. Two waveforms can be superimposed, each with the full 8-division amplitude. Both channels in the Model 1801A have bandwidth of 50 MHz, a risetime of less than 7 ns, and a minimum calibrated deflection factor of 5 millivolts per division. The maximum calibrated deflection factor is 20 volts per division and a vernier extends the deflection factor to 50 volts per division.

1-5. In addition to display of either signal alone, a chopped display or an alternating display of two signals is possible. With a chopped display, switching occurs at a 400 kHz rate and the CRT trace is automatically blanked during switching (eliminating undesirable channel switching transients from the display). Channel A plus Channel B (algebraic addition) may also be selected and either channel can be inverted to obtain a differential (±A ±B) display. Common-mode rejection ratio for differential amplifier operation is at least 40 dB at 5 millivolts per division and 20 dB on other deflection factors for frequencies up to 1 MHz and 24 divisions of deflection or less.

1-6. The sync amplifier of the Model 1801A synchronizes the time base. The display can be synchronized with either Channel A alone or Channel B alone or with a signal displayed in A+B. With an alternate display, the triggering can be selected from either Channel A, Channel B, or the composite signal. For a chopped display, triggering can be selected for Channel A or Channel B signals. Complete specifications for the Model 1801A are provided in Table 1-1.

# 1-7. SCOPE OF MANUAL.

1-8. This manual provides operating and service information for the Model 1801A and supplements the information presented in the operating and service manual for the HP 180-series oscilloscopes. For specific informa-

tion on other HP 180-series plug-ins, refer to the manual for specific plug-in units. When using this manual refer to Table 1-2 for abbreviation identification.

# 1-9. INSTRUMENT IDENTIFICATION.

1-10. Hewlett-Packard uses a two-section serial number to identify instruments. The first section identifies a specific series of instruments; the last section identifies a particular instrument in that series. The serial number appears on a plate located on the rear panel. Reference the model number and the complete serial number when contacting a Hewlett-Packard Sales/Service Office in regard to an instrument (see Figure 1-2).



The warranty is void for instruments having mutilated serial number tags.

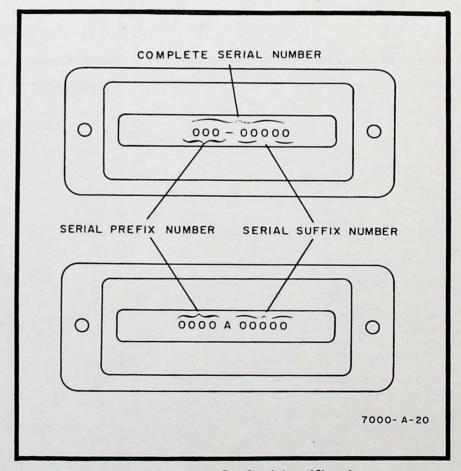


Figure 1-2. Serial Prefix Identification

# 1-11. MANUAL CHANGES.

1-12. This manual provides complete information for any Model 1801A with a serial number prefixed (Paragraph 1-9) by the same number indicated on the title page. If the

serial prefix of the instrument is different from that shown on the title page, a yellow MANUAL CHANGES insert supplied, or Section VII of the manual, will describe changes required to adapt this manual to provide correct coverage. Errors in print are called ERRATA and the corrections are shown on the MANUAL CHANGES insert. For information on manual coverage of any Hewlett-Packard instrument, contact the nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales/Service Office (addresses are listed at the rear of this manual).

# 1-13. ACCESSORIES FURNISHED.

1-14. The Model 1801A is supplied with two Model 10004B (3-1/2 foot cable) 10:1 voltage divider probes. Operating, maintanance, and parts information for the

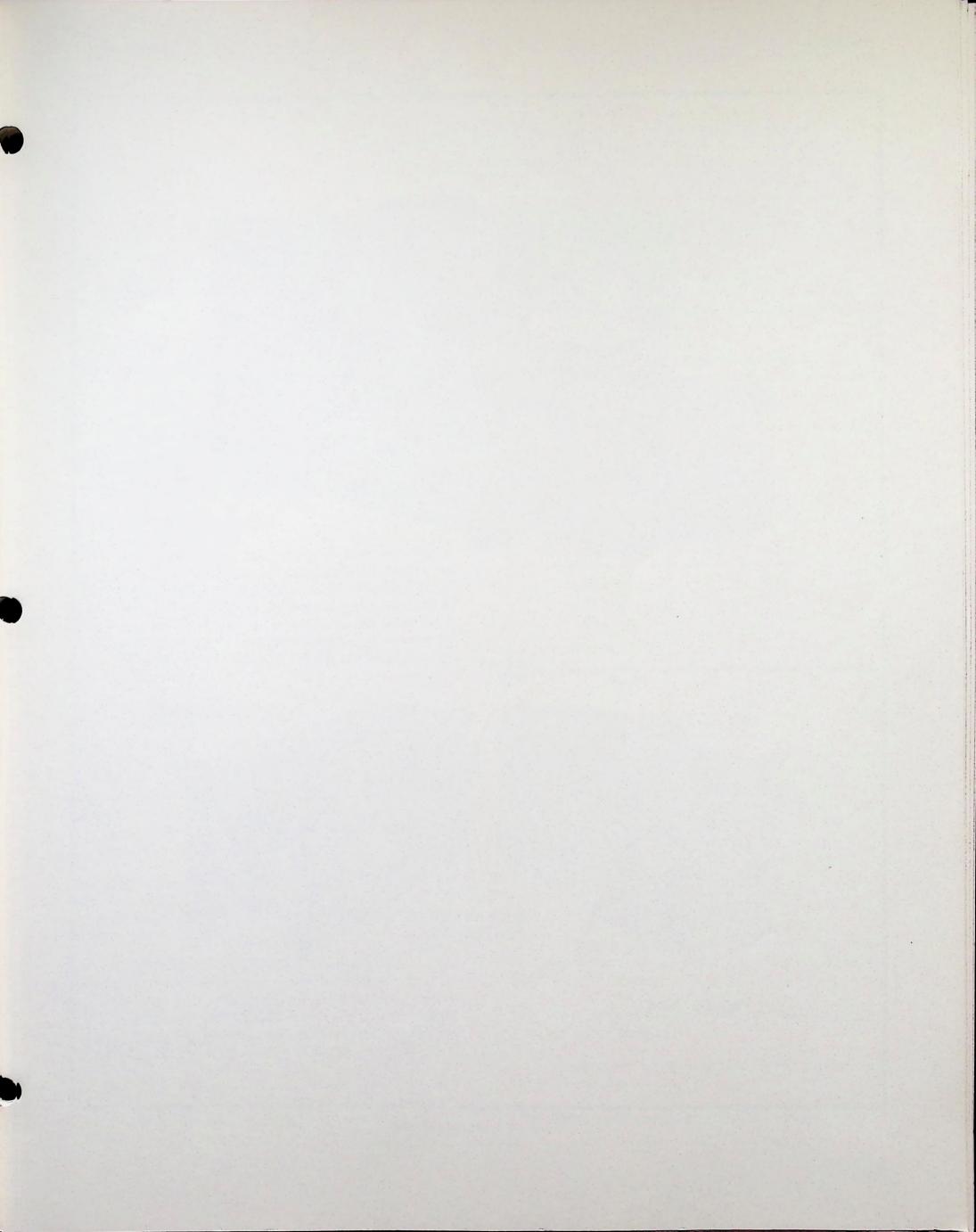
probes are contained in Appendix I at the rear of this manual.

# 1-15. OPTIONS.

1-16. There are three options available for the Model 1801A. Option 001 provides for a Channel B Vertical output signal at the front panel and times-five magnification for the vertical signal. Refer to Section VII for operating, maintenance, and parts information for Option 001. Option 090 replaces the two standard Model 10004B probes with two Model 10006B (approximately 6 feet long) 10:1 voltage divider probes. Option 091 replaces the two standard Model 10004B probes with two Model 10005B (approximately 10 feet long) 10:1 voltage divider probes. Refer to Appendix I at the rear of this manual for complete operating, maintenance, and parts information for the probes.

Table 1-2. Reference Designators and Abbreviations

|  |  |   | REFERENCE DE   | SIGNA   | rors  |                                      |  |
|--|--|---|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| A AT B BT C CP CR DL DS                            | = assembly = attenuator,     resistive termination = motor, fan = battery = capacitor = coupling = diode = delay line = device signaling (lamp)    | E<br>F<br>F<br>L<br>J<br>K<br>L<br>S<br>M<br>MP | = misc. electrical part = fuse = filter = hardware = Jack = relay = inductor = speaker = meter = mechanical part       | P<br>PS<br>Q<br>R<br>RT<br>S<br>T<br>TB<br>TP     | <ul> <li>plug</li> <li>power supply</li> <li>transistor</li> <li>resistor</li> <li>thermistor</li> <li>switch</li> <li>transformer</li> <li>terminal board</li> <li>test point</li> </ul> | U<br>V<br>VR<br>W<br>X<br>Y<br>Z     | <ul> <li>integrated circuit (unrepairable)</li> <li>vacuum tube, neor bulb, photocell, et</li> <li>voltage regulator (diode)</li> <li>cable</li> <li>socket</li> <li>crystal</li> <li>network</li> </ul> |
|  |  |   | ABBREVI  | IATIONS   | 3   |                                      |  |
| A<br>ampl<br>assy<br>ampltd                        | = ampere(s)<br>= amplifier(s)<br>= assembly<br>= amplitude   | FET   | = field-effect<br>transistor(s)  | n<br>nc<br>no.<br>npn                             | = nano (10 <sup>-9</sup> )<br>= normally closed<br>= normally open<br>= negative-positive-  | rfi<br>rms<br>rwv                    | = radio frequency<br>interference<br>= root mean square<br>= reverse working   |
| bd<br>bp   | = board(s)<br>= bandpass   | G<br>gnd  | = giga (10 <sup>9</sup> )<br>= ground(ed)  | ns  | negative<br>= nanosecond  | SCR                                  | voltage = silicon controlled   |
| c<br>C<br>ccw<br>coax.<br>coef<br>com<br>CRT<br>cw | = centi (10 <sup>-2</sup> ) = carbon = counterclockwise = coaxial = coefficient = common = cathode-ray tube = clockwise = deci (10 <sup>-1</sup> ) | H hr HP Hz if. intl k                           | = henry(ies) = hour(s) = Hewlett-Packard = hertz  = intermediate freq. = internal = kilo (10 <sup>3</sup> ) = pound(s) | p<br>pc<br>pk<br>pnp<br>p/o<br>p-p<br>prgm<br>prv | = pico (10 <sup>-12</sup> ) = printed (etched) circuit(s) = peak = positive-negative- positive = part of = peak-to-peak = program = peak inverse  | sec<br>std<br>trmr<br>u<br>usec<br>V | rectifier = second(s) = standard = trimmer = micro (10 <sup>-6</sup> ) = microsecond = volts = variable  |
| dB   | = decibel  | lpf   | = low-pass filter(s)   | ps  | voltage(s) = picosecond   | w/                                   | = with   |
| ext  | = external<br>= farad(s)   | m<br>M<br>ms                                    | = milli (10 <sup>-3</sup> )<br>= mega (10 <sup>6</sup> )<br>= millisecond  | pwv   | = peak working<br>voltage<br>= radio frequency  | w/o<br>wiv                           | = without<br>= working inverse<br>voltage  |



Installation Model 1801A

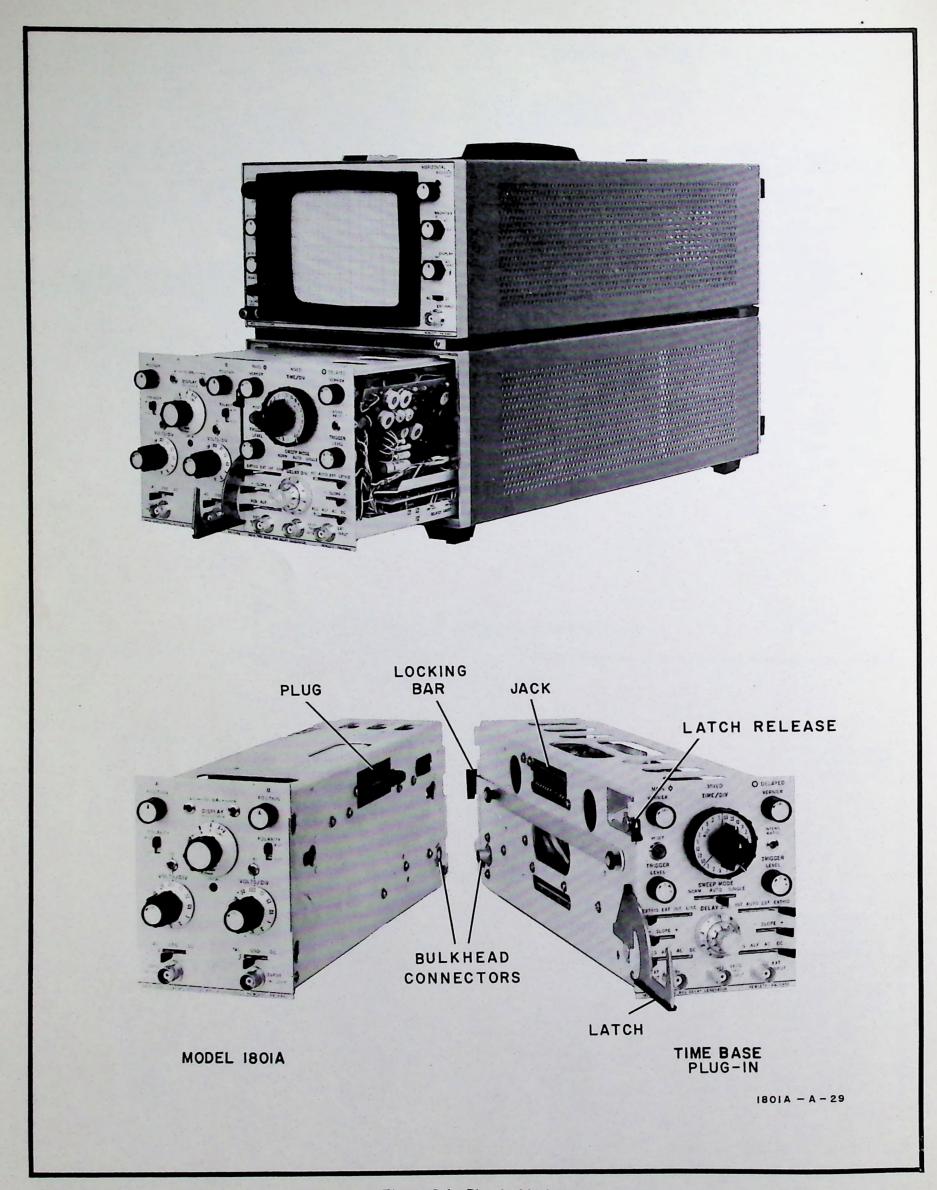


Figure 2-1. Plug-in Mating

# **SECTION II**

# INSTALLATION

# 2-1. INTRODUCTION.

2-2. This section contains initial inspection, claims, and repackaging information. Also in this section is a preparation-for-use procedure and instrument-compatibility information.

# 2-3. INITIAL INSPECTION.

# 2-4. MECHANICAL CHECK.

2-5. Inspect the Model 1801A for physical damage such as bent or broken parts and dents or scratches. If damage is found, refer to Paragraph 2-8 for the recommended claim procedure. If the Model 1801A appears undamaged, perform the electrical check (Paragraph 2-6). Retain the packaging material for possible future use.

# 2-6. ELECTRICAL CHECK.

2-7. The performance check is given in Paragraphs 5-5 through 5-17. This check will determine whether or not the instrument is operating within its specifications as listed in Table 1-1. The initial performance and accuracy of this instrument are certified as stated on the inside front cover of this manual. If the Model 1801A does not operate as specified, refer to Paragraph 2-8 for the recommended claim procedure.

# 2-8. CLAIMS.

- 2-9. If physical damage is found or if the instrument does not operate within specifications when received, notify the carrier and the nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales/Service Office immediately. The Sales/Service Office will arrange for the repair or replacement of the instrument without waiting for a claim to be settled with the carrier.
- 2-10. The warranty statement for the Model 1801A is on the inside front cover of this manual. Contact the nearest Sales/Service Office for information about warranty claims.

# 2-11. REPACKAGING FOR SHIPMENT.

- 2-12. If the instrument is to be shipped to a Hewlett-Packard Sales/Service Office, attach a tag to it showing owners name and address, instrument model number and serial number, and a description of the services required.
- 2-13. If the original shipping carton and packaging materials are not available or reusable, repack the instrument with the following materials.

- a. A double-walled carton (refer to Table 2-1 for test strength required).
- b. Heavy paper or sheets of cardboard to protect all instrument surfaces (use a nonabrasive material such as polyurethane or a cushioned paper such as Kimpak around all projecting parts).
- c. At least 4 inches of tightly-packed, industry-approved, shock-absorbing material, such as extra-firm polyurethane foam.
  - d. Heavy-duty shipping tape to secure outside of carton.

Table 2-1. Shipping Carton Test Strength

| Gross Weight (lb) | Carton Test Strength (lb) |
|-------------------|---------------------------|
| up to 10          | 200                       |
| 10 to 30          | 275                       |
| 30 to 120         | 350                       |
| 120 to 140        | 500                       |
| 140 to 160        | 600                       |

# 2-14. PREPARATION FOR USE.

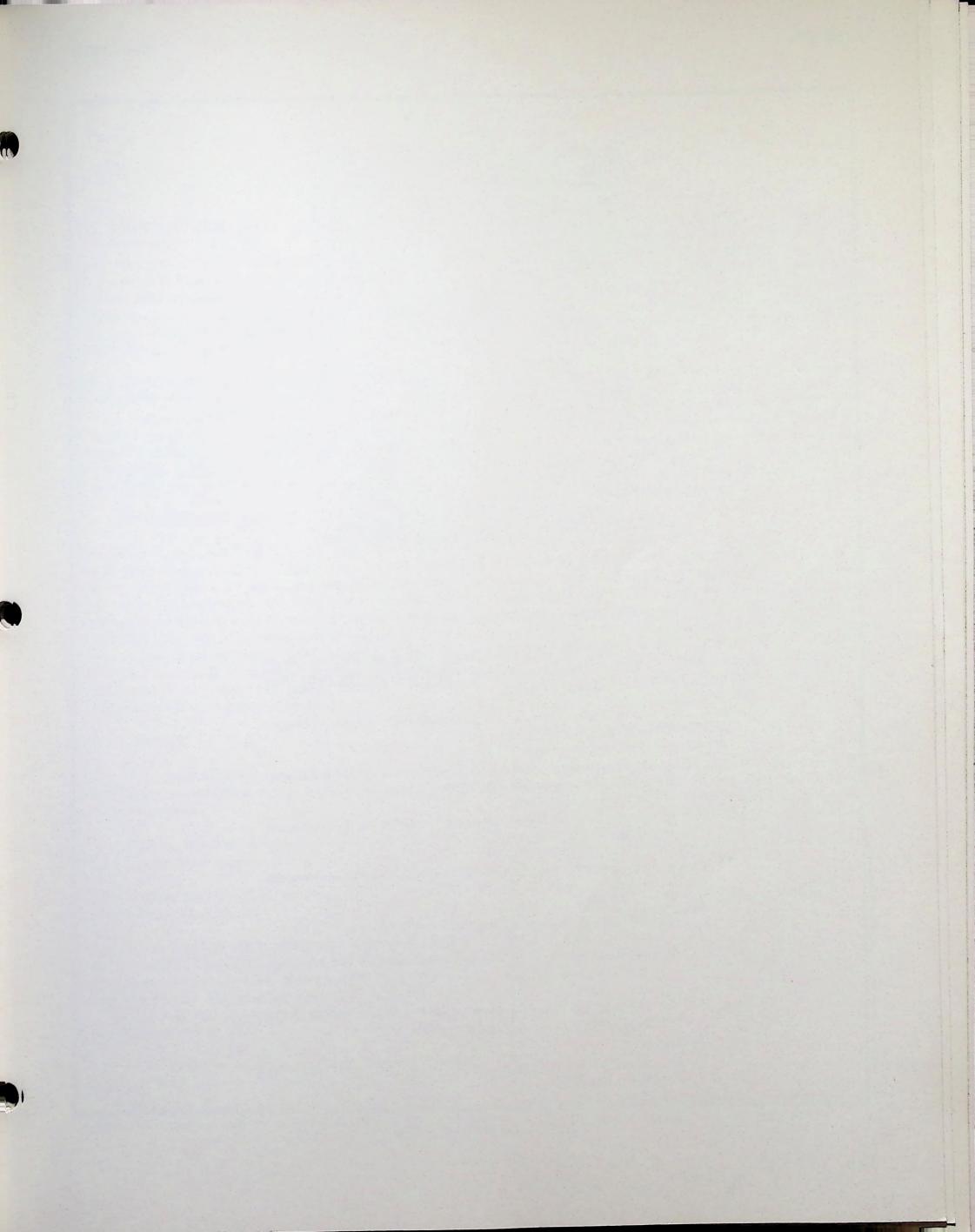
- 2-15. The Model 1801A and the time base plug-in are locked-together and inserted as a unit into the plug-in compartment of the HP 180-series oscilloscope. This procedure is explained below. Power for the Model 1801A is supplied by the oscilloscope through the time base plug-in.
- 2-16. Install plug-ins as follows:
  - a. Move locking bar to rear (Figure 2-1).
- b. Fit Model 1801A plug into time base jack (make certain that bulkhead connectors are aligned) and press plug-ins firmly together.
- c. After ensuring that front and rear panels are aligned, push locking bar forward.
- d. Rotate latch downward and insert plug-ins into HP 180-series oscilloscope.
  - e. Rotate latch upward and push in to lock.

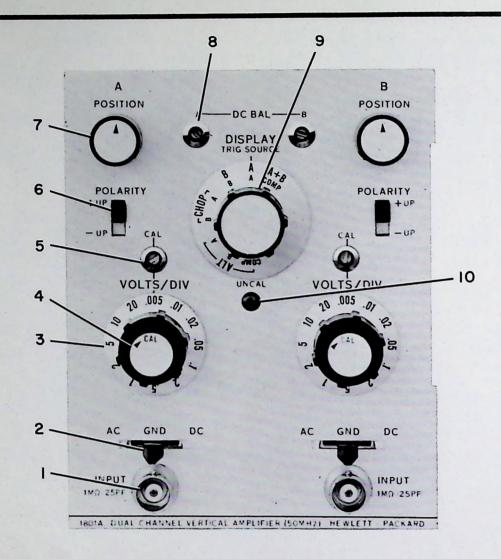
# 2-17. INSTRUMENT COMPATIBILITY.

2-18. The Model 1801A can be used in the HP 183-series oscilloscope mainframe. To ensure the operation in Table 1-1 when used with a HP 183-series oscilloscope mainframe, connect a short jumper wire (a piece of transistor leader equivalent) between the two brass eyelets. They are labeled 180 and 183 and are located near A3C29 and

A3C42 at rear of board. After this change recheck the calibration (refer to Paragraphs 5-18 through 5-29 for recalibration) to ensure proper operation.

2-19. When preparing Model 1801A for use in HP 180-series oscilloscope mainframe, remove the short jumper wire and perform the adjustment procedure Paragraphs 5-18 through 5-29.





1801A - A-30

- INPUT. Input signal BNC connector.
- Coupling (AC-GND-DC). Selects capacitive (AC) or direct (DC) coupling of input signal, or grounds amplifier stage while disconnecting INPUT.
- VOLTS/DIV. Selects vertical deflection factor necessary for calibrated measurements.
- 4. Vernier. Provides continuous adjustment of volts/div between calibrated positions of VOLTS/DIV switch.
- 5. CAL. Adjustment to calibrate amplifier with setting of VOLTS/DIV switch.
- 6. POLARITY. Selects between normal (+UP) or inverted (-UP) display.
- 7. POSITION. Varies vertical position of display.
- 8. DC BAL. Adjustment to minimize vertical shift of trace when POLARITY is switched.
- 9. Vertical DISPLAY. Selects type of display; either single channel or dual channel and also selects trigger source.
- 10. UNCAL. Lighted when vernier is out of fully clockwise CAL detent.

Figure 3-1. Controls and Connectors

# **SECTION III**

# **OPERATION**

# 3-1. INTRODUCTION.

3-2. This section contains description and operation of instrument controls and connectors. Use of the probes supplied with the instrument is also covered. The amount of vertical display required to supply a trigger signal to time base along with operating procedures for various modes of operation are covered in this section.

# 3-3. CONTROLS AND CONNECTORS.

3-4. Locations of controls and connectors are shown in Figure 3-1 along with a brief description of their functions. Controls that perform the same function in each channel are explained for Channel A only. The following paragraphs describe some control functions in more detail.

# 3-5. COUPLING (AC-GND-DC).

3-6. This lever switch selects either capacitive (AC) or direct (DC) coupling of the input signal to the Model 1801A, or it grounds (GND) the Model 1801A input stage while disconnecting the input signal. Use the DC position when viewing long duration pulses or dc levels of waveforms. Use the AC position when viewing ac waveforms having large dc levels. GND position is used to disconnect the signal source from the input of the Model 1801A and at the same time ground the input. Use the GND position to establish a reference.

# 3-7. DISPLAY.

- 3-8. This control selects the type of display. Input signals may be displayed either singly or simultaneously as explained below.
- a. Displays Channel A input on CRT and selects A Channel as a trigger source.
- b. Displays Channel B input on CRT and selects B Channel as a trigger source.
- c. A + B displays algebraic sum of Channel A and B inputs on CRT. The POLARITY setting on each channel determines whether display is the sum or difference of input amplitudes The possible algebraic combinations are A + B, -A B, A B, and B A. The trigger source is the composite signal.
- d. ALT. Each input signal is displayed on alternate sweeps. If ALT mode is used with slow sweep times, display will flicker. Either the Channel A signal, Channel B signal or composite switching signal can be selected and

applied to time base plug-in to trigger the sweep. For accurate time comparisons at fast sweep times, use Channel A trigger or Channel B trigger as reference for time comparison. Use ALT mode with composite trigger source to trigger when viewing two non-time related signals. The availability of selecting Channel A, Channel B, or composite switching signal for trigger generation is called selectable triggering.

e. CHOP. Presents a separate display of each input. Both inputs are displayed during the same sweep by switching between each channel at a rate of 400 kHz. Use CHOP mode with sweep time slower than 1 ms because the switching interval at higher frequencies becomes visible. Either Channel A or Channel B input signal can be selected as the internal trigger and this function is called selectable triggering.

# 3-9. INPUT PROBES.

3-10. Two HP Models 10004B 10:1 divider probes are supplied with each Model 1801A. Use these probes whenever possible since the high input impedance greatly reduces loading of the circuit under test. Multiply the selected deflection factor by ten to correct for the 10:1 voltage division of the probe. When it is not possible to use the Model 10004B probes, use a shielded cable. Unshielded leads may couple unwanted signals into the input.

# 3-11. INTERNAL TRIGGER.

3-12. A vertical input signal that will provide a 0.5-division vertical deflection on the CRT will properly trigger the time base. Figure 3-2 illustrates the display amplitude as a function of frequency. The curve shown is

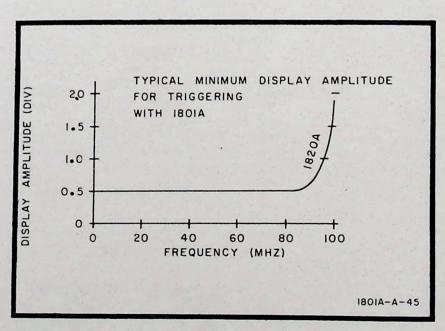
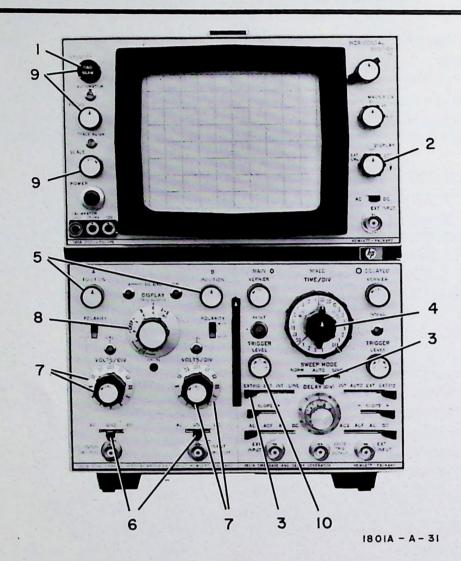


Figure 3-2. Internal Trigger Amplitude

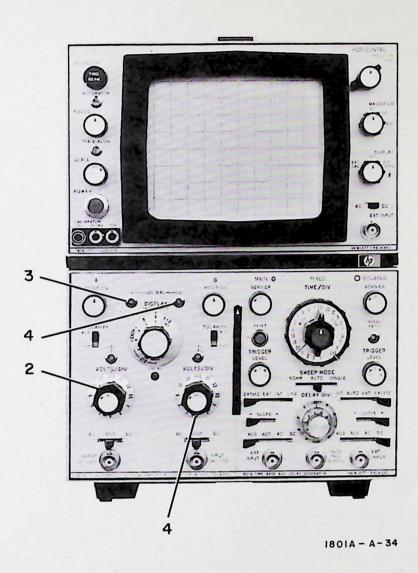
typical for Model 1820A. Curves for Model 1821A main and delayed operation are similar. Use this graph in conjunction with the trigger amplitude requirements of the time base plug-in.

# 3-13. OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS.

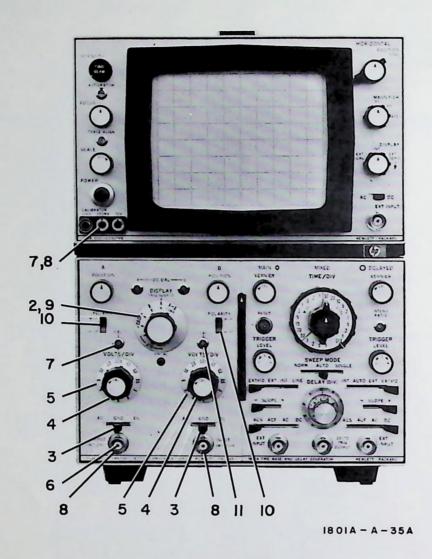
3-14. Figures 3-3 through 3-9 give step-by-step operating instructions for the Model 1801A. These instructions are keyed on the photograph in each figure with index numbers. Read the preceding paragraphs before operating the instrument as they contain additional information about the Model 1801A.



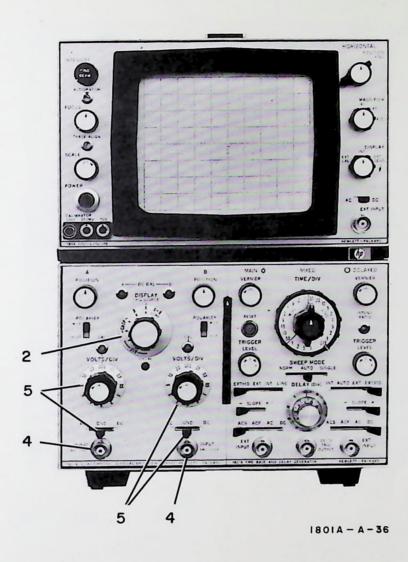
- 1. Set INTENSITY fully counterclockwise.
- 2. Set oscilloscope DISPLAY to INT.
- Set time base SWEEP MODE to AUTO and trigger source (main) to INT.
- 4. Set time base TIME/DIV (main) to .2 ms.
- 5. Set A and B POSITION controls to midrange.
- 6. Set A and B Coupling switches to GND.
- Set A and B VOLTS/DIV controls to 2 and A and B VERNIER controls fully clockwise.
- 8. Set Vertical DISPLAY to CHOP A or B.
- 9. Energize and adjust INTENSITY and FOCUS for clear and just visible sweeps.
- 10. Set time base TRIGGER LEVEL (main) for stable display.



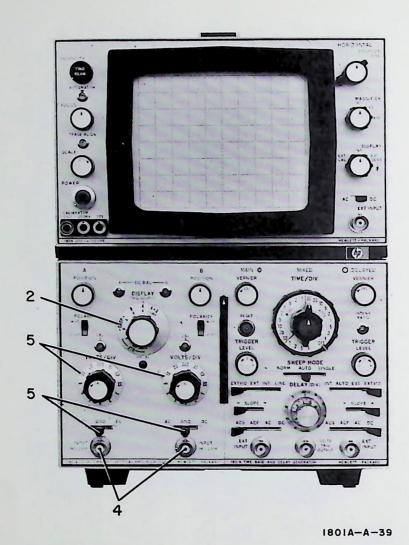
- 1. Perform initial turn-on procedure in Figure 3-3.
- 2. Rotate Channel A Vernier from fully clockwise to fully counterclockwise.
- 3. If Channel A trace shifts, adjust Channel A DC BAL until trace remains stationary when vernier is rotated to both extremes.
- 4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for Channel B.



- 1. Perform amplifier balance adjustment (Figure 3-4).
- 2. Set Vertical DISPLAY to A.
- 3. Set A and B Coupling to AC.
- 4. Set A and B Vernier to CAL.
- 5. Set A and B VOLTS/DIV to .005.
- 6. Connect 250 mV signal from CALIBRATOR to A INPUT with 10:1 divider probe.
- 7. Adjust A CAL for 5 divisions of deflection.
- 8. Connect 250 mV signal from CALIBRATOR to both A and B INPUT with 10:1 divider probes.
- 9. Set Vertical DISPLAY to A + B.
- 10. Set A POLARITY to +UP and B POLARITY to -UP.
- 11. Adjust B CAL for 0 division of deflection.



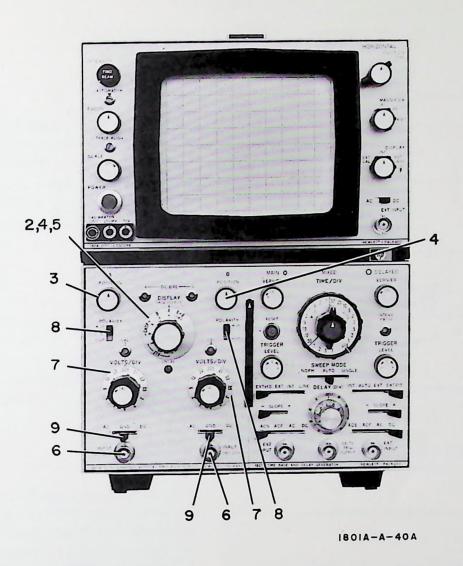
- 1. Perform initial turn-on procedure in Figure 3-3.
- 2. Set Vertical DISPLAY to CHOP with either A or B trigger depending on INPUT to be used.
- 3. During CHOP operation, two signals can be viewed simultaneously on time sharing basis. Use CHOP operation with slow sweep speeds (1 msec/division or slower).
- 4. Apply signal to one or both INPUT connectors.
- 5. Set Coupling, VOLTS/DIV, and time base plug-in controls as required.



- 1. Perform turn-on procedure in Figure 3-3.
- 2. Set Vertical DISPLAY to ALT with either A, B, or COMP trigger depending on INPUTS used.
- 3. During ALT operation, two signals can be seen simultaneously because sweep alternates to display different channel on each sweep. Use ALT operation with fast sweep speeds.
- 4. Apply signals to one or both INPUT connectors.
- 5. Set Coupling, VOLTS/DIV, and time base plug-in controls as required.

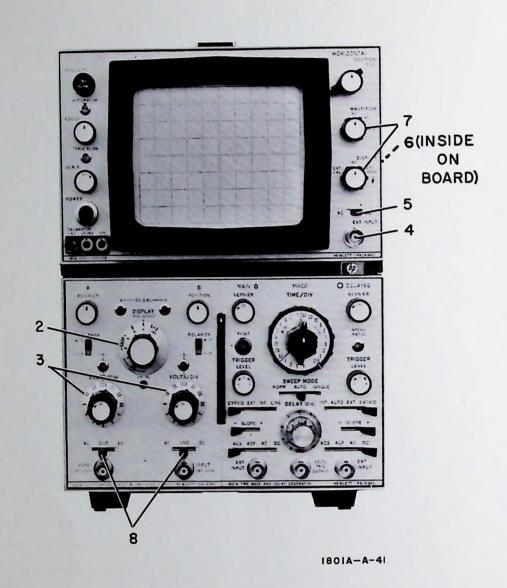
Figure 3-7. ALT Mode Operation





- 1. Perform initial turn-on procedure in Figure 3-3.
- 2. Set Vertical DISPLAY to A.
- 3. Center base line with A POSITION.
- 4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for Channel B.
- 5. Set Vertical DISPLAY to A + B.
- 6. Connect signals to A and B INPUT.
- 7. Set VOLTS/DIV as desired.
- 8. Set POLARITY as desired.
- 9. Set Coupling as desired.

Figure 3-8. A + B Mode Operation



- 1. Perform initial turn-on procedure in Figure 3-3.
- 2. Set Vertical DISPLAY to A, B or A + B. For phase measurements use Channel A only.
- 3. Adjust VOLTS/DIV for desired amount of deflection (both channels if used).
- 4. Connect horizontal signal to EXT INPUT of oscilloscope.
- 5. Select horizontal Coupling.
- 6. If measuring phase relationships, set Phase/Bandwidth switch to Phase (inside top, right cover of oscilloscope).
- 7. Adjust Horizontal DISPLAY and Horizontal MAGNIFIER for desired amount of deflection.
- 8. Set Coupling as desired (both channels if used).

# NOTE

Return Phase/Bandwidth switch to Bandwidth after making Phase measurements. This will allow normal operation.

# **SECTION IV**

# PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

# 4-1. INTRODUCTION.

4-2. Descriptions of basic circuits used in Model 1801A are covered at the beginning of this section. A block diagram, Figure 4-7, with a brief overall functional explanation is given in Paragraphs 4-26 through 4-35. Paragraphs 4-36 through 4-59 contain detailed circuit descriptions (keyed to the Schematics) of the Model 1801A.

# 4-3. BASIC CIRCUITS.

4-4. The following paragraphs contain information on basic circuits used in the Model 1801A. Use it in conjunction with the information given in the detailed circuit portion of this section. Every attempt has been made to cover most phases of circuit operation, and give a better understanding of this instrument.

# 4-5. ATTENUATOR.

- 4-6. An attenuator network is a frequency compensated voltage divider that is used to control the input voltage to an amplifier. A simple resistance attenuator is shown in Figure 4-1 A. The output is related to the input by the ratio of R2 to the sum of R1 plus R2. In Figure 4-1, voltage out is equal to one tenth voltage in and is independent of frequency.
- 4-7. The circuit in Figure 4-1 B includes capacitance made up of the input and stray wiring capacitances. The simple voltage division relationship between input and output is no longer frequency independent. To correct this, R1 is shunted by a compensating capacitance C2. The network then becomes an RC bridge, and is balanced when R1C2 = R2C3 (Figure 4-1 C). Figure 4-1 C shows a circuit that the relationship of input to output voltage is again frequency independent.
- 4-8. Variations in input time constants of different attenuator sections can be corrected by placing a variable capacitance at the input terminals. The input RC then becomes:

INPUT (RC) = 
$$(C1 + C_{STRAY} + \frac{C3 C2}{C3 + C2})(R_{IN})$$
.

# 4-9. IMPEDANCE CONVERTER.

4-10. The primary function of an impedance converter, Figure 4-2, is to provide high input impedance and low output impedance. The source follower Q1 provides high input impedance (due to high input impedance of a FET) while the emitter follower Q2 provides low output impedance.

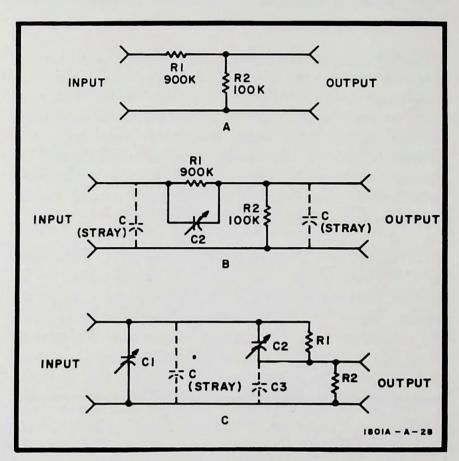


Figure 4-1. Basic Attenuator

4-11. Since input resistance of an impedance converter is > 100 megohms, the input resistance is set by the 1 megohm resistor placed from gate to ground. (1 megohm in parallel with 100 megohm is within one percent of 1 megohm). This provides a known constant value of input resistance from which attenuator accuracy is based.

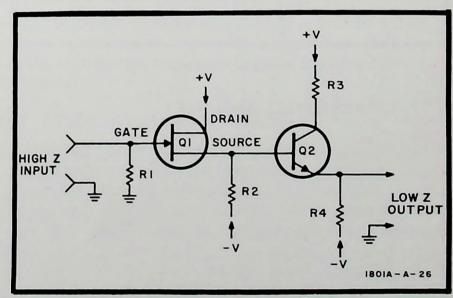


Figure 4-2. Basic Impedance Converter

# 4-12. CASCODE AMPLIFIER.

4-13. A basic cascode amplifier is shown in Figure 4-3. It consists of a common base stage (Q2) driven by a common emitter stage (Q1). This combination makes it possible to achieve frequency response and gain necessary for wide band operation.

4-14. High frequency response is restricted primarily by signal source impedance and Miller effect of Q1. In a voltage amplifier, Miller effect causes collector-to-base capacitance to increase with voltage gain. Since capacitive reactance of Cob decreases as frequency increases, a large negative feedback is coupled from collector-to-base. Thus, high frequency response is much less than low frequency response.

4-15. By operating  $\Omega 1$  as a low voltage gain, current amplifier driving the low impedance input of a common base stage, Miller effect is minimized. The common base stage also acts as a current-to-voltage converter to increase over-all voltage gain. High frequency response is now limited by source impedance, stray capacitance and  $\Omega 1$  collector-to-base capacitance. Also, bandwidth is maximum when source impedance of external signal is much smaller than the reactance of  $\Omega 1$  at high frequencies.

4-16. Since gain of a cascode amplifier tends to decrease at high frequencies, the circuit is compensated by an emitter peaking network. Low frequency gain is approximately equal to  $R_L/R_e$ . However, at high frequencies, the reactance of C2 diminishes to less than the value of  $R_e$ . Thus, emitter impedance is less and high frequency gain increases to compensate for inherent circuit losses.

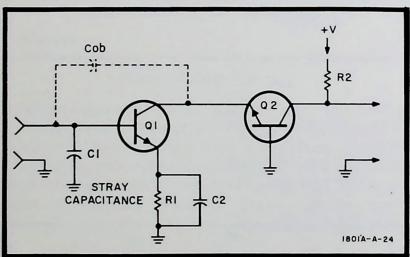


Figure 4-3. Basic Cascode Amplifier

# 4-17. DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER.

4-18. Figure 4-4 shows a basic differential amplifier. Only out-of-phase (difference) signals are amplified by this circuit. In-phase waveforms applied to both inputs are called common mode signals. These, often in the form of unwanted noise and stray pick-up, are rejected.

4-19. Different input signals cause one transistor to increase conduction and the other to decrease conduction, Since the output is taken across the two collectors, input signals are amplified and voltage drops across R2 and R3 are summed.

4-20. When common-mode signals are applied, both transistors either increase or decrease conduction and do not cause opposite current changes through R2 and R3. Thus, no output is developed, and the output is always the amplified difference between the two input signals.

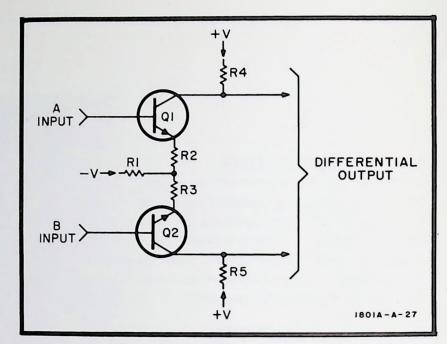


Figure 4-4. Basic Differential Amplifier

# 4-21. BISTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR.

4-22. Figure 4-5 shows a basic bistable multivibrator. The multivibrator is switched by applying a negative trigger to steering diodes CR1 and CR2. Assume Q1 is saturated and Q2 is off. For this condition, the base of Q1 will be approximately -0.6V, while the base of Q2 will be appreciably more positive. When a negative trigger arrives, CR2, steering diode for the off transistor, is turned on since its anode is at a higher potential than CR1. When CR2 is turned on by the negative trigger, the base of the off transistor (Q2) is steered to a negative potential. If the trigger is more negative than -1.2 volts, Q2 will start conducting and, providing there is sufficient regeneration, the multivibrator will change states. It will stay in this new stable state until the next trigger arrives.

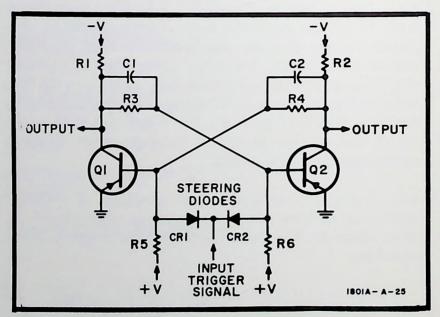


Figure 4-5. Basic Bistable Multivibrator

# 4-23. COMPLEMENTARY EMITTER FOLLOWER.

4-24. A complementary emitter follower provides a low output impedance for both positive and negative pulses. For a single emitter follower circuit, depending on the type (npn or pnp), the output impedance is low for either a positive or a negative pulse, but not both.

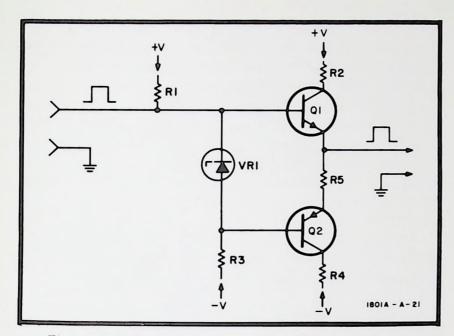


Figure 4-6. Basic Complementary Emitter Follower

4-25. The circuit shown in Figure 4-6 is a basic complementary emitter follower. The npn transistor (Q1) provides the low output impedance for a positive pulse where the pnp transistor (Q2) provides the low output impedance for a negative pulse. Cross-over distortion is minimized by biasing both transistors on during quiescence.

# 4-26. FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION.

4-27. The input signals to Channel A and B are applied through the coupling switches to the attenuators. The signals are attenuated on all but the lowest setting of each VOLTS/DIV switch, and applied to impedance converters. Signals from the converters are applied to the first differential cascode amplifier where they are converted to differential signals, amplified, and directed to the channel gates. The gates turn either channel on or off or turn both channels on at the same time. The signal that is coupled through the gates is directed through the delay line where it is delayed 162 ns. The delay line delays the vertical signal until after the horizontal sweep starts. This makes it possible to observe the leading edge of fast risetime pulses. The delayed signal is amplified in the main amplifier to drive the CRT vertical deflection plates.

# 4-28. A OR B.

4-29. When single channel operation is selected (A or B), the multivibrator turns on the gate of the selected channel and turns off the gate of the other channel. The input signal for the selected channel, either Channel A or Channel B, is then coupled through the channel gate into the delay line and main vertical amplifier to the CRT vertical deflection plates. It is also applied to the sync amplifier where it is converted to a single-ended signal and amplified. From the sync amplifier, it is coupled to the plug-in where it is used for horizontal synchronization.

# 4-30. A + B.

4-31. Positioning the DISPLAY switch to A + B biases both sides of the multivibrator to the same state; turning both channels on. The input signals to both

channels are algebraically summed and the resultant signal (composite) is coupled through the delay line and main amplifier to the vertical deflection plates. As in single channel operation, the composite signal (from the gates) is applied to the sync amplifier and used to trigger the sweep.

# 4-32. CHOP.

4-33. When the DISPLAY switch is set to CHOP, the multivibrator is biased to its astable condition where it will free-run at a frequency of 400 kHz. During each horizontal sweep, the gates are alternately switched on for 1.25 usec. The resulting signal (1.25 usec of one input, then 1.25 usec of the other) is coupled through the delay line and the main amplifier to the CRT deflection plates. Each time the multivibrator changes state, the gate switches, and a positive pulse (called chopped blanking) is generated and applied to the gate amplifier in the HP 180-series oscilloscope. This amplified pulse turns the CRT off so that the switching transients will not be displayed. The sync signal supplied to the sync amplifier is obtained from either Channel A, or Channel B amplifier.

#### 4-34. ALT.

4-35. Selecting ALT with the DISPLAY switch biases the multivibrator for bistable operation. At the end of each sweep, the alternate trigger pulse from HP 180-series oscilloscope sets the multivibrator to its other state. Thus, each input channel is alternately on for one complete sweep. When operating in the ALT mode, the on channel signal is coupled to the sync amplifier. The sync signal supplied to the sync amplifier is obtained from Channel A, B, or main amplifier (composite sync).

# 4-36. CIRCUIT DETAILS.

4-37. The following paragraphs provide a detailed explanation of the individual circuits in the Model 1801A. Circuits that are identical for both channels are explained for Channel A only.

# 4-38. ATTENUATOR. (See Schematic 1.)

4-39. The Model 1801A features a two-section, constant input impedance attenuator, consisting of four switchable decade dividers in series with three switchable binary dividers. The first section has division ratios of 1:1, 10:1, 100:1, and 1000:1; and the binary section has ratios of 1:1, 2:1 and 4:1. The most sensitive position of the VOLTS/DIV switch (.005) utilizes the 1:1 divider of both sections; the second most sensitive position utilizes the 1:1 divider of the first section and the 2:1 divider of the second section, etc. Each divider in the first section is used, in turn, with each divider in the second section, providing 12 possible ranges. The attenuator circuit maintains the desired 1 megohm shunted by 25 pF input impedance and also provide the required voltage division.

4-40. The input capacitance of A3Q1 and the stray wiring capacitance are present on all attenuator ranges. These

capacitances along with each attenuator input capacitance determine the input C of the instrument. For the Model 1801A, the input capacity for all ranges is set to approximately 25 pF.

4-41. In the most sensitive range (.005 position of the VOLTS/DIV switch), A1C2, A1R13, the stray wiring capacitance, and the input capacitance of A3Q1 determine the input impedance. In the .01 VOLTS/DIV position, A1R9, in series with parallel resistance of A1R13 and A1R10, determines input resistance and voltage division. The value of A1C17 in parallel with A1C18 provides high frequency compensation. The value of A1C15, in parallel with A1C16, multiplied by input resistance of the .01 range ensures the same input time constant from range to range. In the .05 position, input resistance and voltage division are determined by series resistor A1R2 and the parallel value of A1R3 and A1R13. A1C6 adjusts the high frequency compensation. The input time constant is established by adjustment A1C3 in parallel with A1C4. The input impedance and voltage division for remaining attenuator ranges are determined in the same manner. Field effect transistor, A3Q1, is a source follower having a very high gate input resistance, and has little effect on the resistive operation of the attenuator. (The parallel combination of the 1 megohm resistor A1R13 and the high input impedance of A3Q1 is nearly 1 megohm.)

# 4-42. INPUT IMPEDANCE CONVERTER. (See Schematic 1).

4-43. The signal voltage from the attenuator is applied to an impedance converter consisting of A3Q1 and A3U1Q1. A3Q2 and A3U1Q2 are connected as source and emitter followers respectively to provide temperature compensation for A3Q1 and A3U1Q1. Additional temperature compensation is achieved by using a common heatsink for A3Q1 and A3Q2, and the monolithic device A3U1 for A3U1Q1 and A3U1Q2. Protection against excessive signal input to A3Q1 is provided by A3R1, A3R2, and A3CR2. The reverse current flow through A3CR2, although small, is compensated for by A3CR1. A3R1 limits the gate current while A3C1 ensures that there will be no loss of high frequency signal components. R1 provides a balance adjust for the stage driving the polarity gates.

# 4-44. INPUT AMPLIFIER. (See Schematic 2).

4-45. The signal from the emitter of A3U1Q1 is applied to differential cascode amplifier A3Q5/Q7 and A3Q6/Q8. The single-ended signal is converted to a differential signal by cross-coupling A3Q5 and A3Q6 emitter current through A3R18. The differential signal current flows into emitters of A3Q7 and Q8. Overall gain of the cascode amplifier is controlled by R3 (CAL) and A1R14 (VERNIER) which shunt current from the emitters of A3Q7 and Q8. Differences in base-to-emitter voltage drops of A3Q7 and Q8 are compensated by adjusting A3R25. To eliminate variation of the dc output level when an amplification change is encountered, recalibrate A1R14 and/or R3.

4-46. Polarity diode gates are used to select +UP or -UP (inverting) of the Model 1801A input signal. Signal polarity is selected by POLARITY selection switch, S2. Selecting +UP turns on A3CR9-12, coupling the signal from A3Q9 to A3Q11 and from A3Q10 to A3Q12. When -UP is selected A3CR5-8 are turned on, coupling output of A3Q9 to A3Q12 and output of A3Q10 to A3Q11. A portion of signal at emitter of A3Q9 is used for synchronizing the vertical and horizontal signals. (The sync amplifier circuit will be discussed later). The front-panel POSITION control (R4) establishes the relative voltages at the base of A3Q11 and A3Q12, determining vertical position of the trace on the CRT. This stage is frequency compensated by emitter circuits of A3Q11 and A3Q12.

4-47. Channel selection and switching is performed by channel diode gates. Operating voltages for the gates are obtained from a multivibrator, which is controlled by the front-panel DISPLAY switch. A negative output voltage from the multivibrator causes A3CR14 and CR16 to conduct and A3CR13 and CR15 to stop conducting thus, Channel A signals are passed on for further amplification and display. A positive voltage from the multivibrator supplies enough current through A3CR13 and CR15 to back bias A3CR14 and CR16. This in turn blocks the channel signal from entering the main amplifier. In the A + B mode, both channels are turned on by applying a negative voltage to anode of A3CR13, CR15, CR25, and CR27 causing them to be backed biased. This couples the two signals to the main amplifier. Resistor A3R54 balances the gate current flowing through delay line DL1. A portion of the differential signal from output of channel diode gates is applied to the sync amplifier.

# 4-48. MAIN AMPLIFIER. (See Schematic 3).

4-49. Differential signals from channel selector diode gates are delayed 162 ns by delay line DL1 and applied to current summing amplifiers A3Q21 and Q22. The signal is amplified by A3Q23 and Q24 and coupled to the first half of output differential cascode amplifier. Output of this amplifier then drives the CRT's vertical deflection plates.

# 4-50. BEAM FINDER. (See Schematic 3).

4-51. Current for operation of the cascode amplifier flows through the normally closed contacts of the FIND BEAM switch located on the front panel of the 180-series oscilloscope. When this switch is pressed, the contacts are opened and current source for the amplifier is reduced by R7 and limits the vertical excursion of the CRT beam so that it is on-screen.

# 4-52. MULTIVIBRATOR. (See Schematic 4).

4-53. Operation of multivibrator A4Q1/Q2 is controlled by DISPLAY switch, S1. Outputs are applied through emitter follower A4Q3/Q4 to the Channel A and B diode gates.

4-54. When the DISPLAY switch is set to ALT, the multivibrator is bistable. Connecting +15V-supply to A4R9 and A4R11 causes the negative-going alternate trigger signal to be generated by the HP 180-series oscilloscope after each sweep. These pulses are coupled to bases of A4Q1 and Q2 through steering diodes A4CR3 and CR4. Each trigger pulse turns on the nonconducting transistor, switching the multivibrator to its other state. Each channel is alternately switched on for one complete sweep.

4-55. In CHOP mode of operation, the multivibrator is made astable by applying -12.6V through A4R9 and A4R11, and +15V through A4R12. Diodes A4CR3 and CR4 are biased off, blocking the alternate trigger signal, permitting the multivibrator to switch the channels on and off at a 400-kHz rate.

4-56. Selecting Channel A, Channel B, or A + B (both channels) sets the multivibrator to a fixed state. Table 4-1 provides details of the multivibrator state and voltage output for each of these selected operating modes. A positive voltage permits the channel diode gate to short the amplifier signal and disconnects that channel, resulting in no display signal from that channel.

| Table 4-1. Multivibra | tor Status an | d Output |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|

| Display<br>Selected | Multivibrator<br>State      | Output voltage<br>to Channel Diode<br>Gates |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|---|
|                     | A4Q1 A4Q2                   | АВ  |
| A<br>B<br>A+B       | OFF ON<br>ON OFF<br>OFF OFF | - +<br>+ -<br>                              |

4-57. In CHOP mode of operation, the square-wave signal from A4Q3 and A4Q4 is differentiated by A4C9/R17 and A4C10/R18. The positive-going voltage pulses are detected by A4CR7 and CR8. The positive-going signal is applied to emitter follower A4Q5 and to the HP 180-series oscilloscope CRT blanking circuitry, resulting in CRT trace blanking during channel switching.

# 4-58. SYNC AMPLIFIER.

4.59. A deflection signal from Channel A, Channel B, or the composite signal from the input of the main amplifier may be selected for sync generation. The three signal sources are taken from the input amplifier. 4-60. The input of the sync amplifier assembly, A5, contains three sync amplifier circuits: one for Channel A, one for Channel B, and one for the composite sync signal. Since the three sync amplifiers are nearly identical, only the composite sync amplifier will be described.

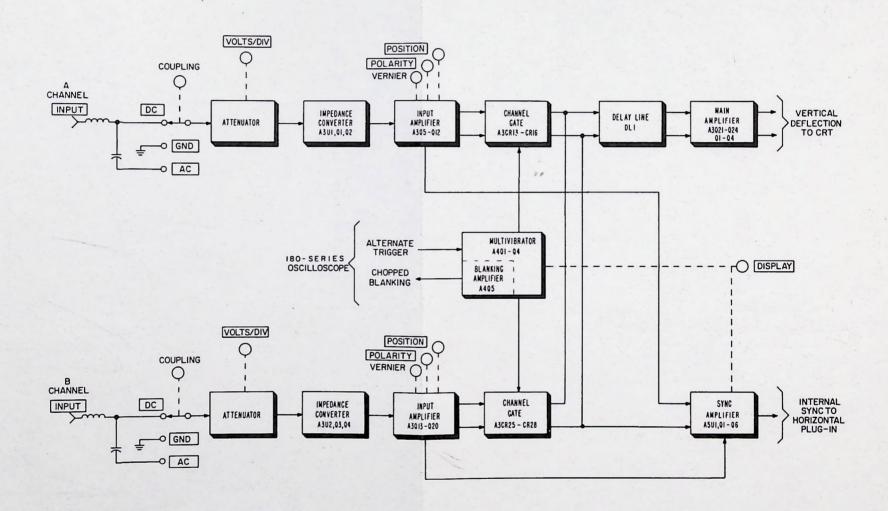
4-61. A5Q1/A5Q2 is enabled when front-panel DISPLAY switch S1 is set for either of the composite display modes (A + B or ALT COMP). The differential channel gate outputs from Channels A and B provide the inputs to A5Q1/Q2. The composite sync amplifier adds the differential inputs and provides a single-ended composite output which is applied to common-base amplifier A5Q3. In all other positions of DISPLAY switch S1, resistor A5R24 is grounded, reverse biasing the composite sync amplifier. The only difference between the Channel A and Channel B sync amplifiers and the composite sync amplifier is A5R22, which allows trigger level adjustment in composite display modes.

4-62. Common-base amplifier A5Q3, combined with the selected sync amplifier, forms a cascode amplifier. This circuit exhibits the general characteristics of a cascode amplifier with the added stability of a differential input.

4-63. The feedback amplifier A5Q3 output is applied to the input of feedback amplifier A5Q4/A5Q5/A5Q6. The sync signal is amplified by A5Q4 and A5Q6 with positive feedback to the base of A5Q5. Transistors A5Q4 and A5Q5 form a differential amplifier with transistor A5Q4 accepting the main signal input and A5Q5 accepting the feedback input. The feedback amplifier has a gain of 10 and a wide bandwidth for trigger stability. A5R33 sets the gain of the feedback amplifier to allow dc level adjustment of the internal trigger signal.

4-64. When front-panel DISPLAY switch S1 is set to either of the CHOP modes, A5R44 is grounded. This forward biases diode A5CR1. With A5CR1 conducting, A5C13 is connected in series with A5C12 to form a low-pass filter. The filter decreases sync amplifier bandwidth to prevent triggering on any transients produced during channel switching.

4-65. The output of the complementary feedback amplifier is applied to complementary emitter follower A5Q7/A5Q8. Diodes A5VR3 and A5VR4 set the bias level so that both A5Q7 and A5Q8 are on. Transistor A5Q7 amplifies the positive portion of the sync signal while A5Q8 amplifies the negative portion. The output of the complementary emitter follower is applied to J3 which couples the low impedance internal sync signal to the time base plug-in.



1801A-C-IC

Figure 4-7. Over-all Block Diagram

Table 5-1. Required Test Equipment

| Recommended                            | Instrument                   |   |                      |
|--|------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Туре                                   | Model                        | Required Characteristics  | Para. Ref.           |
| Voltmeter<br>Calibrator                | HP Model 738AR,<br>H01-738BR | 30mV-10V pk-pk<br>0.2% accuracy   | 5-12<br>5-13<br>5-26 |
| Constant Amplitude<br>Signal Generator | Tektronix<br>Type 191        | 50 kHz-50 MHz<br>@ 4V pk-pk   | 5-14<br>5-15<br>5-16 |
| RF Voltmeter                           | HP Model 411A                | 50 kHz-50 MHz<br>3% accuracy  | 5-15                 |
| Oscillator                             | HP Model 200CD               | 100 kHz @ 1V pk-pk  | 5-16                 |
| Pulse Generator                        | HP ET 2266                   | Risetime ≤I.5 nsec Amplitude ≥0.5 V Overshoot and Ringing <2% Pulse Width >1 usec Pertubation <1% | 5-17<br>5-29         |
| DC Voltmeter                           | HP Model 412A                | 5 mV-10 Vdc   | 5-25                 |
| Plug-in Extender                       | HP Model 10407A/B            |   | 5-27                 |
| Square Wave<br>Generator               | HP Model 211A/B              | Risetime ≤20 nsec<br>60 mV-30 V   | 5-27                 |
| LC Meter                               | HP 4332A                     | 20-50 pF<br>3% accuracy   | 5-28                 |

Accessories Required:
(1) 50-ohm feed through

termination HP Model 10100A
(1) Tee Connector UG-294B/U

# SECTION V

# PERFORMANCE CHECK AND ADJUSTMENTS

# 5-1. INTRODUCTION.

5-2. This section contains the performance check and the adjustment procedure for Model 1801A. Troubleshooting information, Schematics and component identification figures are located in Section VIII.

# 5-3. TEST EQUIPMENT.

5-4. Test equipment required for maintaining and checking the performance of the Model 1801A is listed in Table 5-1. Test equipment having characteristics similar to those listed in the table may be used for the performance check and adjustment. Use a non-metallic alignment tool for making the required adjustments.

# 5-5. PERFORMANCE CHECK.

- 5-6. The performance check verifies whether or not the Model 1801A is operating within specifications stated in Table 1-1. Use this check as part of an incoming quality control inspection, as a periodic operational check, or after repairs and/or adjustments have been made. Use recently calibrated test equipment when performing this check.
- 5-7. A Performance Check Record is included in the manual on Page 5-4a/5-4b. As the initial performance check is accomplished, enter the results on the Performance Check Record. Remove the record from the manual and file it in a safe place so checks made at a later date can be compared with the original results.
- 5-8. Accomplish the performance check in the sequence given below. Do not attempt to start procedure in mid-sequence, because succeeding steps are dependent on control settings and results of previous steps.

## 5-9. PRELIMINARY SETUP.

5-10. Lock plug-ins together and install in 180-series oscilloscope. Apply power and allow a 15-minute warm-up. Perform Amplifier Balance Adjustment, Figure 3-4, and Amplifier Calibration Adjustment, Figure 3-5, before beginning performance check.

# 5-11. INITIAL CONTROL SETTINGS.

a. Set HP 180-series oscilloscope controls:

| Horizontal Magnifier |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X1       |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------|
| Horizontal Display   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Internal |

b. Set Model 1801A controls:

- c. Set time base controls (as applicable):

| Sweep Display MAIN SWEEP     |
|------------------------------|
| Sweep Mode AUTO SWEEP        |
| Main Trigger Source Internal |
| Main Slope + (positive)      |
| Main Trigger Coupling ac     |
| Main Sweep Time              |
| Delayed Sweep Time off       |
|                              |

## 5-12. DEFLECTION FACTOR.

- a. Connect 400-Hz signal from Voltmeter Calibrator output to Channel A INPUT (Channel B INPUT).
- b. Set Voltmeter calibrator output and Channel A VOLTS/DIV (Channel B VOLTS/DIV) according to Table 5-2.
- c. Adjust time base Main Trigger Level for stable display.
  - d. Observe vertical deflection specified in Table 5-2.

Table 5-2. Deflection Factor Accuracy

| Voltmeter<br>Calibrator<br>Volts (pk-pk) | VOLTS/DIV | Display<br>Height<br>(div) |
|--|-----------|----------------------------|
| .03                                      | .005      | 6±0.18                     |
| .05                                      | .01       | 5±0.15                     |
| .1                                       | .02       | 5±0.15                     |
| .3                                       | .05       | 6±0.18                     |
| .5                                       | .1        | 5±0.15                     |
| 1  | .2        | 5±0.15                     |
| 3  | .5        | 6±0.18                     |
| 5  | 1         | 5±0.15                     |
| 10                                       | 2         | 5±0.15                     |
| 30                                       | 5         | 6±0.18                     |
| 50                                       | 10        | 5±0.15                     |
| 100                                      | 20        | 5±0.15                     |

e. Switch Model 1801A Vertical DISPLAY to B.

# NOTE

Use an attenuator or voltage divider with some signal sources to reduce signal to noise ratio. Attenuators with 20 dB (10:1) or 40 dB (100:1) of attenuation with greater than 1% accuracy are satisfactory.

- f. Repeat steps a through d for Channel B.
- g. If all results are incorrect perform adjustment procedure. If part of the results are incorrect refer to Section VIII for troubleshooting information.

# 5-13. VERNIER.

- a. Rotate Channel B Vernier fully ccw. Observe vertical display of less than 2 div.
  - b. Set Vertical DISPLAY to A.
- c. Connect Voltmeter Calibrator output to Channel A INPUT.
- d. Rotate Channel A Vernier fully ccw. Observe vertical display of less than 2 div.
  - e. Disconnect Voltmeter Calibrator.
- f. If results are incorrect perform adjustment procedure.

# 5-14. COMMON-MODE REJECTION.

# a. Set Model 1801A controls:

| A and B VOLTS/DIV |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.05 |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|
| A and B Vernier   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | CAL  |
| A and B coupling  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | GND  |

- b. Connect Constant Amplitude Signal Generator output to Channel A and B INPUT. Adjust frequency for 1-MHz.
  - c. Set Model 1801A Channel A Coupling to DC.
- d. Adjust Constant Amplitude Signal Generator for 2 div display.
  - e. Adjust Channel A POSITION to center baseline.
  - f. Set Vertical DISPLAY to B.
- g. Adjust Channel B POSITION to center baseline exactly.

# h. Set Model 1801A controls:

| DISPLAY           |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  | A + B |
|-------------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|-------|
| B POLARITY        |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |       |
| A and B VOLTS/DIV |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  | .005  |
| B coupling        |  |  |  | • |  |  |  |  | . DC  |

i. Observe vertical display of less than 0.2 div.

#### NOTE

A or B Verniers may be adjusted to obtain less than 0.2 div of deflection.

j. If results are incorrect perform adjustment procedure.

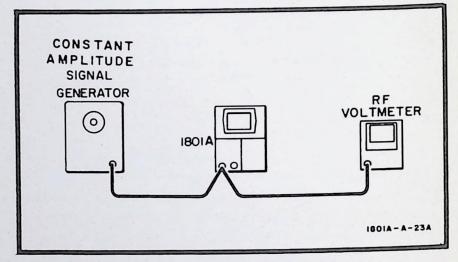


Figure 5-1. Channel A Bandwidth Test Set-up

# 5-15. BANDWIDTH.

a. Set Model 1801A controls:

| DISPLAY             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   | Α  |
|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|----|
| Channel B POLARITY  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | + | UP |
| A and B VOLTS/DIV . |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   | .5 |
| A and B Vernier     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | C | AL |

- b. Connect Constant Amplitude Signal Generator output and RF Voltmeter input to Channel A INPUT as shown in Figure 5-1.
- c. Adjust Constant Amplitude Signal Generator for 50-kHz signal.
- d. Adjust Constant Amplitude Signal Generator for 8 div. display and note voltage level with RF Voltmeter.
- e. Adjust Constant Amplitude Signal Generator for 50 MHz signal.
- f. Adjust Constant Amplitude Signal Generator for same voltage indication as noted in step d. Observe more than 5.7 div of vertical deflection on CRT.
- g. Connect Constant Amplitude Signal Generator output and RF Voltmeter input to Channel B INPUT as shown in Figure 5-2.

- h. Set Vertical DISPLAY to B.
- i. Repeat steps c through f.
- j. If results are incorrect perform adjustment procedure.

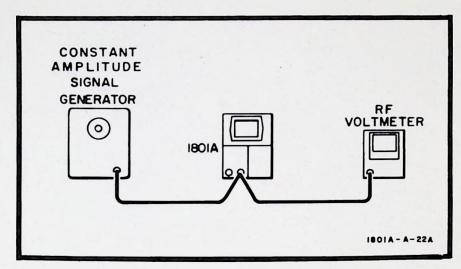


Figure 5-2. Channel B Bandwidth Test Set-up

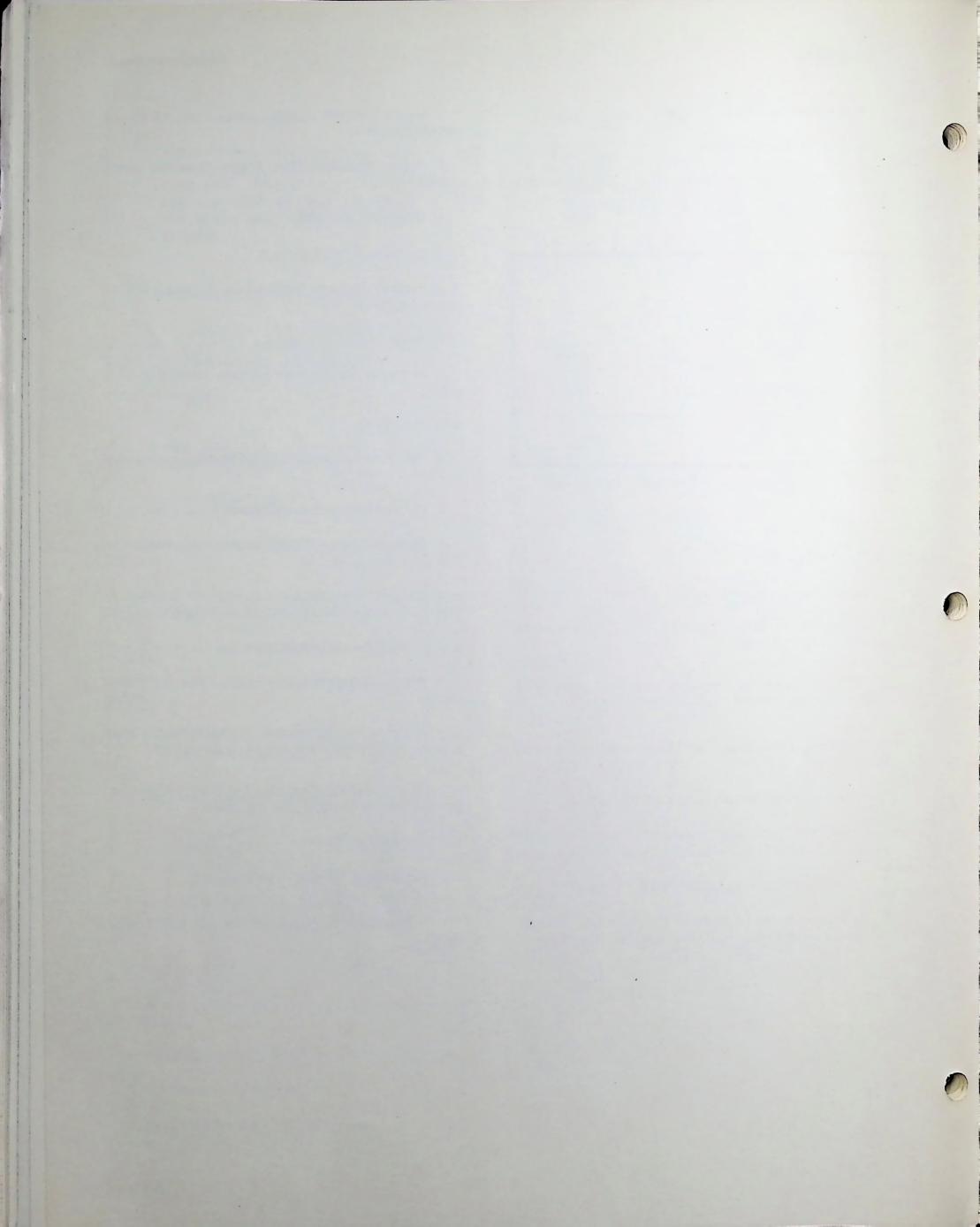
# 5-16. TRIGGERING.

- a. Set time base sweep time to 0.1 usec.
- b. Set Model 1801A Channel B VOLTS/DIV (Channel A VOLTS/DIV) to .05.
- c. Adjust Constant Amplitude Signal Generator for a 50 Mhz output (0.5 div of vertical deflection).
- d. Adjust time base Main Trigger Level for stable display.
  - e. Disconnect Constant Amplitude Signal Generator.
- f. Connect Oscillator output to Channel B INPUT (Channel A INPUT) and adjust Oscillator for 1 kHz signal.
  - g. Set time base main sweep time for 1 msec/div.
- h. Set Model 1801A Channel B VOLTS/DIV (Channel A VOLTS/DIV) to 5 and DISPLAY to CHOP.

- i. Adjust Oscillator output amplitude for 0.5 div of vertical deflection.
- j. Adjust time base Main Trigger Level for stable display.
  - k. Disconnect Oscillator.
  - I. Set Vertical DISPLAY to A.
- m. Connect Constant Amplitude Signal Generator to Channel A INPUT.
  - n. Repeat steps a through k.
- o. If results are incorrect perform adjustment procedure.

#### 5-17. RISETIME.

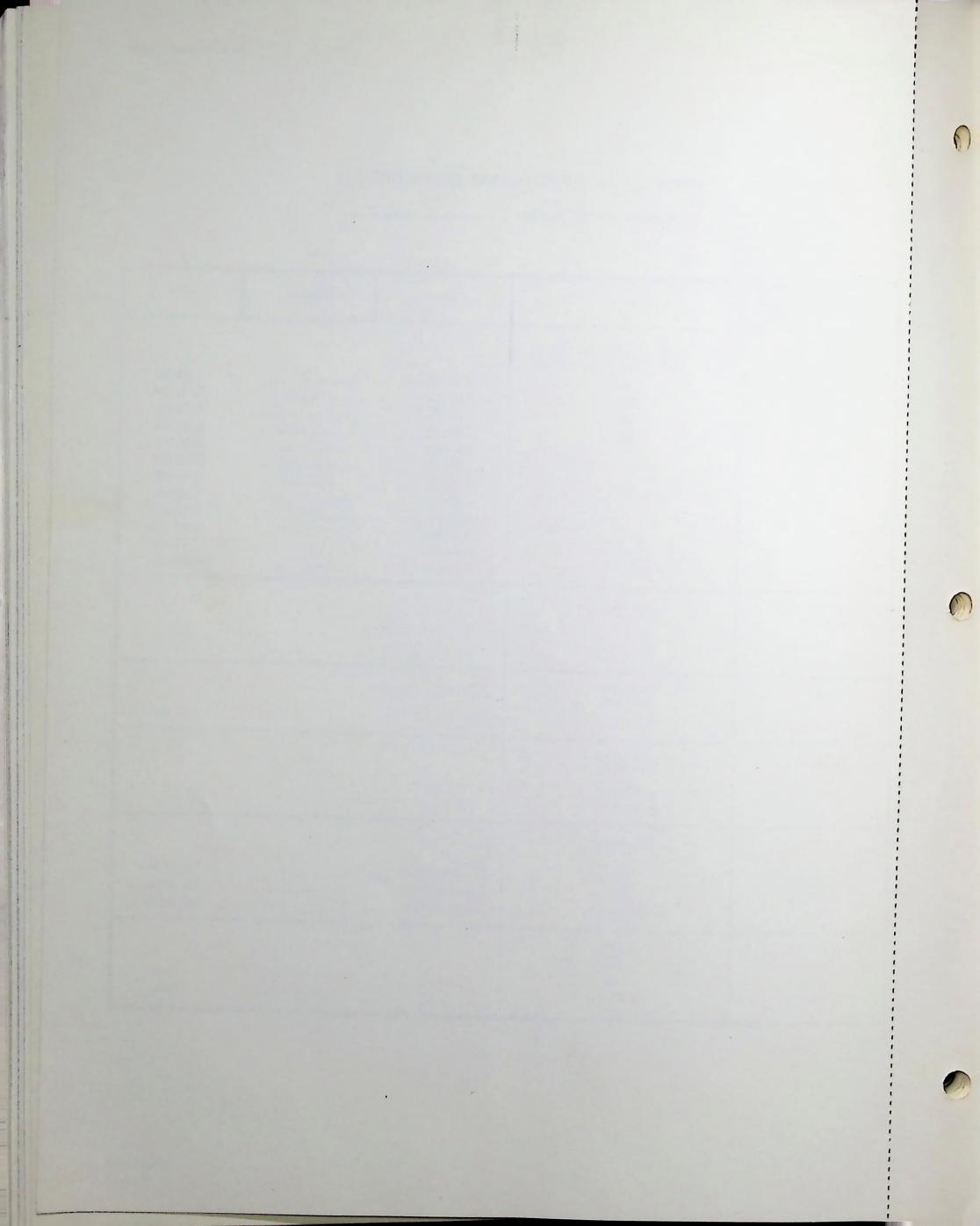
- a. Set HP 180-series oscilloscope Horizontal Magnifier to X10.
  - b. Set time base Main sweep time to 0.1 usec/div.
- c. Set Model 1801A Channel A and B VOLTS/DIV to .005 (or as necessary).
- d. Connect Pulse Generator output to Channel A INPUT (Channel B INPUT) using 50-ohm termination.
  - e. Set Pulse Generator for 8 div pulse.
- f. Adjust time base Main Trigger Level for stable display.
- g. Adjust Horizontal Position to observe leading edge of pulse. Readjust Main Trigger Level if necessary.
- h. Observe risetime of less than 7 ns (dotted horizontal graticule lines are 10% and 90% references).
  - i. Set DISPLAY to B.
  - j. Repeat steps d through h for Channel B.
- k. If results are incorrect perform adjustment procedure.



# MODEL 1801A PERFORMANCE CHECK RECORD

Instrument Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_

| Paragraph                          | Check  | Min  | Reading | Max  |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---------|--|
| 5-12                               | Deflection Factor  |  |         |  |
| step d                             | .005<br>.01<br>.02<br>.05<br>.1<br>.2<br>.5<br>1<br>2<br>5 | 5.82 div<br>4.85 div<br>4.85 div<br>5.82 div<br>4.85 div<br>4.85 div<br>5.82 div<br>4.85 div<br>5.82 div<br>4.85 div<br>4.85 div<br>4.85 div |         | 6.18 div<br>5.15 div<br>5.15 div<br>6.18 div<br>5.15 div<br>6.18 div<br>5.15 div<br>5.15 div<br>6.18 div<br>5.15 div<br>5.15 div |
| 5-13                               | Vernier  |  |         |  |
| step b<br>step f                   | B<br>A   |  |         | 2 div<br>2 div   |
| 5-14<br>step h                     | <u>C. M. R.</u><br>A+B                                     |  |         | 0.3 div  |
| 5-15                               | Bandwidth  |  |         |  |
| step g<br>step j                   | A 50 MHz<br>B 50 MHz                                       | 5.7 div<br>5.7 div   |         |  |
| 5-16<br>step c<br>step d<br>Step i | Triggering  B  A  CHOP A or B                              | Stable display<br>Stable display<br>Stable display   |         | Yes or No<br>Yes or No<br>Yes or No  |
| 5-17<br>step f<br>step h           | Risetime<br>A<br>B   |  |         | 7 nsec<br>7 nsec   |



# 5-18. ADJUSTMENTS.

5-19. Procedures for making adjustment in Model 1801A are given in the following paragraphs. Required test equipment is listed in Table 5-1. Test equipment with similar characteristics may be substituted if necessary. Figure 5-3 shows the location of adjustments in the Model 1801A.

## 5-20. PRELIMINARY SETUP.

5-21. Lock the plug-ins together and install in HP 180series oscilloscope. Apply power and allow 15-minute warm-up. Remove mainframe cover from lower left-hand side and set the mainframe on its top.

# 5-22. INITIAL CONTROL SETTINGS.

a. Set HP 180-series oscilloscope controls:

| Horizontal Magnifier |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |     | X1    |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|-----|-------|
| Horizontal Display   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | lı | nte | ernal |

b. Set Model 1801A controls:

| DISPLAY           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   | . A   |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|-------|
| A and B POLARITY. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   | +UP   |
| A and B Vernier   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   | CAL   |
| A and B VOLTS/DIV |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ( | 0.005 |
| A and B coupling  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   | GND   |

c. Set time base controls (as applicable).

| Sweep Display Main Swee  | p  |
|--|----|
| Sweep Mode Auto Swee   | p  |
| Main Vernier Calibrated Operatio   | n  |
| Main Trigger Source International Internat | al |
| Main Slope + (Positive   | 9) |
| Main Trigger Coupling a  | C  |
| Main Sweep Time 1 msec/di  | iv |
| Delayed Sweep Time of  | ff |

#### 5-23. AMPLIFIER BALANCE AND DC LEVEL.

- a. Obtain baseline with Channel A POSITION (Channel B POSITION) and intensity controls.
- b. Adjust DC BAL A (DC BAL B) for less than 0.2 div vertical shift of baseline while switching Channel A POLARITY (Channel B POLARITY) between +UP and -UP.
- c. Adjust A3R25 (A3R65) for less than 0.2 div vertical shift of baseline while rotating Channel A Vernier (Channel B Vernier) from one extreme to other.
- d. Repeat steps b and c until no further adjustment is required.
- e. Set DISPLAY to B and repeat steps a through d for Channel B.

#### 5-24. A + B BAL.

- a. Set DISPLAY to B (A).
- b. Center baseline exactly with Channel B POSITION (Channel A POSITION).
  - c. Repeat steps a and b for Channel A.
  - d. Set DISPLAY to A + B.
  - e. Adjust A3R54 to re-center trace.

# 5-25. TRIGGER AMPLIFIER BALANCE.

a. Set Model 1801A controls:

| DISPLAY           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | . A |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----|
| A and B VOLTS/DIV |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | .5  |
| A and B POLARITY. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | +UP |

- b. Set time base Sweep mode for normal operation.
- c. Connect 1V pk-to-pk, 400-Hz signal from Voltmeter Calibrator to Channel A INPUT (Channel B INPUT).
  - d. Set time base Trigger Coupling to AC.
- e. Adjust time base Trigger Level so sweep starts at center graticule line and display centered.
  - f. Set time base Trigger Coupling to DC.
- g. Adjust trigger balance control A5R33 so sweep starts at same point as in step e.
- h. Connect 1V pk-to-pk, 400-Hz signal from voltmeter calibrator to channel A INPUT.
  - i. Switch DISPLAY to A + B.
- j. Repeat steps d through g for A + B except adjust trigger balance control A5R22 so sweep starts at same point as in step e.

#### 5-26. GAIN.

a. Set Model 1801A controls:

| DISPLAY            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    | A   |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|-----|
| Channel A coupling |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    | AC  |
| A + B VOLTS/DIV    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | .( | 005 |

b. Set time base Sweep Mode to AUTO operation.

- c. Connect 400-Hz, 30-mV pk-pk signal from Voltmeter Calibrator output to Channel A INPUT.
  - d. Adjust Channel A CAL for 6 div display.
- e. Connect 400 Hz, 30 mV pk-pk signal from Voltmeter Calibrator output to Channel A INPUT and Channel B INPUT.
  - f. Set Model 1801A controls:

| DISPLAY .   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 4 + B |
|-------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|-------|
| APOLARITY   | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   | +UP   |
| BPOLARITY   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |
| B coupling. |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   | AC    |

g. Adjust Channel B CAL for minimum vertical deflection.

#### 5-27. ATTENUATOR COMPENSATION.

a. Set Model 1801A controls:

| DISPLAY            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    | Α  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|
| Channel B POLARITY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | +1 | UP |

#### NOTE

Plug-in Extender, HP Model 10407A/B, is necessary to make attenuator adjustments.

- b. Set Main Sweep time to 20 usec/div.
- c. Connect 10 kHz square wave from Square Wave Generator output to Channel A INPUT (Channel B INPUT).
- d. Set Channel A VOLTS/DIV (Channel B VOLTS/DIV) according to Table 5-3 and adjust Square Wave Generator output for 5 div display.
- e. Adjust time base Main Trigger Level for stable display.
- f. Make appropriate adjustment according to Table 5-3 for best square wave response.

Table 5-3. Attenuator Compensation

| VOLTS/DIV | ADJ       | UST       |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 01,,      | Channel A | Channel B |
| .01       | A1C17     | A2C17     |
| .02       | A1C21     | A2C21     |
| .05       | A1C6      | A2C6      |
| .1        | A1C15     | A2C15     |
| .2        | A1C19     | A2C19     |
| .5        | C1C9      | A2C9      |
| 5         | A1C13     | A1C13     |

g. Set DISPLAY to B and repeat steps c through f for Channel B.

#### 5-28. INPUT CAPACITANCE.

- a. Set Channel B VOLTS/DIV (Channel A VOLTS/DIV) to .005 and Channel B coupling (Channel A coupling) to DC.
- b. Connect LC Meter to Channel B INPUT (Channel A INPUT).
- c. Set Channel B VOLTS/DIV (Channel A VOLTS/DIV) according to Table 5-4 and make appropriate adjustment to obtain 25 pF input capacitance.
  - d. Set DISPLAY to A and repeat steps a through c.

    Table 5-4. Input Capacitance

| VOLTS/DIV              | Ad                            | just                          |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| VOL15/DIV              | Channel A                     | Channel B                     |
| .005<br>.05<br>.5<br>5 | A1C2<br>A1C3<br>A1C7<br>A1C11 | A2C2<br>A2C3<br>A2C7<br>A2C11 |

#### 5-29. PULSE RESPONSE.

- a. Set Channel A and Channel B VOLTS/DIV to .005 and coupling to DC.
- b. Connect Pulse Generator output to Channel A INPUT using 50-ohm termination at INPUT.
- c. Adjust Pulse Generator output amplitude for 8 div. vertical display centered on CRT.
  - d. Set adjustments as shown in Table 5-5.

#### NOTE

Change sweep time as necessary to display best pulse. Repeat the procedure if necessary until optimum pulse response is obtained.

- e. If Channel B cannot be set properly with A3C20 and A3R89 in Table 5-5, readjust main amplifier adjustments until both channels meet required specifications.
  - f. Adjust risetime for less than 7 ns.
- g. Adjust pulse overshoot, undershoot, flat top and perturbations for optimum (typically less than 3%).
- h. Switch A and B INPUTS to (minus). Observe pulse of less than 7 ns.
- i. Observe pulse risetime, overshoot, undershoot, flat top and perturbations. Readjust as necessary to achieve same results as in step g.

Table 5-5. Amplifier Pulse Response Adjustment

| Location  | Adjust          | Effect on Pulse |
|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Main Amp  | A3C24           |                 |
| Main Amp  | A3C25           |                 |
| Main Amp  | A3C26           |                 |
| Main Amp  | A3C22           |                 |
| Main Amp  | A3C28<br>A3R106 |                 |
| Channel A | A3C10<br>A3R49  |                 |
| Channel B | A3C20<br>A3R89  |                 |

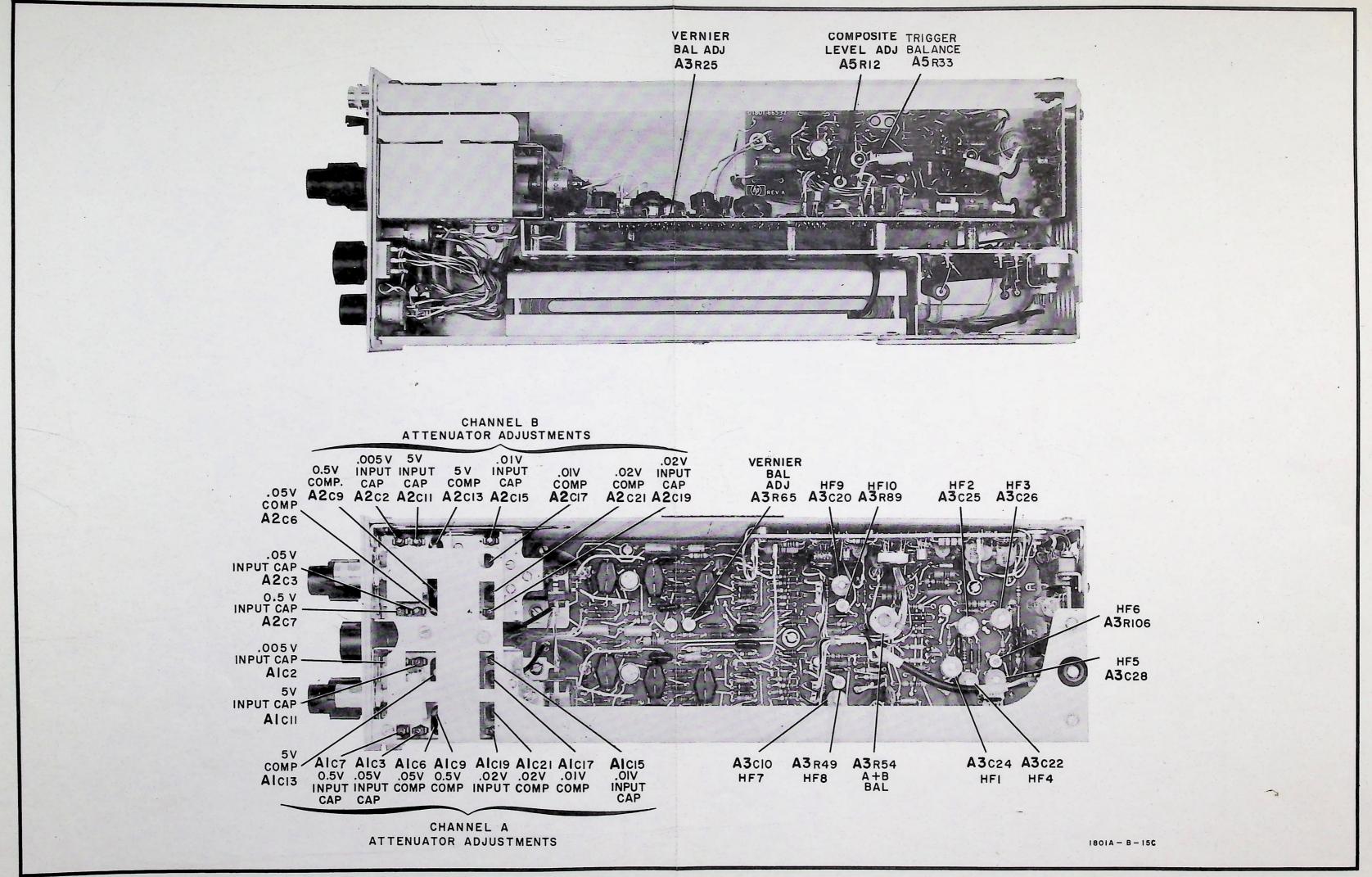


Figure 5-3. Adjustment Location

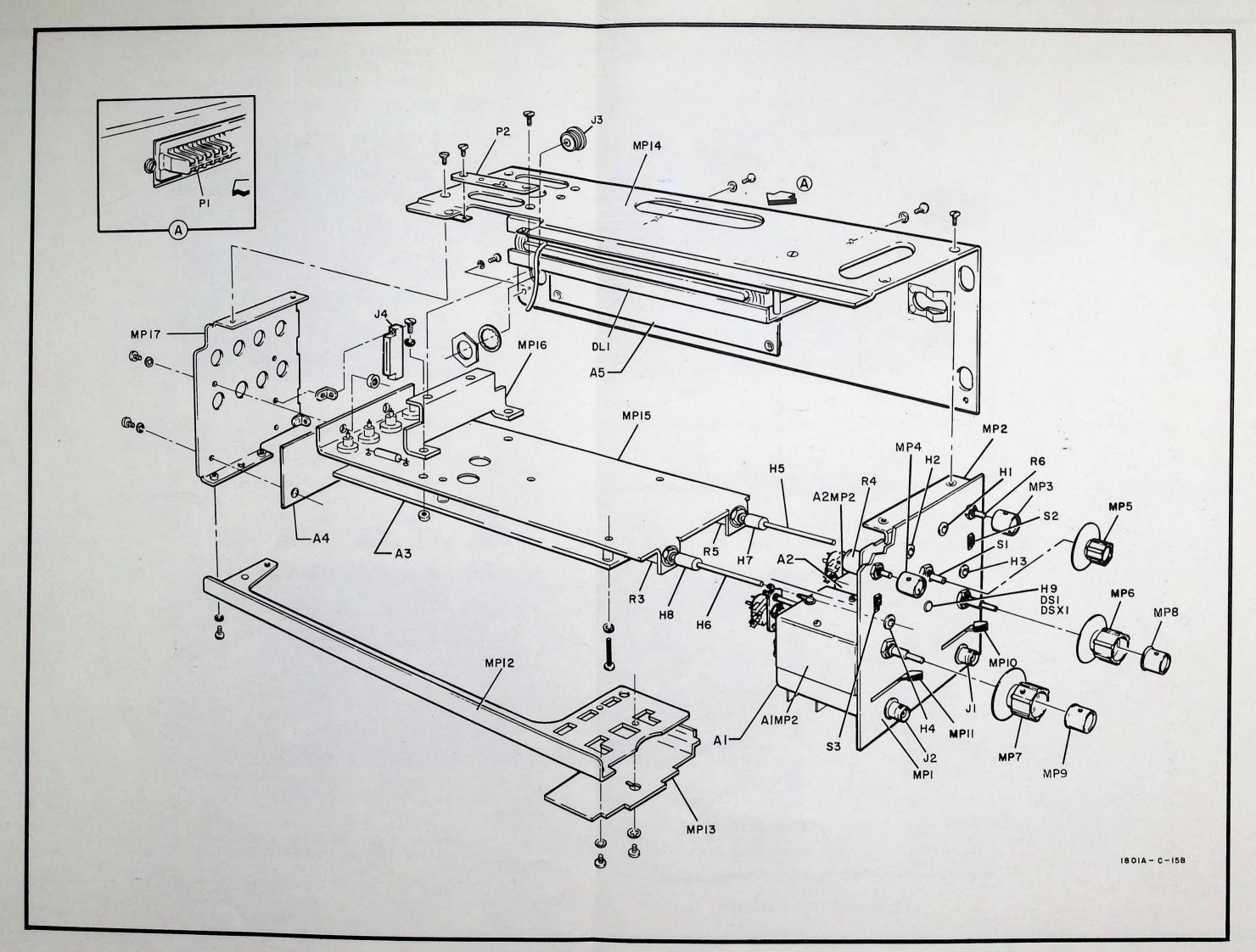


Figure 6-1. Mechanical Parts Location

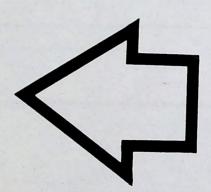


Figure 6-1, Mechanical Parts Location, inside fold.

# SECTION VI

## REPLACEABLE PARTS

# 6-1. INTRODUCTION.

6-2. This section contains information for ordering replacement parts. The abbreviations used in the parts list are described in Table 6-1. Table 6-2 lists the parts in alphanumeric order. Table 6-3 lists the parts in order of the HP stock number and includes the manufacturer and manufacturers' part number. Table 6-4 contains the list of manufacturers' codes. Top assembly parts are illustrated in Figure 6-1.

# 6-3. ORDERING INFORMATION.

6-4. To obtain replacement parts from Hewlett-Packard, address order or inquiry to the nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales/Service Office and supply the following information:

- a. Instrument model and serial number.
- b. HP Part Number of item(s).
- c. Quantity of part(s) desired.
- d. Reference designator of part(s).
- 6-5. To order a part not listed in the table, provide the following information:
  - a. Instrument model and serial number.
- b. Description of the part, including function and location in the instrument.
  - c. Quantity desired.

Table 6-1. Abbreviations for Replaceable Parts List

| A<br>ASSY | = ampere(s)<br>= assembly   | GRD      | = ground(ed)                 | NPO  | = negative positive<br>zero (zero temper-<br>ature coefficient) | RWV    | = reverse working voltage      |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------|------------------------------|------|---|--------|--------------------------------|
|           |                             | Н        | = henry(ies)                 | NPN  | = negative-positive-  |        |                                |
| BD        | = board(s)                  | HG       | = mercury                    |      | negative  | S-B    | = slow-blow                    |
| вн        | = binder head               | HP<br>HZ | = Hewlett-Packard<br>= hertz | NSR  | = not separately  | SCR    | = silicon controlled rectifier |
| ВР        | = bandpass                  | п∠       | - Hertz                      |      | replaceable   | SE     | = selenium                     |
|           |                             |          |                              |      |   | SEC    | = second(s)                    |
| С         | = centi (10 <sup>-2</sup> ) | IF       | = intermediate freq.         | OBD  | = order by  | SECT   | = section(s)                   |
| CAR       | = carbon                    | IMPG     | = impregnated                |      | description   | SI     | = silicon                      |
| CCW       | = counterclockwise          | INCD     | = incandescent               | ОН   | = oval head   | SIL    | = silver                       |
| CER       | = ceramic                   | INCL     | = include(s)                 | OX   | = oxide   | SI     | = slide                        |
| CMO       | = cabinet mount only        | INS      | = insulation(ed)             |      |   | SP     | = single pole                  |
| COAX      | = coaxial                   | INT      | = internal                   | P    | = peak  | SPL    | = special                      |
| COEF      | = coefficient               |          | Internet                     | PC   | = printed (etched)  | ST     | = single throw                 |
| COMP      | = composition               |          |                              | FC   | circuit(s)  | STD    | = standard                     |
| CONN      | = connector(s)              | K        | = kilo (10 <sup>3</sup> )    | PF   | = picofarads  |        |                                |
| CRT       | = cathode-ray tube          | KG       | = kilogram                   | PHL  |   |        |                                |
| CW        | = clockwise                 |          |                              | PIV  | = Phillips  | TA     | = tantalum                     |
| CVV       | - CIOCKWISE                 |          |                              | PIV  | = peak inverse  | TD     | = time delay                   |
|           |                             | LB       | = pound(s)                   | PNP  | voltage(s)  | TFL    | = teflon                       |
| D         | = deci (10 <sup>-1</sup> )  | LH       | = left hand                  | PINE | = positive-negative-  | TGL    | = toggle                       |
| DEPC      | = deposited carbon          | LIN      | = linear taper               | B/0  | positive  | THYR   | = thyristor                    |
| DP        | = double pole               | LOG      | = logarithmic taper          | P/O  | = part of   | TI     | = titanium                     |
| DT        | = double throw              | LPF      | = low-pass filter(s)         |      | = porcelain   | TNLDIO | = tunnel diode(s)              |
|           | GOGDIO MILOW                | LVR      | = lever                      | POS  | = position(s)   | TOL    | = tolerance                    |
|           |                             |          |                              | POT  | = potentiometer(s)  | TRIM   | = trimmer                      |
| ELECT     | = electrolytic              |          | 3.                           | P-P  | = peak-to-peak  |        |                                |
| ENCAP     | = encapsulated              | M        | = milli $(10^{-3})$          |      | = program   |        | -6                             |
| EXT       | = external                  | MEG      | = mega (10 <sup>6</sup> )    | PS   | = polystyrene   | U      | = micro (10 <sup>-6</sup> )    |
|           |                             |          | = metal film                 | PWV  | = peak working  |        |                                |
|           |                             | METOX    | = metal oxide                |      | voltage   | V      |                                |
| F         | = farad(s)                  | MFR      | = manufacturer               |      |   | VAR    | = volts                        |
| FET       | = field-effect              | MINAT    | = miniature                  | RECT | = rectifier(s)  |        | = variable                     |
|           | transistor(s)               | MOM      | = momentary                  | RF   | = radio frequency   | VDCW   | = dc working volt(s            |
| FH        | = flat head                 | MTG      | = mounting                   | RFI  | = radio frequency   |        |                                |
| FILH      | = fillister head            | MY       | = mylar                      |      | interference  | W      | = watt(s)                      |
| FXD       | = fixed                     |          |                              | RH   | = round head  | W/     | = with                         |
|           |                             | N        | = nano (10 <sup>-9</sup> )   |      | or  | WIV    | = working inverse              |
| G         | = giga (10 <sup>9</sup> )   | N/C      | = normally closed            |      | right hand  |        | voltage                        |
| GE        | = giga (10 )<br>= germanium | NE       | = neon                       | RMO  | = rack mount only   | W/O    | = without                      |
| GL        | = germanium<br>= glass      | N/O      | = normally open              | RMS  | = root mean square  | ww     | = wirewound                    |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts

| Reference<br>Designation | Part No.                 | Description #  | Not                     |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Designation              |                          |  |                         |
|                          |                          |  |                         |
|                          |                          |  |                         |
| A1                       | 01801-63407              | ASSY: ATTENUATUR "A"   |                         |
| A1C1                     | 0170-0043                | C: FXD MY 0.022UF 10% 600 VDCW                                 |                         |
|                          |                          |  |                         |
| A1C2<br>A1C3             | 0121-0407<br>0121-0407   | C:VAR TRIMMER 0.7-3.0 PF<br>C:VAR TRIMMER 0.7-3.0 PF           |                         |
| AIC4                     | 0160-2474                | C: FXD CER 14.2 PF 12 500VDCW                                  |                         |
| A1C5                     | 0160-2234                | C: FXD CER 0.51 ±0.25 PF 500VDCW                               |                         |
| A1C6                     | 0121-0168                | C: VAR TEFLON 0.25-1.50 PF 60CVDCW                             |                         |
| A1C7                     | 0121-0407                | C: VAR TRIMMER 0.7-3.0 PF                                      |                         |
| ALC8                     | 0160-2261<br>0121-0168   | C: FXD CER 15 PF 5% 5COVDCW C: VAR TEFLON 0.25-1.50 PF 600VDCW |                         |
| AIC10                    | 0160-3130                | C: FXD MICA 100 PF 10% 250VDCW                                 |                         |
| AIC11                    | 0121-0407                | C: VAR TRIMMER 0.7-3.0 PF                                      |                         |
| A1C12                    | 0160-2262                | C: FXD CER 16 PF 5% 500VDCW                                    |                         |
| AIC13                    | 0121-0168                | C: VAR TEFLON 0.25-1.50 PF 600VDCW                             |                         |
| A1C14<br>A1C15           | 0160-3463                | C:FXD MICA 1000 PF 10% 250VDCW<br>C:VAR TRIMMER 0.7-3.0 PF     |                         |
| A1C16                    | 0160-2241                | C: FXD CER 2.2 ±0.25 PF 50 GVDCW                               |                         |
| A1C17                    | 0121-0429                | C: VAR PULY 0.7-3.0 PF   |                         |
| A1C18                    | 0160-2257                | C: FXD CER 10 PF 5% 500VDCW                                    |                         |
| A1C19                    | 0121-0407                | C:VAR TRIMMER 0.7-3.0 PF                                       |                         |
| A1C21                    | 0160-2252<br>0121-0429   | C:FXD CER 6.2 ±0.25 PF 50 GVDCW<br>C:VAR POLY 0.7-3.0 PF       |                         |
| A1C22                    | 0160-2241                | C: FXD CER 2.2 ±0.25 PF 50 CVDCW                               |                         |
| AIMPI                    | 01801-61203              | BRACKET: ATTENUATOR "A"  |                         |
| A1MP2                    | 01801-00607              | SHIELD: ATTENUATOR "A"   |                         |
| A1MP3                    | 01801-00609              | SHIELD: ATTENUATOR BRACKET                                     |                         |
| A1MP4                    | 01801-01214              | BRACKET (A1R14)  |                         |
| A1MP6                    | 01801-23206<br>5040-0218 | SHAFT: VERNIER COUPLER: SWITCH SHAFT                           |                         |
| A1MP7                    | 1750A-64A                | HOLDER: TRIMMER  |                         |
| A1R1                     |                          | NOT ASSIGNED   |                         |
|                          | 0/00///00                |  |                         |
| A1R2<br>A1R3             | 0698-6400                | R:FXD FLM 900K OHM 1.0% 1/4W<br>R:FXD FLM 111K OHM 1% 1/8W     |                         |
| A1K4                     | 0698-6634                | R: FXD FLM 990K OHM 1.0% 1/4W                                  |                         |
| A1K5                     | 0698-3109                | R:FXD MET FLM 10.1K OHM 1% 1/8W                                |                         |
| A1K6                     | 0698-3146                | R: FXD FLM 999K DHM 0-25% 1/4W                                 |                         |
| A1R7                     | 0757-0280                | R:FXD MET FLM 1K OHM 1% 1/8W                                   |                         |
| AIR8<br>AIR9             | 0757-0346<br>0698-3263   | R:FXD MET FLM 10 OHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 500K UHM 1% 1/8W    | A SECTION AND A SECTION |
| AIR10                    | 0757-0344                | R: FXD MET FLM 1.00 MEGUHM 1% 1/4W                             |                         |
| AIR11                    | 0757-0486                | R: FXD MET FLM 750K OHM 1% 1/8W                                |                         |
| A1R12                    | 0698-5471                | R: FXD FLM 333K OHM 1% 1/8W                                    |                         |
| AIR13                    | 0757-0344                | R:FXD MET FLM 1.00 MEGOHM 1% 1/4W                              |                         |
| A1R14                    | 2100-2008                | R: VAR COMP 10K UHM 10% 10CLOG 1/4W                            |                         |
| A1S1                     | 3100-2529                | SWITCH: 1 SECTION 3 POSITION                                   |                         |
|                          |                          |  |                         |
|                          |                          |  |                         |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts (Cont'd)

| Reference<br>Designation   | h Part No.             | Description #   | Note   |
|--|------------------------|---|--|
|  |                        |   |  |
|  |                        |   |  |
| A152   | 3100-2528              | SWITCH: RUTARY 12 POSITION                                |  |
| A2   | 01801-63408            | ASSY: ATTENUATOR "B"                                      |  |
| A2C1   | 0170-0043              | C:FXD MY 0.022UF 10% 600 VDCW                             |  |
| A2C2   | 0121-0407              | C: VAR TRIMMER 0.7-3.0 PF                                 |  |
| A2C3   | 0121-0407              | C:VAR TRIMMER U.7-3.0 PF                                  |  |
| A2C4   | 0160-2474              | C: FXD CER 14.2 PF 1% 500VDCW                             |  |
| A2C5   | 0160-2234              | C: FXD CER 0.51 ±0.25 PF 500VDCW                          |  |
| A2C6   | 0121-0168              | C: VAR TEFLUN 0.25-1.50 PF 600VDCW                        |  |
| A2C7   | 0121-0407              | C: VAR TRIMMER 0.7-3.0 PF                                 |  |
| A2C8   | 0160-2261              | C: FXD CER 15 PF 5% 500VDCW                               |  |
| A2C9   | 0121-0168              | C: VAR TEFLUN 0.25-1.50 PF 600VDCW                        |  |
| A2C10<br>A2C11   | 0160-3130<br>0121-0407 | C:FXD MICA 100 PF 10% 25CVDCW<br>C:VAR FRIMMER 0.7-3.0 PF |  |
|  |                        | C: FXD CER 16 PF 5% 5COVDCW                               |  |
| A2C12  | 0160-2262              | C: VAR TEFLON 0.25-1.50 PF 600VDCW                        |  |
| A2C13<br>A2C14   | 0121-0168<br>0160-3463 | C:FXD MICA 1000 PF 10% 250VDCW                            |  |
| A2C15  | 0121-0407              | C:VAR TRIMMER 0.7-3.0 PF                                  |  |
| A2C16  | 0160-2241              | C: FXD CER 2.2 ±0.25 PF 50 CVDCW                          |  |
| A2C17  | 0121-0429              | C: VAR PULY 0.7-3.0 PF                                    |  |
| A2C18  | 0160-2257              | C:FXD CER 10 PF 5% 5COVDCW                                | A STATE OF THE STA |
| A2C19  | 0121-0407              | C: VAR TRIMMER 0.7-3.0 PF                                 |  |
| A2C20  | 0160-2252              | C: FXD CER 6.2 ±0.25 PF 50 0 VDCW                         |  |
| A2C21  | 0121-0429              | C: VAR PULY 0.7-3.0 PF                                    |  |
| A2C.22   | 0160-2241              | C: FXD CER 2.2 ±0.25 PF 50 0 VDC W                        |  |
| A2C23  | 0160-0168              | C:FXD MICA 0.1 UF 10% 20CVDCW                             |  |
| A2MP1  | 01801-61204            | BRACKET: ATTENUATOR "B"                                   |  |
| A2MP2  | 01801-00606            | SHIELD: ATTENUATOR "B"                                    |  |
| A2MP3  | 01801-00609            | SHIELD: ATTENUATOR BRACKET                                |  |
| AZMP4  | 01801-01215            | BRACKET (A2R14)   |  |
| A2MP5  | 01801-23206            | SHAFT: VERNIER  | Sall bearing the sale  |
| A2MP6  | 5040-0218              | COUPLER: SWITCH SHAFT                                     |  |
| AZMP7  | 1750A-64A              | HOLDER: TRIMMER   |  |
| A2R1   |                        | NOT ASSIGNED  |  |
| A2R2   | 0698-6400              | R: FXD FLM 900K OHM 1.0% 1/4W                             |  |
| A2R3   | 0698-5470              | R: FXD FLM 111K OHM 12 1/8W                               |  |
| A2R4   | 0698-6634              | R: FXD FLM 990K UHM 1.0% 1/4W                             |  |
| A2R5   | 0698-3109              | R:FXD MET FLM 10.1K OHM 1% 1/8W                           | Action to the second   |
| AZR6   | 0698-3146              | R: FXD FLM 999K DHM 0.25% 1/4W                            |  |
| AZR7   | 0757-0280              | R:FXD MET FLM 1K OHM 1% 1/8W                              |  |
| A2R8   | 0757-0346              | R:FXD MET FLM 10 OHM 1% 1/8W                              |  |
| AZR9   | 0698-3263              | R: FXD MET FLM 500K OHM 1% 1/8W                           |  |
| A 2R 10  | 0757-0344              | R:FXD MET FLM 1.00 MEGOHM 1% 1/4W                         |  |
| A2R11  | 0757-0486              | R:FXD MET FLM 750K OHM 1% 1/8W                            |  |
|  |                        |   |  |
|  |                        |   |  |
| The state of the s |                        |   | The second Law   |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts (Cont'd)

| Reference<br>Designation | @ Part No.                  | Description #   | Not            |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---|----------------|
|                          |                             |   |                |
|                          |                             |   |                |
|                          | 0.00 5.71                   | 0-5V0 51 N 312 3W OUN 15 1 / OU                                 |                |
| AZR12                    | 0698-5471                   | R:FXD FLM 333K OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 1.00 MEGOHM 1% 1/4W |                |
| A2R 13<br>A2R 14         | 0757-0344<br>2100-2008      | R: VAR CUMP 10K UHM 10% 10CLOG 1/4W                             |                |
|                          |                             |   |                |
| A251                     | 3100-2529                   | SWITCH: 1 SECTION 3 POSITION                                    |                |
| A252                     | 3100-2528                   | SWITCH: ROTARY 12 PUSITION                                      |                |
| A3                       | 01801-66538                 | BUARD ASSY: MAIN  |                |
| A3C1                     | 0150-0024                   | C:FXD CER 0.02 UF +80-20% 600VDCW                               |                |
| A3C2                     | 0150-0024                   | C: FXD CER 0.02 UF +80-20% 600VDCW                              |                |
| A3C3                     | 0140-0205                   | C:FXD MICA 62 PF 5% 300VDCW                                     |                |
| A3C4                     | 0140-0205                   | C:FXD MICA 62 PF 5% 300VDCW<br>C:FXD ELECT 1.0 UF 10% 35VDCW    |                |
| A3C5<br>A3C6             | 0180-0291<br>0140-0226      | C:FXD MICA 320 PF 1% 300VDCW                                    |                |
| A3C7                     | 0140-0226                   | C:FXD HICA 320 PF 14 300VDCW                                    |                |
| A3C8                     | 0160-0153                   | C:FXD MY 0.001 UF 10% 200VDCW                                   |                |
| A3C9                     | 0160-0153                   | C:FXD MY 0.001 UF 10% 200VDCW                                   |                |
| A3C10                    | 0121-0046                   | C: VARI CER 9-35 PF   |                |
| A3C11                    | 0160-2263                   | C: FXD CER 18 PF 5% 500VDCW                                     |                |
| A3C12                    | 0150-0093                   | C: FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW                              |                |
| A3C13                    | 0140-0205                   | C: FXD MICA 62 PF 5% 300VDCW                                    |                |
| A3C14                    | 0140-0205                   | C:FXD MICA 62 PF 54 300VDCW                                     |                |
| A3C15<br>A3C16           | 0180-0291<br>0140-0226      | C: FXD ELECT 1.0 UF 10% 35VDCW<br>C: FXD MICA 320 PF 1% 300VDCW |                |
| A3C17                    | 0140-0226                   | C:FXD MICA 320 PF 1% 300VDCW                                    |                |
| A3C18                    | 0160-0153                   | C:FXD MY 0.001 UF 10% 200VDCW                                   |                |
| A3C19                    | 0160-0153                   | C:FXD MY 0.001 UF 10% 200VDCW                                   |                |
| A3C20                    | 0121-0046                   | C: VARI CER 9-35 PF   |                |
| A3C21                    | 0160-2263                   | C: FXD CER 18 PF 5% 500VDCW                                     |                |
| A3C22                    | 0121-0046                   | C: VARI CER 9-35 PF   |                |
| A3C23                    | 0140-0205                   | C: FXD MICA 62 PF 5% 300VDCW                                    |                |
| A3C24<br>A3C25           | 0121-0046<br>0121-0046      | C:VARI CER 9-35 PF<br>C:VARI CER 9-35 PF                        | ***            |
| A3C26                    | 0121-0048                   | C: VAR CER 5-5-18 PF  |                |
| A3C27                    | 0140-0203                   | C:FXD MICA 30 PF 5% 500VDCW                                     |                |
| A3C28                    | 0121-0046                   | C: VARI CER 9-35 PF   |                |
| A3C29                    | 0160-2257                   | C:FXD CER 10 PF 5% 5COVDCW                                      |                |
| A3C30                    | 0150-0050                   | C:FXD CER DISC 1000 PF +80-20% 1000VDCW                         |                |
| A3C31                    | 0160-0161                   | C:FXD MY 0.01 UF 10% 200VDCW                                    |                |
| A3C32                    | 0180-0291                   | C:FXD ELECT 1.0 UF 104 35VDCW                                   |                |
| A3C33                    | 0180-0116<br>0180-0291      | C:FXD ELECT 6.8 UF 10% 35VDCW C:FXD ELECT 1.0 UF 10% 35VDCW     |                |
| A3C34<br>A3C35           | 0180-0291                   | C: FXD ELECT 6.8 UF 10% 35VDCW                                  |                |
| A3C36                    | 0150-0093                   | C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW                               |                |
| A3C37                    | 0180-0228                   | C: FXD ELECT 22 UF 10% 15VDCW                                   |                |
| A3C38                    | 0180-0228                   | C:FXD ELECT 22 UF 10% 15VDCW                                    |                |
| A3C39                    | 0180-0291                   | C: FXD ELECT 1.0 UF 10% 35VDCW                                  |                |
| A3C40                    | 0150-0093                   | C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW                               |                |
|                          |                             |   |                |
|                          |                             |   |                |
| 1 13 1 13 3 3            | We got the good of the same |   | and the second |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts (Cont'd)

| Reference<br>Designation | Part No.               | Description #                                      | Note   |
|--------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
|                          |                        |  |  |
|                          |                        |  |  |
|                          |                        |  |  |
| A3C41.                   | 0180-0291              | C: FXD ELECT 1.0 UF 10% 35VDCW                     |  |
| A3C42                    | 0160-2255              | C: FXD CER 8.2±0.25 PF 500VDCW                     |  |
| A3C43                    | 0160-2244              | C:FXD CER 3.0 ±0.25 PF 500VDCW                     |  |
| A3CR1                    | 5080-0467              | DIODE:SI MATCHED PAIR INCLUDES A3CR2               |  |
| A3CR2                    | 5080-0467              | N.S.R. PART OF A3CR1                               |  |
| A3CR3                    | 5080-0467              | DIODE:SI MATCHED PAIR INCLUDES A3CR4               |  |
| A3CR4                    | 5080-0467              | N.S.R. PART OF A3CR3                               |  |
| A3CR5                    | 5080-0442              | DIUDE:SI MATCHED SET UF 8 N.S.R. PART OF A3CR5     |  |
| A3CR6                    |                        | N.S.R. PART OF ASCRS                               |  |
| A3CR7                    |                        | N.S.R. PART UF A3CR5                               |  |
| A3CRB                    |                        | N.S.R. PART OF A3CR5                               | In the second  |
| A3CR9<br>A3CR10          |                        | N.S.R. PART UF A3CR5                               |  |
| A3CR11                   |                        | N. S.R. PART UF A3CR5                              |  |
| A3CR12                   |                        | N.S.R. PART OF A3CR5                               |  |
| A3CR13                   | 1901-0040              | DIODE: SILICON JOMA JOWV                           |  |
| A3CR14                   | 1901-0040              | DIUDE: SILICON 30MA 30WV                           |  |
| A3CR15                   | 1901-0040              | DIODE: SILICON 30MA 30WV                           |  |
| A3CR16                   | 1901-0040              | DIODE: SILICON BOMA BOWV                           |  |
| A3CR17                   | 5080-0442              | DIODE: SI MATCHED SET OF 8                         |  |
| A3CR18                   |                        | N.S.R. PART OF A3CR17                              |  |
| A3CR19                   |                        | N.S.R. PART OF A3CR17                              |  |
| A3CR2O                   |                        | N.S.R. PART OF A3CR17                              |  |
| A3CR21                   |                        | N.S.R. PART OF A3CR17<br>N.S.R. PART OF A3CR17     |  |
| A3CR22                   |                        | N.S.R. PART OF ASCRIT                              |  |
| A3CR23                   |                        | N.S.R. PART OF ASCRIT                              |  |
| A3CR24                   |                        |  |  |
| A3CR25                   | 1901-0040              | DIODE: SILICON 30MA 30WV                           |  |
| A3CR26                   | 1901-0040              | DIODE:SILICON 30MA 30WV<br>DIODE:SILICON 30MA 30WV |  |
| A3CR27                   | 1901-0040              | DIODE:SILICON 30MA 30WV                            |  |
| A3CR28<br>A3CR29         | 1901-0040<br>1901-0040 | DIODE:SILICON 30MA 30WV                            |  |
| AJCK/9                   | 1301 0040              |  |  |
| A3CR30                   | 1901-0040              | DIODE:SILICON 30MA 30WV                            | ATT THE PARTY OF T |
| A3CR31                   | 1901-0040              | DIODE:SILICON 30MA 30WV                            |  |
| A3CR32                   | 1901-0040              |  |  |
| A3L1                     | 9100-2254              | COIL: CHOKE .39 UH 10%                             |  |
| A3L2                     | 9100-2254              | COIL: CHOKE -39 UH 10%                             |  |
| A3L3                     | 9100-2254              | COIL: CHOKE -39 UH 10%                             |  |
| A3L4                     | 9100-2254              | COIL: CHOKE .39 UH 10% COIL: CHOKE 0.27 UH 10%     | The second contract  |
| A3L5<br>A3L6             | 9100-2252<br>9100-2252 | COIL: CHOKE 0.27 UH 10%                            |  |
|                          | 9100-2252              | COIL: CHOKE 0.27 UH 10%                            |  |
| A3L7<br>A3L8             | 9100-2252              | COIL: CHOKE 0.27 UH 10%                            |  |
| A3L9                     | 7100 2232              | NOT ASSIGNED                                       |  |
| A3L10                    | 9140-0179              | COIL: CHOKE 22.0 UH 10%                            |  |
| A3L11                    | 9140-0179              | COIL: CHOKE 22.0 UH 10%                            |  |
| A3L12                    | 9140-0179              | COIL: CHOKE 22.0 UH 1C%                            |  |
| A3L13                    | 9140-0179              | COIL: CHOKE 22.0 UH 10%                            |  |
| A301                     | 5080-0498              | Q: FET (MATCHED PAIR)                              |  |
| A302                     |                        | N.S.R. PART UF A3Q1                                |  |
|                          |                        |  |  |
|                          | Later Committee of the |  | The second second  |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts (Cont'd)

| Reference<br>Designation | Part No.                     | Description #  | No   |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
|                          |                              |  |  |
| by the second            |                              |  |  |
|                          |                              |  |  |
| A303                     | 5080-0498                    | O: FET (MATCHED PAIR)  |  |
| A304                     | 3000-0490                    | N.S.R. PART UF A3Q3  |  |
| A3Q5                     | 5080-0494                    | Q: SI PNP MATCHED PAIR   | + 100  |
| A306                     | 1057 0000                    | N.S.R PART OF A3Q5   |  |
| A307                     | 1853-0203                    | Q: SI PNP  |  |
| A308                     | 1853-0203                    | Q: SI PNP  |  |
| A309                     | 1854-0092                    | Q: SI NPN  |  |
| A3010                    | 1854-0092                    | Q: SI NPN  |  |
| A3Q11                    | 5080-9620                    | Q:SI NPN MATCHED QUAD  |  |
| A3Q12                    | 5080-9620                    | N.S.R. PART OF A3Q11   |  |
| A3Q13                    | 5080-0494                    | Q: SI PNP MATCHED PAIR   |  |
| A3014                    | 1057 0000                    | N.S.R. PART OF A3Q13   |  |
| A3015<br>A3016           | 1853-0203<br>1853-0203       | Q: SI PNP<br>Q: SI PNP   |  |
| A3017                    | 1854-0092                    | U: SI NPN  |  |
|                          |                              |  |  |
| A3018                    | 1854-0092                    | Q: SI NPN  |  |
| A3Q19                    | 5080-9620                    | N.S.R. PART OF A3Q11   |  |
| A3Q20<br>A3Q21           | 5080-9620<br>1854-0215       | N.S.R. PART OF A3Q11 Q: SI NPN                                   |  |
| A3022                    | 1854-0215                    | Q:SI NPN   |  |
|                          |                              |  |  |
| A3Q23                    | 5080-9621                    | Q: SI NPN MATCHED PAIR   |  |
| A3Q24                    | 5080-9621                    | N.S.R. PART OF A3Q23   |  |
| A3R1                     | 0757-0475                    | R: FXD MET FLM 274K OHM 1% 1/8W                                  |  |
| A3R2                     | 0757-0900                    | R: FXD MET FLM 100 UHM 2% 1/8W                                   |  |
| A3R3                     | 0757-0900                    | R:FXD MET FLM 100 OHM 2% 1/8W                                    |  |
| A3R4                     | 0757-0433                    | R: FXD MET FLM 3.32K CHM 12 1/8W                                 |  |
| A3R5                     | 0757-0433                    | R: FXD MET FLM 3.32K OHM 1% 1/8W                                 |  |
| A3R6                     | 0757-0281                    | R:FXD MET FLM 2.74K CHM 1% 1/8W                                  |  |
| A3R7                     | 0757-0281                    | R:FXD MET FLM 2.74K OHM 1% 1/8W                                  |  |
| A3R8                     | 0757-0475                    | R: FXD MET FLM 274K OHM 1% 1/8W                                  |  |
| A3R9                     | 0757-0900                    | R:FXD MET FLM 100 OHM 2% 1/8W                                    |  |
| A3R10<br>A3R11           | 0757-0900<br>0757-0433       | R:FXD MET FLM 100 OHM 2% 1/8W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 3.32K OHM 1% 1/8W |  |
|                          | 0171 0433                    | K-1 AD ALT FEN 3-32K UNA 14 170%                                 |  |
| A3R12                    | 0757-0433                    | R: FXD MET FLM 3.32K CHM 1% 1/8W                                 |  |
| A3R13                    | 0757-0281                    | R:FXD MET FLM 2.74K OHM 12 1/8W                                  | 100  |
| A3R14<br>A3R15           | 0757-0281                    | R:FXD MET FLM 2.74K CHM 1% 1/8W<br>NOT ASSIGNED                  | AND  |
| A3R16                    | 0757-0421                    | R:FXD MET FLM 825 OHM 1% 1/8W                                    |  |
|                          |                              |  |  |
| A3R17                    | 0757-0421                    | R: FXD MET FLM 825 OHM 2% 1/8W                                   |  |
| A3R18<br>A3R19           | 0757-0897<br>0757-0282       | R:FXD FLM 75 OHM 2% 1/8W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 221 OHM 1% 1/8W        | Markey Little  |
| A3R20                    | 0757-0282                    | R:FXD MET FLM 221 OHM 1% 1/8W                                    |  |
| A3R21                    | 0757-0893                    | R:FXD FLM 51 OHM 2% 1/8W   |  |
| The State of Land        | 0.77                         |  |  |
| A3R22<br>A3R23           | 0757-0893<br>0757-0400       | R:FXD FLM 51 OHM 2% 1/8W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 90.9 OHM 1% 1/8W       |  |
| A3R24                    | 0757-0401                    | R:FXD MET FLM 100 OHM 1% 1/8W                                    |  |
| A3R25                    | 2100-2060                    | R: VAR FLM 50 OHM 20% LIN 1/2W                                   |  |
|                          |                              |  |  |
|                          |                              |  |  |
|                          |                              |  |  |
|                          | Marie Control of the Control |  | The state of the s |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts (Cont'd)

| Reference<br>Designation   | Part No.  | Description #  | Not                           |
|--|---|--|-------------------------------|
|  |   |  |                               |
|  |   |  |                               |
| A3R26  | 0757-0388   | R:FXD FLM 30.1 OHM 1% 1/8W                                 |                               |
| A3R27  | 0757-0428   | R: FXD MET FLM 1.62K 12 1/8W                               |                               |
| A3R28  | 0757-0907   | R:FXD FLM 200 OHM 2% 1/8W                                  | E                             |
| A3R29  | 0757-0900   | R: FXD MET FLM 100 OHM 2% 1/8W                             |                               |
| A3R30  | 0757-0900   | R:FXD MET FLM 100 UHM 24 1/8W                              |                               |
| A3R31  | 0698-3443   | R: FXD MET FLM 287 OHM 1% 1/8W                             |                               |
| A3R32  | 0698-3443   | R: FXD MET FLM 287 UHM 1% 1/8W                             |                               |
| A3R33  | 0757-0382   | R: FXD MET FLM 16.2 OHM 1% 1/8W                            |                               |
| A3R34  | 0757-0417   | R: FXD MET FLM 562 UHM 14 1/8W                             |                               |
| A3R35  | 0757-0417   | R: FXD MET FLM 562 OHM 1% 1/8W                             |                               |
| A3R36<br>A3R37   | 0757-0410   | R:FXD MET FLM 301 OHM 12 1/8W                              |                               |
| A3R38  | 0757-0410   | R:FXD MET FLM 301 OHM 1% 1/8W                              |                               |
| A3R39  | 0757-0410   | R:FXD MET FLM 301 OHM 1% 1/8W                              |                               |
|  | 0757-0410   | R:FXD MET FLM 301 OHM 1% 1/8W                              |                               |
| A3R40  | 0757-0388   | R:FXD FLM 30.1 UHM 1% 1/8W                                 |                               |
| A3R41<br>A3R42   | 0757-0388<br>0757-0435  | R: FXD FLM 30.1 OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R: FXD FLM 3920 OHM 1% 1/8W |                               |
| A3K43  |   |  |                               |
| A3R44  | 0757-0435   | R: FXD FLM 3920 OHM 1% 1/8W                                | The second second             |
| A3R45  | 0698-3132   | R:FXD FLM 261 UHM 1% 1/8W                                  |                               |
| 43845  | 0698-3132   | R:FXD FLM 261 OHM 1% 1/8W                                  |                               |
| A3R46  | 0757-0282   | R:FXD MET FLM 221 OHM 1% 1/8W                              |                               |
| A3R47  | 0757-0282   | R: FXD MET FLM 221 OHM 1% 1/8W                             |                               |
| A 3R 48  | 0757-0400   | R:FXD MET FLM 90.9 OHM 1% 1/8W                             |                               |
| A3R49  | 2100-2061   | R: VAR FLM 200 OHM 10% LIN 1/2W                            |                               |
| A3R 50   | 0698-4037   | R:FXD MET FLM 46.4 OHM 1% 1/8W                             |                               |
| A3R51  | 0698-4037   | R: FXD MET FLM 46.4 UHM 13 1/8W                            |                               |
| A3R52  | 0757-0732   | R:FXD MET FLM 909 OHM 1% 1/4W                              |                               |
| A3R53  | 0757-0732   | R: FXD MET FLM 909 UHM 1% 1/4W                             |                               |
| A3R54  | 2100-1773   | R: VAR WW 1K OHM 5% TYPE H 1W                              |                               |
| A3R55  |   | NOT ASSIGNED   |                               |
| A3R56  | 0757-0421   | R: FXD MET FLM 825 OHM 1% 1/8W                             |                               |
| A3R57  | 0757-0421   | R:FXD MET FLM 825 OHM 1% 1/8W                              |                               |
| A3R58  | 0757-0897   | R:FXD FLM 75 UHM 2% 1/8W                                   |                               |
| 43R59  | 0757-0282   | R:FXD MET FLM 221 UHM 1% 1/8W                              |                               |
| 43R60  | 0757-0282   | R:FXD MET FLM 221 OHM 1% 1/8W                              |                               |
| 43R61  | 0757-0893   | R: FXD FLM 51 OHM 2% 1/8W                                  |                               |
| A3R62  | 0757-0893   | R:FXD FLM 51 UHM 2% 1/8W                                   | AND THE STATE OF THE STATE OF |
| A3R63  | 0757-0400   | R: FXD MET FLM 90.9 UHM 1% 1/8W                            |                               |
| 43R64  | 0757-0401   | R:FXD MET FLM 100 UHM 1% 1/8W                              |                               |
| 43R65  | 2100-2060   | R: VAR FLM 50 OHM 20% LIN 1/2W                             |                               |
| 43R66  | 0757-0388   | R:FXD FLM 30-1 OHM 1% 1/8W                                 |                               |
| A3R67  | 0757-0428   | R:FXD MET FLM 1.62K 1% 1/8W                                |                               |
| 43R68  | 0757-0907   | R:FXD FLM 200 OHM 2% 1/8W .                                |                               |
| 43R69  | 0757-0900   | R:FXD MET FLM 100 OHM 2% 1/8W                              |                               |
| A3R70  | 0757-0900   | R:FXD MET FLM 100 OHM 2% 1/8W                              |                               |
| A3R71  | 0698-3443   | R:FXD MET FLM 287 OHM 1% 1/8W                              |                               |
| A3R72  | 0698-3443   | R:FXD MET FLM 287 OHM 1% 1/8W                              |                               |
| 43R73  | 0757-0382   | R: FXD MET FLM 16.2 OHM 1% 1/8W                            | THE PARTY AND PROPERTY.       |
| 13R74  | 0757-0417   | R:FXD MET FLM 562 OHM 1% 1/8W                              | 11 11 2 4 1 2 1 1             |
|  |   |  |                               |
|  |   |  |                               |
|  |   |  |                               |
| The second secon | AND THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON |  |                               |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts (Cont'd)

| A3R75 A3R76 A3R776 A3R776 A3R777 A3R778 A3R78 A3R80 A3R80 A3R80 A3R81 A3R81 A3R81 A3R82 A3R82 A3R82 A3R82 A3R82 A3R84 A3R84 A3R84 A3R85 A3R84 A3R85 A3R86 A3R879 A3R886 A3R887 A3R887 A3R887 A3R888 A3R889 A3R888 A3R888 A3R888 A3R888 A3R888 A3R888 A3R888 A3R888 A3R889 A3R888 A3R889 A3R888 A3R889 A3R888 A3R889 A3R889 A3R889 A3R889 A3R890 A3R990 A3 |  |
|--|--|
| A3R76 A3R77 A3R77 A3R77 A3R77 A3R77 A3R77 A3R78 A3R78 A3R78 A3R78 A3R78 A3R79 A3R78 A3R80 A3R80 A3R80 A3R81 A3R81 A3R82 A3R82 A3R82 A3R82 A3R82 A3R82 A3R83 A3R83 A3R84 A3R84 A3R84 A3R84 A3R85 A3R85 A3R86 A3R87 A3R87 A3R87 A3R87 A3R87 A3R87 A3R88 A3R887 A3R888 A3R888 A3R87 A3R889 A3R89 A3R80 A3 |  |
| A3R76 A3R77 A3R77 A3R77 A3R78 A3R78 A3R78 A3R78 A3R79 A3R80 A3R80 A3R81 A3R81 A3R82 A3R82 A3R83 A3R83 A3R83 A3R83 A3R84 A3R84 A3R85 A3R86 A3R85 A3R86 A3R87 A3R87 A3R87 A3R87 A3R87 A3R87 A3R889 A3R889 A3R889 A3R889 A3R889 A3R89 A3R80 A3R89 A3R80 A |  |
| A3877  |  |
| A3R80 A3R80 A3R81 A3R81 A3R82 O757-0435 A3R82 A3R82 O757-0435 A3R83 A3R84 A3R84 A3R84 A3R85 A3R86 A3R86 A3R86 A3R86 A3R87 A3R87 A3R87 A3R87 A3R87 A3R87 A3R87 A3R886 A3R886 A3R887 A3R887 A3R887 A3R888 A3R888 A3R888 A3R889 A3R89 A3R890 A3R89 |  |
| A3R80 A3R80 A3R80 A3R81 O757-0388 A3R82 O757-0435 A3R83 O757-0435 A3R83 O757-0435 R:FXD FLM 30.1 OHM 1% 1/8W A3R84 A3R84 O698-3132 R:FXD FLM 3920 OHM 1% 1/8W A3R85 A3R85 A3R86 O757-0282 A3R87 A3R87 O757-0282 A3R88 O757-0408 A3R88 O757-0400 R:FXD MET FLM 221 OHM 1% 1/8W A3R88 O757-0400 R:VAR FLM 200 OHM 1% 1/8W A3R89 A3R89 A3R90 A3R91 A3R92 O757-0283 A3R92 O757-0283 A3R93 O757-0400 R:FXD MET FLM 46.4 OHM 1% 1/8W A3R93 O757-0400 R:FXD MET FLM 90.9 OHM 1% 1/8W A3R90 A3R91 A3R91 A3R92 O757-0408 R:FXD MET FLM 90.9 OHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 90.9 OHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 90.9 OHM 1% 1/8W A3R97 A3R97 A3R97 O757-0723 R:FXD MET FLM 383 OHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 383 OHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 383 OHM 1% 1/8W A3R97 O757-0723 R:FXD FLM 365 OHM 1% 1/4W A3R98 O757-0723 R:FXD FLM 365 OHM 1% 1/4W A3R99 O757-0735 R:FXD FLM 1.3K OHM 1% 1/4W A3R100 O757-0403 R:FXD MET FLM 1.3K OHM 1% 1/4W A3R101 O757-0403 R:FXD MET FLM 1.62K 1% 1/8W A3R102 O757-0280 R:FXD MET FLM 1.10 OHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 1.2 OHM 1% 1/8W A3R103 O757-0280 R:FXD MET FLM 1.10 OHM 1% 1/8W A3R104 O698-0082 R:FXD MET FLM 162K 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 1.2 OHM 1% 1/8W A3R104 O698-0082 R:FXD MET FLM 164C OHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 1.2 OHM 1% 1/8W A3R104 O698-0082  |  |
| A3R81  |  |
| A3R82 A3R82 A3R83 A3R84 A3R84 O698-3132 R:FXD FLM 3920 OHM 1% 1/8W A3R85 A3R86 O757-0282 R:FXD FLM 261 OHM 1% 1/8W A3R88 A3R88 O757-0282 R:FXD MET FLM 221 OHM 1% 1/8W A3R88 O757-0282 R:FXD MET FLM 221 OHM 1% 1/8W A3R88 O757-0400 R:FXD MET FLM 200 OHM 1% 1/8W A3R89 A3R90 A3R90 A3R91 A3R91 A3R91 A3R92 O757-0283 R:FXD MET FLM 46.4 OHM 1% 1/8W A3R93 A3R92 O757-0400 R:FXD MET FLM 46.4 OHM 1% 1/8W A3R93 A3R94 A3R94 A3R95 A3R97 O757-0400 R:FXD MET FLM 20.0K CHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 383 OHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 383 OHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 383 OHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 385 OHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 385 OHM 1% 1/8W A3R95 A3R96 O757-0723 R:FXD FLM 365 OHM 1% 1/4W A3R99 O757-0735 R:FXD FLM 365 OHM 1% 1/4W A3R99 O757-0735 R:FXD FLM 365 OHM 1% 1/4W A3R99 O757-0735 R:FXD FLM 365 OHM 1% 1/4W A3R100 O757-0428 R:FXD FLM 365 OHM 1% 1/4W A3R100 O757-0428 R:FXD FLM 1.3K OHM 1% 1/4W A3R100 O757-0428 R:FXD MET FLM 160K 1% 1/4W A3R104 O698-0082 R:FXD MET FLM 160K 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 160K 1% 1/8W A3R104 R:FXD MET FLM 160K 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 160K 1 % 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 160K  |  |
| A3R83 A3R84 A3R85 A3R86 A3R86 A3R86 A3R87 A3R87 A3R87 A3R889 A3R89 A3R80 A3R800 |  |
| A3R84 0698-3132 R:FXD FLM 261 DHM 1% 1/8W  A3R85 0698-3132 R:FXD FLM 261 DHM 1% 1/8W  A3R86 0757-0282 R:FXD MET FLM 221 DHM 1% 1/8W  A3R87 0757-0282 R:FXD MET FLM 221 DHM 1% 1/8W  A3R88 0757-0400 R:FXD MET FLM 90.9 DHM 1% 1/8W  A3R89 2100-2061 R:FXD MET FLM 46.4 DHM 1% 1/8W  A3R91 0698-4037 R:FXD MET FLM 46.4 DHM 1% 1/8W  A3R92 0757-0283 R:FXD MET FLM 46.4 DHM 1% 1/8W  A3R93 0757-0400 R:FXD MET FLM 2000K CHM 1% 1/8W  A3R94 0698-3446 R:FXD MET FLM 383 DHM 1% 1/8W  A3R95 0698-3446 R:FXD MET FLM 383 DHM 1% 1/8W  A3R96 0757-0723 R:FXD MET FLM 383 DHM 1% 1/8W  A3R97 0757-0723 R:FXD FLM 365 DHM 1% 1/4W  A3R98 0757-0723 R:FXD FLM 365 DHM 1% 1/4W  A3R99 0757-0735 R:FXD FLM 1.3K DHM 1% 1/4W  A3R100 0757-0393 R:FXD FLM 1.3K DHM 1% 1/4W  A3R100 0757-0428 R:FXD MET FLM 1.62K 1% 1/8W  A3R102 0757-0403 R:FXD MET FLM 16.62K 1% 1/8W  A3R104 0698-0082 R:FXD MET FLM 1644 DHM 1% 1/8W  R:FXD MET FLM 1.62K 1% 1/8W  R:FXD MET FLM 1.62K 1% 1/8W  R:FXD MET FLM 1.62K 1% 1/8W  R:FXD MET FLM 1.60HM 1% 1/8W   |  |
| A3R85 A3R86 A3R86 A3R87 A3R87 A3R88 A3R88 A3R89 A3R893 A3R893 A3R894 A3R895 A3R896 A3R896 A3R896 A3R896 A3R896 A3R897 A3R898 A3R800 A3 |  |
| A3R86 A3R87 A3R87 A3R88 A3R88 A3R88 A3R89 A3R90 A3R90 A3R91 A3R91 A3R91 A3R92 A3R92 A3R92 A3R93 A3R93 A3R94 A3R93 A3R94 A3R94 A3R94 A3R95 A3R94 A3R95 A3R95 A3R96 A3R96 A3R97 A3R97 A3R97 A3R98 A3R97 A3R98 A3R97 A3R98 A3R98 A3R98 A3R98 A3R98 A3R98 A3R99 A3R101 A3R100 A3R101 A3R102 A3R102 A3R103 A3R103 A3R103 A3R104 A3R103 A3R104 A3R103 A3R104 A3R104 A3R103 A3R104 A3R104 A3R104 A3R106 A3R106 A3R107 A3R107 A3R108 A3R109 A3R101 A3R101 A3R102 A3R103 A3R104 A3R103 A3R104 A3R104 A3R104 A3R106 A3R106 A3R106 A3R107 A3R107 A3R108 A3R109 A3R109 A3R109 A3R101 A3R101 A3R101 A3R102 A3R103 A3R104 A3R104 A3R104 A3R104 A3R106 A3R106 A3R107 A3R107 A3R108 A3R109 A3 |  |
| A3R87 A3R88 A3R88 A3R88 A3R89 A3R89 A3R90 A3R90 A3R91 A3R92 A3R93 A3R93 A3R94 A3R94 A3R95 A3R95 A3R96 A3R97 A3R97 A3R97 A3R97 A3R97 A3R97 A3R97 A3R98 A3R98 A3R98 A3R98 A3R98 A3R98 A3R99 A3R99 A3R99 A3R90 A3R90 A3R90 A3R91 A3R91 A3R95 A3R96 A3R96 A3R97 A3R97 A3R97 A3R97 A3R97 A3R97 A3R98 A3R98 A3R98 A3R98 A3R99 A3R99 A3R100 A3R100 A3R101 A3R102 A3R102 A3R103 A3R103 A3R104 A3R103 A3R104 A3R103 A3R104 A3R103 A3R104 A3R104 A3R104 A3R104 A3R106 A3R107 A3R107 A3R107 A3R108 A3R108 A3R109 A3R100 A3R100 A3R101 A3R102 A3R103 A3R104 A3R103 A3R104 A3R104 A3R104 A3R106 A3R106 A3R107 A3R107 A3R108 A3R108 A3R109 A3R109 A3R100 A3R100 A3R101 A3R101 A3R102 A3R103 A3R104 A3R103 A3R104 A3R104 A3R104 A3R106 A3R107 A3R107 A3R108 A3R108 A3R109 A3R109 A3R109 A3R109 A3R100 A3R101 A3R101 A3R101 A3R101 A3R102 A3R103 A3R104 A3R104 A3R104 A3R106 A3R107 A3R107 A3R108 A3R108 A3R109 A3R109 A3R109 A3R109 A3R109 A3R109 A3R109 A3R100 A3R101 A3R101 A3R101 A3R101 A3R101 A3R101 A3R102 A3R101 A3R101 A3R102 A3R103 A3R104 A3R104 A3R106 A3R107 A3R108 A3R108 A3R108 A3R109 A3R109 A3R109 A3R109 A3R109 A3R100 A3R101 A3R101 A3R101 A3R101 A3R102 A3R104 A3R106 A3R107 A3R108 A3R108 A3R108 A3R108 A3R109 |  |
| A3R88 A3R89 A3R89 A3R89 A3R89 A3R89 A3R89 A3R89 A3R90 A3R90 A3R91 A3R91 A3R92 A3R92 A3R93 A3R93 A3R93 A3R94 A3R94 A3R95 A3R95 A3R96 A3R96 A3R97 A3R97 A3R97 A3R98 A3R98 A3R98 A3R98 A3R98 A3R99 A3R98 A3R98 A3R98 A3R98 A3R99 A3R101 A3R102 A3R102 A3R103 A3R103 A3R103 A3R104 A3R103 A3R104 A3R104 A3R104 A3R104 A3R106 A3R106 A3R107 A3R107 A3R107 A3R108 A3R108 A3R109 A3R109 A3R100 A3R101 A3R102 A3R103 A3R103 A3R103 A3R104 A3R104 A3R104 A3R104 A3R106 A3R106 A3R107 A3R107 A3R108 A3R109 A3R109 A3R109 A3R100 A3R101 A3R101 A3R102 A3R103 A3R103 A3R104 A3R104 A3R104 A3R106 A3R106 A3R107 A3R107 A3R108 A3R108 A3R109  |  |
| A3R89  A3R89  A3R89  A3R90  A3R91  A3R92  A3R92  A3R93  A3R93  A3R94  A3R94  A3R95  A3R96  A3R96  A3R96  A3R97  A3R97  A3R98  A3R97  A3R98  A3R98  A3R98  A3R98  A3R98  A3R98  A3R98  A3R99  A3R99  A3R99  A3R99  A3R99  A3R99  A3R90  A3R100  A3R100  A3R100  A3R101  A3R102  A3R102  A3R103  A3R103  A3R103  A3R104  A3R104  A3R104  A3R104  A3R104  R:FXD FLM 47.5 OHM 1% 1/8W  R:FXD FLM 1.62K 1% 1/8W  R:FXD MET FLM 1.64W 1% 1/8W  R:FXD MET FLM 1.64W 1% 1/8W  R:FXD MET FLM 1.6 OHM 1% 1/8W   |  |
| A3R90 A3R91  |  |
| A3R91 A3R92 A3R93 A3R93 A3R94 A3R94 A3R95 A3R95 A3R96 A3R96 A3R97 A3R97 A3R97 A3R98 A3R99 A3R99 A3R99 A3R99 A3R99 A3R100 A3R100 A3R101 A3R102 A3R102 A3R103 A3R104 A3R106 A3R107 A3R108 A3R108 A3R108 A3R109 A3R100  |  |
| A3R92 A3R93 A3R94 A3R94 A3R95 A3R95 A3R96 A3R97 A3R97 A3R97 A3R97 A3R98 A3R99 A3R99 A3R99 A3R90 A3R100 A3R100 A3R101 A3R102 A3R102 A3R103 A3R103 A3R104 A3R104 A3R104 A3R104 A3R104 A3R104 A3R106 A3R106 A3R107 A3R108 A3R108 A3R109 A3R109 A3R100 A3R101 A3R102 A3R103 A3R104 A3R104 A3R104 A3R104 A3R106 A3R107 A3R108 A3R108 A3R109 A3R109 A3R109 A3R109 A3R1000 A3R1000 A3R1001 A3R10 |  |
| A3R93 A3R94  O757-0400 CR:FXD MET FLM 90.9 OHM 12 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 383 OHM 12 1/8W  A3R95 A3R96 A3R96 A3R97 A3R97 A3R98 A3R99 O757-0723 CR:FXD MET FLM 383 OHM 12 1/8W A3R98 A3R99 O757-0735 CR:FXD FLM 365 OHM 12 1/4W A3R99 A3R100 A3R100 A3R101 A3R102 A3R102 A3R102 A3R103 A3R103 A3R104  O757-0280 CR:FXD MET FLM 90.9 OHM 12 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 383 OHM 12 1/8W R:FXD FLM 365 OHM 12 1/4W R:FXD FLM 365 OHM 12 1/4W R:FXD FLM 1.3K OHM 12 1/4W R:FXD FLM 1.3K OHM 12 1/4W R:FXD MET FLM 1.62K 12 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 1.62K 12 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 121 OHM 12 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 1K OHM 12 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 1K OHM 12 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 464 OHM 12 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 464 OHM 12 1/8W  |  |
| A3R94  A3R95  A3R96  A3R97  A3R97  A3R97  A3R98  A3R99  A3R99  A3R100  A3R101  A3R102  A3R102  A3R103  A3R103  A3R104  |  |
| A3R96 A3R97 A3R98 A3R99 A3R99 A3R99 A3R100 A3R101 A3R102 A3R102 A3R103 A3R104 A3R105 A3R106 A3R107 A |  |
| A3R96 A3R97 A3R98 A3R98 A3R99 A3R99 A3R100 A3R101 A3R102 A3R102 A3R103 A3R103 A3R104 A3R104 A3R104 A3R104 A3R104 A3R104 A3R104 A3R104 A3R106 A3R107 A3R107 A3R108 A3R108 A3R108 A3R108 A3R108 A3R109 A3R108 A3R108 A3R109 A |  |
| A3R97 A3R98 A3R99 O757-0735 R:FXD FLM 365 OHM 1% 1/4W R:FXD FLM 1.3K OHM 1% 1/4W A3R100 A3R101 A3R102 A3R102 A3R103 A3R104 A3R104  R:FXD FLM 365 OHM 1% 1/4W R:FXD FLM 1.3K OHM 1% 1/4W R:FXD FLM 1.3K OHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD FLM 1.3K OHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 1.62K 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 121 OHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 1K OHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 1K OHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 464 OHM 1% 1/8W  |  |
| A3R98 A3R99 O757-0735 R:FXD FLM 1.3K OHM 1% 1/4W  A3R100 A3R101 O757-0393 R:FXD FLM 1.3K OHM 1% 1/4W  R:FXD MET FLM 1.3K OHM 1% 1/4W   |  |
| A3R99 0757-0735 R:FXD FLM 1.3K OHM 1% 1/4W  A3R100 0757-0393 R:FXD FLM 47.5 OHM 1% 1/8W  A3R101 0757-0428 R:FXD MET FLM 1.62K 1% 1/8W  A3R102 0757-0403 R:FXD MET FLM 121 OHM 1% 1/8W  A3R103 0757-0280 R:FXD MET FLM 1K OHM 1% 1/8W  A3R104 0698-0082 R:FXD MET FLM 464 OHM 1% 1/8W   |  |
| A3R101 0757-0428 R:FXD MET FLM 1.62K 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 121 OHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 1K OHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 1K OHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 464 OHM 1% 1/8W   |  |
| A3R101 0757-0428 R:FXD MET FLM 1.62K 1% 1/8W 0757-0403 R:FXD MET FLM 121 OHM 1% 1/8W 0757-0280 R:FXD MET FLM 1K OHM 1% 1/8W 0698-0082 R:FXD MET FLM 464 OHM 1% 1/8W  |  |
| A3R102<br>A3R103<br>A3R104<br>0757-0280<br>0698-0082<br>R:FXD MET FLM 12 DHM 12 1/8W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 14 OHM 12 1/8W   |  |
| A3R103<br>A3R104<br>O698-0082<br>R:FXD MET FLM 464 OHM 1% 1/8W   |  |
| No. 12 17 CM   |  |
| A3P105 0757-0660 00570 51 M 20% 51 M 20% 51 M 20%  |  |
| MOTING TELL CON CITE TO IAM  |  |
| A3R106 2100-2061 R: VAR FLM 200 OHM 102 LIN 1/2W   |  |
| A3R107 0698-3445 R:FXD MET FLM 348 DHM 1% 1/8W   |  |
| A3R108 0757-0900 R:FXD MET FLM 100 OHM 22 1/8W   |  |
| A3R109 0757-0900 R:FXD MET FLM 100 OHM 2% 1/8W   |  |
| A3R110 0757-0422 R:FXD MET FLM 909 OHM 1% 1/8W   | 9-10-55  |
| A3R111 0757-0839 R:FXD MET FLM 10.0K CHM 1% 1/2W   | The state of the s |
| A3R112 0757-0719 R:FXD MET FLM 221 OHM 12 1/4W   |  |
| A3R113 0698-3444 R:FXD MET FLM 316 OHM 1% 1/8W   |  |
| A3R114 0757-0417 R:FXD MET FLM 562 OHM 12 1/8W   |  |
| 3R115 0698-3444 R:FXD MET FLM 316 OHM 12 1/8W  |  |
| A3R116 0757-0417 R:FXD MET FLM 562 OHM 1% 1/8W   | 1. 1.  |
| A3K117 0757-0346 R:FXD MET FLM 10 OHM 1% 1/8W  | St. Carlo  |
| 3R118 0757-0346 R:FXD MET FLM 10 OHM 1% 1/8W   | British . Ship   |
| 3R119 0757-0436 R:FXD MET FLM 4.32K CHM 12 1/8W  |  |
| 3R120 0757-0436 R:FXD MET FLM 4-32K OHM 1# 1/8W  |  |
| A3R121 0757-0436 R:FXD MET FLM 4.32K OHM 12 1/8W   |  |
| 3R122 0757-0436 R:FXD MET FLM 4.32K GHM 12 1/8W  |  |
| 3U1 1820-0352 INTEGRATED CIRCUIT:DIGITAL   |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts (Cont'd)

| Reference<br>Designation | ⊕ Part No.             | Description #  | Note   |
|--------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
|                          |                        |  |  |
|                          |                        |  |  |
| 4302                     | 1820-0352              | INTEGRATED CIRCUIT: DIGITAL                                      |  |
| A3VR1                    | 1902-0041              | DIODE: BREAKDOWN 5.11V 5%  |  |
| A3VR2                    | 1902-0041              | DIODE: BREAKDOWN 5.11V 5%  |  |
| A3VR3                    | 1902-0186              | DIODE BREAKDOWN: 32.4V 5% 400MW                                  |  |
| 44                       | 01801-66530            | BUARD ASSY: MULTIVIBRATOR  |  |
| 44C1                     | 0160-2204              | C:FXD MICA 100PF 5% 300VDCW                                      |  |
| 44C2                     | 0160-2204              | C:FXD MICA 100PF 5% 300VDCW                                      |  |
| 44C3                     | 0150-0093              | C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW                                | the grant of the   |
| A4C4                     | 0150-0093              | C: FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW                               |  |
| A4C5                     | 0150-0093              | C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW                                |  |
| 4466                     | 0160-2927              | C:FXD CER 0.1 UF +80-20% 50 VDCW                                 |  |
| A4C7                     | 0140-0228              | C:FXD MICA 360 PF 1% 300VDCW                                     |  |
| 44C8                     | 0140-0228              | C:FXD MICA 360 PF 12 300VDCW                                     |  |
| A4C9                     | 0140-0198              | C:FXD MICA 200 PF 5% 300VDCW                                     | , 100  |
| 44C10<br>44C11           | 0140-0198<br>0180-0155 | C:FXD MICA 200 PF 5% 300VDCW C:FXD ELECT 2.2 UF 20% 20VDCW       |  |
|                          | 0180-0155              |  |  |
| 14C12                    | 0180-0155              | C:FXD ELECT 2.2 UF 20% 20VDCW                                    |  |
| A4CR1                    | 1901-0040              | DIUDE: SILICON 30MA 30WV   |  |
| 44CR2                    | 1901-0040              | DIODE: SILICON 30MA 30WV   |  |
| A4CR3                    | 1901-0040              | DIODE: SILICUN 30MA 30WV   |  |
| A4CR4                    | 1901-0040              | DIODE:SILICON 30MA 30WV  |  |
| 44CR5<br>44CR6           | 1901-0040<br>1901-0040 | DIODE:SILICON 30MA 30WV  |  |
| 14000                    | 1901-0040              |  |  |
| A4CR7                    | 1901-0040              | DIODE: SILICON 30MA 30WV   |  |
| A4CR8                    | 1901-0040              | DIODE: SILICON 30MA 30WV   |  |
| 4CR9                     | 1901-0040              | DIODE: SILICON 30MA 30WV   |  |
| 44CR10                   | 1901-0040              | DIODE: SILICON 30MA 3CWV   |  |
| 14L1                     | 9100-1623              | COIL: CHOKE 27 UH 5%   |  |
| 14L2                     | 9100-1623              | CUIL: CHOKE 27 UH 5%   |  |
| 14L3                     | 9100-1623              | CUIL: CHUKE 27 UH 5%   |  |
| 401                      | 1853-0015              | Q:SI PNP   |  |
| 1402                     | 1853-0015              | Q:SI PNP   |  |
| 1403                     | 1854-0019              | Q:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N2369)                                   |  |
| 1404                     | 1854-0019              | Q:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N2369)                                   |  |
| 1405                     | 1854-0019              | 0:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N2369)                                   |  |
| 4R1                      | 0757-0420              | R:FXD MET FLM 750 OHM 1% 1/8W                                    |  |
| 14R2                     | 0757-0420              | R:FXD MET FLM 750 OHM 1% 1/8W                                    |  |
| 14R3                     | 0698-3444              | R:FXD MET FLM 316 UHM 12 1/8W                                    | The state of the s |
| 14R4<br>14R5             | 0757-0397<br>0757-0397 | R:FXD MET FLM 68.1 DHM 1% 1/8W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 68.1 DHM 1% 1/8W |  |
|                          | 0.51 0571              | NATIONAL TEN COST CHAIR TO TOO                                   |  |
|                          |                        |  |  |
|                          |                        |  |  |
|                          |                        |  |  |
|                          |                        |  | - 10000  |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts (Cont'd)

| Reference<br>Designation | Part No.               | Description #  | Not |
|--------------------------|------------------------|--|-----|
| Designation              |                        |  |     |
|                          |                        |  |     |
| A4R6<br>A4R7             | 0757-0947              | R:FXD FLM 9.1K OHM 2% 1/8W   |     |
| A4R8                     | 0757-0947<br>0757-0444 | R:FXD FLM 9.1K OHM 2% 1/8W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 12.1K CHM 1% 1/8W          |     |
| A4R9                     | 0757-0461              | R: FXD MET FLM 68.1K CHM 1% 1/8W                                       |     |
| A4R10                    | 0757-0429              | R:FXD MET FLM 1.82K CHM 1% 1/8W  |     |
| A4R11<br>A4R12           | 0757-0461<br>0757-1069 | R: FXD MET FLM 68.1K OHM 1% 1/8W                                       |     |
| A4R13                    | 0757-0427              | R:FXD MET FLM 388 OHM 1.0% 1/2W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 1.5K 1% 1/8W          |     |
| A4R14                    | 0757-0427              | R: FXD MET FLM 1.5K 1% 1/8W  |     |
| A4R15                    | 0761-0026              | R:FXD MET UX 220 OHM 5% 1W   |     |
| A4R16                    | 0757-0897              | R: FXD FLM 75 UHM 2% 1/8W  |     |
| A4R17<br>A4R18           | 0757-0283              | R: FXD MET FLM 2.00K CHM 1% 1/8W                                       |     |
| A4R19                    | 0757-0283<br>0757-0897 | R:FXD MET FLM 2.00K OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R:FXD FLM 75 OHM 2% 1/8W            |     |
| A4K70                    | 0757-0283              | R: FXD MET FLM 2.00K CHM 1% 1/8W                                       |     |
| A4R21                    | 0757-0924              | R: FXD MET FLM 1K OHM 2% 1/8W  |     |
| A4R22                    | 0757-0897              | R:FXD FLM 75 DHM 2% 1/8W   |     |
| A4R23                    | 0757-0416              | R:FXD MET FLM 511 OHM 1% 1/8W  |     |
| A4VR1                    | 1902-0074              | DIODE:BREAKDOWN 7.15V 5%   |     |
| A4VR2                    | 1902-3048              | DIUDE BREAKDOWN: SILICON 3.48V 5%                                      |     |
| A5                       | 01801-66536            | BOARD ASSY:SYNC AMPLIFIER  |     |
| A5C1<br>A5C2             |                        | NOT ASSIGNED NOT ASSIGNED  |     |
| A5C3                     |                        | NOT ASSIGNED   |     |
| A5C4                     | 0160-3451              | C-EVD CER 0.01 HE 180, 20% 100VDCW                                     |     |
| A5C5                     | 0160-3451              | C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW<br>C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW |     |
| A5C6                     | 0160-3451              | C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW                                      |     |
| A5C7                     | 0180-0291              | C:FXD ELECT 1.0 UF 10% 35VDCW  |     |
| A5C8                     | 0180-0291              | C:FXD ELECT 1.0 UF 10% 35VDCW  |     |
| A5C9<br>A5C10            | 0160-3451              | C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW                                      |     |
| A5C10<br>A5C11           | 0140-0203<br>0180-0291 | C: FXD MICA 30 PF 5%<br>C: FXD ELECT 1.0 UF 10% 35VDCW                 |     |
| A5C12                    | 0160-3451              | C: FXD CER 0.01 UF +80—20% 100VDCW                                     |     |
| A5C13                    | 0160-3451              | C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW                                      |     |
| A5C14<br>A5C15           | 0160-3451<br>0160-3451 | C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW                                      |     |
| A5C16                    | 0180-3451              | C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW<br>C:FXD ELECT 1.0 UF 10% 35VDCW     |     |
| A5C17                    | 0160-3451              | C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW                                      |     |
| A5CR1                    | 1901-0040              | DIODE:SILICON 30MA 30WV  |     |
| A5L1<br>A5L2             | 9100-2274<br>9100-2274 | COIL:CHOKE 68.0 UH 10%<br>COIL:CHOKE 68.0 UH 10%                       |     |
| A5Q1                     | 5080-9021              | TSTR:SI NPN MATCHED PAIR (INCLUDES A5Q2                                |     |
| A5Q2                     | 1054.0040              | NSR:P/O A5Q1   |     |
| A5Q3                     | 1854-0019              | TSTR:SI NPN  |     |
| A5Q4<br>A5Q5             | 1854-0019<br>1854-0019 | TSTR:SI NPN TSTR:SI NPN  |     |
| A5Q6                     | 1854-0019              | TSTR:SI NPN  |     |
| A5Q7                     | 1854-0019              | TSTR:SI NPN  |     |
| A5Q8                     | 1853-0203              | TSTR:SI PNP  |     |
| A5R1<br>A5R2             |                        | NOT ASSIGNED NOT ASSIGNED  |     |
| A5R3                     |                        | NOT ASSIGNED   |     |
| A5R4<br>A5R5             |                        | NOT ASSIGNED   |     |
| ALDE                     |                        | NOT ASSIGNED   |     |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts (Cont'd)

| Reference<br>Designation                  | 6 Part No.  | Description #  | Note |
|---|---|--|------|
|   |   |  |      |
|   |   |  |      |
| A5R6<br>A5R7<br>A5R8<br>A5R9<br>A5R10     | 0757-0407<br>0757-0407<br>0757-0276<br>0757-0276<br>0757-0845 | R:FXD MET FLM 200 OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 200 OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 61.9 OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 61.9 OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 18.2K OHM 1.0% 1/2W    |      |
| A5R11<br>A5R12<br>A5R13<br>A5R14<br>A5R15 | 0757-0424<br>0757-0407<br>0757-0407<br>0757-0276<br>0757-0276 | R:FXD MET FLM 1.10K OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 200 OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 200 OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 61.9 OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 61.9 OHM 1% 1/8W      |      |
| A5R16<br>A5R17<br>A5R18<br>A5R19<br>A5R20 | 0757-0845<br>0757-0424<br>0757-0416<br>0757-0416<br>0698-3435 | R:FXD MET FLM 18.2K OHM 1.0% 1/2W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 1.10K OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 511 OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 511 OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 38.3 OHM 1% 1/8W   |      |
| A5R21<br>A5R22<br>A5R23<br>A5R24<br>A5R25 | 0698-3435<br>2100-1986<br>0757-0426<br>0757-0406<br>0757-0401 | R:FXD MET FLM 38.3 OHM 1% 1/8W R:VAR CERMET 1K 10% LIN 1/2W R:FXD FLM 1.3K OHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 182 OHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 100 OHM 1% 1/8W                         |      |
| A5R26<br>A5R27<br>A5R28<br>A5R29<br>A5R30 | 0757-0424<br>0698-3439<br>0757-0430<br>0757-0346<br>0757-0346 | R: FXD MET FLM 1.10K OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R: FXD MET FLM 178 OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R: FXD MET FLM 2.21K OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R: FXD MET FLM 10 OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R: FXD MET FLM 10 OHM 1% 1/8W   |      |
| A5R31<br>A5R32<br>A5R33<br>A5R34<br>A5R35 | 0757-0426<br>0757-0430<br>2100-1986<br>0757-0280<br>0698-3430 | R:FXD FLM 1.3K OHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 2.21K OHM 1% 1/8W R:VAR CERMET 1K OHM 10% LIN 1/2W R:FXD MET FLM 1K OHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 21.5 OHM 1% 1/8W                    |      |
| A5R36<br>A5R37<br>A5R38<br>A5R39<br>A5R40 | 0698-3441<br>0757-0415<br>0757-0429<br>0698-3439<br>0757-0281 | R: FXD MET FLM 215 OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R: FXD MET FLM 475 OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R: FXD MET FLM 1.82K OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R: FXD MET FLM 178 OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R: FXD MET FLM 2.74K OHM 1% 1/8W |      |
| A5R41<br>A5R42<br>A5R43<br>A5R44<br>A5R45 | 0757-0407<br>0757-0407<br>0757-0441<br>0757-0273<br>0757-0410 | R: FXD MET FLM 200 OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R: FXD MET FLM 200 OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R: FXD MET FLM 8.25K OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R: FXD MET FLM 3.01K OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R: FXD MET FLM 301 OHM 1% 1/8W |      |
| A5R46<br>A5R47<br>A5R48<br>A5R49<br>A5J1  | 0757-0280<br>0757-0418<br>0698-3444<br>0757-0416<br>1821-0002 | R:FXD MET FLM 1K OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 619 OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 316 OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 511 OHM 1% 1/8W<br>TRANSISTOR ARRAY:SI NPN                 |      |
| A5TP1                                     | 0360-0124   | TERMINAL: SOLDER LUG   |      |
| A5U1                                      | 1820-0352   | INTEGRATED CIRCUIT:DIGITAL   |      |
| A5VR1<br>A5VR2<br>A5VR3<br>A5VR4          | 1902-0041<br>1902-3059  | NOT ASSIGNED NOT ASSIGNED DIODE:BREAKDOWN 5.11V 5% DIODE:BREAKDOWN 3.83V 5%  |      |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts (Cont'd)

| Reference<br>Designation  | 6 Part No.   | Description #  | Not  |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|
|                           |  |  |  |
|                           |  |  |  |
|                           |  |  |  |
|                           |  |  |  |
|                           |  |  |  |
|                           |  |  |  |
|                           |  |  |  |
|                           | THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE | CHACCAC DADTC  |  |
|                           |  | . CHASSIS PARTS  |  |
| Cl                        | 0180-0230  | C: FXD ELECT 1.0 UF 20% 50VDCW   |  |
| CZ                        | 0180-0230  | C:FXD ELECT 1.0 UF 20% 50VDCW  |  |
| C3                        | 0160-0153  | C:FXD MY 0.001 UF 10% 20CVDCW  |  |
| C4                        | 0160-0153  | C:FXD MY 0.001 UF 10% 200VDCW  |  |
| C5                        | 0160-0380<br>0150-0050   | C: FXD MY 0.22 UF 10% 200VDCW  |  |
| C6                        | 0150-0050  | C:FXD CER DISC 1000 PF +80-20% 1000VDCW  |  |
| C7                        | 0150-0050  | C:FXD CER DISC 1000 PF +80-20% 1000VDCW  |  |
| OLI                       | 01801-66531  |  |  |
| DLI                       | 01801-68551  | DELAY LINE: DUAL 162 NS  |  |
| DS1                       | 2140-0018  | LAMP: GLUW 1/10W   |  |
| DSX1                      | 5060-0458  | HEADER: LAMP   |  |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |  |  |  |
| E1                        | 0340-0152  | INSULATOR: TRANSISTOR  |  |
| F.2                       | 0340-0152  | INSULATOR: TRANSISTOR  |  |
| E3                        | 0340-0152  | INSULATOR: TRANSISTOR  | 1.5  |
| E4                        | 0340-0152  | INSULATOR: TRANSISTOR  |  |
| E5                        | 5020-0513<br>5020-0513   | CONTACT: ELECTRICAL CONTACT: ELECTRICAL  |  |
|                           | 3020 0313  | CONTROLECTRICAL  |  |
| E7<br>E8                  | 5020-0513  | CONTACT: ELECTRICAL  |  |
| E 0                       | 5020-0513  | CONTACT: ELECTRICAL  |  |
| HI                        | 1490-0968  | BUSHING: POT (DC-BAL)  |  |
| H2                        | 1490-0968  | PULLIANCE DOTATION THAT A  |  |
| H3                        | 1490-0908  | BUSHING: POT (DC-BAL)  |  |
| H4                        |  |  |  |
| H5                        |  |  |  |
| H6                        |  |  |  |
| н7                        |  |  |  |
| H8                        |  |  |  |
| H9                        | 5060-0451  | LENS ASSY  |  |
| H10<br>H11                | 5000-0543<br>5000-0543   | SPRING: LEAF SPRING: LEAF  |  |
|                           |  |  |  |
| H12                       | 5000-0543  | SPRING: LEAF   |  |
| H13<br>H14                | 5000-0543<br>0340-0039   | SPRING: LEAF INSULATOR: BUSHING  |  |
| H15                       | 0340-0039  | INSULATUR: BUSHING   |  |
| H16                       | 0340-0039  | INSULATOR: BUSHING   |  |
| H17                       | 0340-0039  | INSULATOR: BUSHING   |  |
| H18                       | 1490-0968  | BUSHING:POT (INTENS. BAL)  |  |
| H19                       | 1490-0968<br>1250-0001   | BUSHING:POT (INTENS. BAL) CONNECTOR:BNC BULKHEAD   |  |
|                           | 1230-0001  | 23 THE TOTAL |  |
| J2                        | 1250-0001  | CONNECTOR: BNC BULKHEAD  |  |
| J3                        | 1250-0897  | CONNECTOR:RF BULKHEAD JACK RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR:P C 12 CONTACT   |  |
| J4                        | 1251-0198  | COMMECTOR-P C 12 COMMECT   |  |
| LI                        | 9170-0029  | CURE: FERRITE BEAD   |  |
|                           | The state of the s |  | A TOTAL TOTA |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts (Cont'd)

| Designation | Part No.    | Description #                    | Note   |
|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--|
|             |             |                                  |  |
|             |             |                                  |  |
|             |             |                                  |  |
|             |             |                                  |  |
| L2          | 9170-0029   | CORE: FERRITE BEAD               |  |
| L3          | 9140-0179   | COIL: CHOKE 22.0 UH 10%          |  |
| L4          | 9140-0179   | COIL: CHOKE 22.0 UH 10%          |  |
| 1.5         | 9140-0142   | COIL: FXD RF 2.2 UH              |  |
| L6          | 9140-0142   | COIL: FXD RF 2.2 UH              |  |
| MPI         | 01801-00223 | PANEL: FRONT                     |  |
| MP2         | 01801-00221 | PANEL : SUB                      |  |
| MP3         | 00180-67402 | KNOB                             |  |
| MP4         | 00180-67402 | KNOB                             |  |
| MP5         | 01801-67404 | KNOB: VERTICAL DISPLAY           |  |
| MP6         | 01801-67403 | KNOB:BLACK(VOLTS/DIV)            |  |
| MP7         | 01801-67403 | KNOB:BLACK(VOLTS/DIV             |  |
| MP8         | 01801-67401 | KNOB: BLACK (CAL)                |  |
| MP9         | 01801-67401 | KNOB: BLACK(CAL)                 |  |
| MP10        | 0370-0432   | KNOB: BLACK LEVER                |  |
| MP11        | 0370-0432   | KNOB: BLACK LEVER                |  |
| MP12        | 01801-04703 | SUPPORT: PLUG-IN                 |  |
| MP13        | 01801-04104 | CUVER: SUPPURT                   |  |
| MP14        | 01801-60101 | CHASSIS ASSY:LEFT                |  |
| MP15        | 01801-01219 | BRACKET: MAIN                    |  |
| MP16        | 01801-00608 | SHIELD: OUTPUT                   |  |
| MP17        | 01801-00222 | PANEL : REAR                     |  |
| P1          | 01801-27601 | P: MALE 24 PIN                   |  |
| P2          | 01801-26506 | P: SLIDE 2 PIN                   |  |
| 01          | 5080-9680   | Q:SI NPN (MATCHED PAIR)          |  |
| 02          | 1854-0091   | Q:(P/O Q1)                       |  |
| 23          | 5080-9679   | Q:SI NPN (MATCHED PAIR)          |  |
| 04          | 1854-0056   | Q:(NSR P/O Q3)                   |  |
| R1          | 2100-2062   | R: VAR COMP 500 OHM 10% LIN 1/2W |  |
| 32          | 2100-2062   | R: VAR COMP 500 OHM 10% LIN 1/2W |  |
| 23          | 2100-2887   | R: VAR COMP 20K OHM 10% 1/4W     |  |
| R4          | 2100-2488   | R: VAR CUMP 10K UHM 10% LIN 3/4W |  |
| 25          | 2100-2887   | R: VAR COMP 20K OHM 10% 1/4W     | The state of the same  |
| 86          | 2100-2488   | R: VAR CUMP 10K OHM 10% LIN 3/4W |  |
| 27          | 0757-0828   | R:FXD MET FLM 3.01K OHM 1% 1/2W  |  |
| 88          | 0811-1153   | R: FXD WW 360 OHM 1.0% 4W        | The state of the s |
| 19          | 0811-1153   | R:FXD WW 360 OHM 1.0% 4W         |  |
| 210         | 0811-2069   | R: FXD WW 162 OHM 1% 3W          |  |
| 111         | 0811-2069   | R:FXD WW 162 OHM 1% 3W           |  |
| 12          | 0811-2548   | R:FXD WW 750 DHM 12              |  |
| 213         | 0811-2548   | R:FXD WW 750 OHM 13              |  |
| 114         | 0757-0399   | R: FXD MET FLM 82.5 DHM 18 1/8W  | militarian de la constante   |
| R15         | 0757-0399   | R:FXD MET FLM 82.5 OHM 1% 1/8W   |  |
| 116         | 0757-0454   | R: FXD MET FLM 33.2K CHM 1% 1/8W | Military of the Party  |
| 51          | 3100-2527   | SWITCH: ROTARY 3 SECT 8 POSITION |  |
| 2           | 3101-0070   | SWITCH: SLIDE                    |  |
| 3           | 3101-0070   | SWITCH: SLIDE                    | The same of the sa |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts (Cont'd)

| Reference<br>Designation             | 6 Part No.   | Description #   | Note |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|------|
| Designation                          |  |   |      |
| W1<br>W2<br>W3<br>W4<br>W4L1<br>W4L2 | 01801-61615<br>01801-61609<br>01801-61611<br>01801-61610<br>9170-0029<br>9170-0029 | CABLE ASSY: CONSISTS OF W2 and W3 CABLE:COAX(FROM P1 TO J4) CABLE:COAS(FROM P1 TO J4) CABLE:COAX(FROM A4 TO A3) CORE:FERRITE BEAD CORE:FERRITE BEAD |      |
|                                      |  |   |      |
|                                      |  |   |      |
|                                      |  |   |      |
|                                      |  |   |      |
|                                      |  |   |      |
|                                      |  |   |      |
|                                      |  |   |      |
|                                      |  |   |      |
|                                      |  |   |      |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts (Cont'd)

| Reference<br>Designation | ⊕ Part No.   | Description #                         | Note   |
|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
|                          |  |                                       |  |
|                          |  | OPT 001, 1801A REPLACEABLE PARTS LIST |  |
|                          |  |                                       |  |
| А3                       | 01801-66539  | BUARD ASSY: MAIN                      |  |
| A3C43                    | 0160-2234  | C: FXD CER 0.51 ±0.25 PF 500VDCW      |  |
| A3C501                   | 0140-0197  | C:FXD MICA 180 PF 5% 300 VDCW         |  |
| A3C502                   | 0140-0193  | C: FXD MICA 82 PF 5% 300VDCW          |  |
| A3C503                   | 0160-2244  | C: FXD CER 3.0 ±0.25 PF 500VDCW       |  |
| A3C504                   | 0160-2205  | C: FXD MICA 120 PF 5% 300VDCW         |  |
| A3C505                   | 0160-2203  | C:FXD MICA 91 PF 5% 300VDCW           |  |
| A3CR501                  | 1901-0040  | DIODE: SILICON 30MA 30MV              |  |
| A3K501                   | 0490-0909  | RELAY: REED 1 FORM A                  |  |
| A3K502                   | 0490-0909  | RELAY:REED 1 FORM A                   |  |
| A3R501                   | 0757-0419  | R:FXD MET FLM 681 OHM 1% 1/8W         |  |
| A3R502                   | 2100-2060  | R: VAR FLM 50 OHM 20% LIN 1/2W        |  |
| A3R503                   | 2100-2060<br>0757-0399   | R: FXD MET FLM 82.5 OHM 1% 1/8W       |  |
| A3R504                   | 0757-0200  | R: FXD MET FLM 5.62K CHM 1% 1/8h      |  |
| A3R505                   | 0698-3435  | R:FXD MET FLM 38.3 OHM 1% 1/8W        |  |
| A3R506                   | 0757-0403  | R:FXD MET FLM 121 OHM 1% 1/8W         |  |
| A5                       | 01801-66537  | BOARD ASSY: SYNC AMPL & VERT CUTPUT   |  |
| A5C501                   | 0121-0046  | C: VARI CER 9-35 PF                   |  |
| A5C502                   | 0150-0093  | C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW     |  |
| A5C503                   | 0180-0155  | C:FXD ELECT 2.2 UF 20% 20VDCW         |  |
| A5C504                   | 0180-0155  | C: FXD ELECT 2.2 UF 2C% 20VDCW        | The state of the s |
| A5C505                   | 0150-0096  | C:FXD CER 0.05 UF +80-20% 100VDCW     |  |
| A5L501                   | 9100-2274  | COIL:CHOKE 68 UH 10%                  |  |
| A5L502                   | 9100-2274  | COIL:CHOKE 68 UH 10%                  |  |
| A50501                   | 1853-0026  | Q:SI PNP                              |  |
| A5R501                   | 0757-0394  | R:FXD MET FLM 51-1 OHM 1% 1/8W        |  |
| A5R502                   | 0757-0284  | R: FXD MET FLM 150 UHM 1% 1/8W        |  |
| A5R503                   | 0757-0284  | R:FXD MET FLM 150 OHM 1% 1/8W         |  |
| A5R504                   | 0698-3438  | R:FXD MET FLM 147 OHM 1% 1/8W         | No hard of the same  |
| A5R505                   | 0757-0403  | R:FXD MET FLM 121 UHM 1% 1/8W         |  |
| A 5R 506                 | 0757-0403  | R:FXD MET FLM 127 OHM 1% 1/8W         |  |
| A5R507                   | 0757-0843  | R:FXD MET FLM 15.0K OHM 1% 1/2W       |  |
| A5R508                   | 0757-0394  | R: FXD MET FLM 51.1 OHM 1% 1/8H       |  |
| A5R509                   | 0698-3155  | R:FXD MET FLM 4640 OHM 1% 1/8W        |  |
| A5R510                   | 2100-2216  | R:VAR FLM 5000 OHM 10% LIN 1/2W       |  |
| A5R511                   | 0757-0190  | R:FXD MET FLM 20K OHM 18 1/2W         |  |
| A5R512                   | 0757-0436  | R:FXD MET FLM 4.32K OHM 18 1/8W       |  |
| A5R513                   | 0757-0284  | R:FXD MET FLM 150 OHM 1% 1/8W         | The different probability  |
| A5R514                   | 0757-0284  | R: FXD MET FLM 150 OHM 1% 1/8W        | District Course  |
| A5R515                   | 0757-0817  | R:FXD MET FLM 750 OHM 18 1/2W         |  |
|                          |  |                                       |  |
|                          |  |                                       |  |
|                          |  |                                       |  |
| 25 301112                | A STATE OF THE STA |                                       |  |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts (Cont'd)

| Reference<br>Designation | @ Part No.   | Description #  | Note |
|--------------------------|--|--|------|
|                          |  |  |      |
|                          |  |  |      |
| A 5R 516                 | 0757-0274  | R:FXD MET FLM 1.21K OHM 1% 1/8W  |      |
| A5R517<br>A5R518         | 2100-1984<br>0698-3152   | R: VAR FLM 100 OHM 10% LIN 1/2W<br>R: FXD MET FLM 3.48K 1%                       |      |
| A5U501                   | 1821-0002  | TRANSISTOR ARRAY:SI NPN  |      |
| A5VR501                  | 1902-0064  | DIODE BREAKDOWN: 7.5V 5%   |      |
|                          |  |  |      |
|                          |  | OPT 001, CHASSIS PARTS   |      |
| A3<br>A5                 | 01801-66539<br>01801-66537   | BOARD ASSY: MAIN BOARD ASSY: SYNC AMPL & VERT OUTPUT                             |      |
| J501                     |  | N.S.R. PART OF W501  |      |
| MP1                      | 01801-00227  | PANEL: FRONT   |      |
| MPZ<br>MP13              | 01801-00226<br>01801-04105   | PANEL: SUB<br>COVER: SUPPORT   |      |
| R501                     |  | N.S.R. PART OF W501  |      |
| S501                     | 3101-0070  | SWITCH: SLIDE  |      |
| W1<br>₩501               | 01801-61616<br>01801-61614   | CABLE:CONSIST OF W2 AND W3 CABLE:COAX(VERT DUTPUT) (VERT DUTPUT)INCL J501 & R501 |      |
|                          |  | (VERT BOTFOTTINCE 3501 & K501  |      |
|                          |  |  |      |
|                          |  |  |      |
|                          |  |  |      |
|                          |  |  |      |
|                          |  |  |      |
|                          |  |  |      |
|                          |  |  |      |
|                          |  |  |      |
|                          |  |  |      |
|                          |  |  |      |
|                          |  |  |      |
|                          |  |  |      |
|                          |  |  |      |
|                          |  |  |      |
|                          |  |  |      |
|                          |  |  |      |
|                          |  |  |      |
|                          | The same of the sa |  |      |

Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts in HP Stock Number Order

| Part No.                      | Description #   | Mfr.           | Mfr. Part No.                   | TQ  |
|-------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------------------------|-----|
|                               |   |                |                                 |     |
| 0121-0046                     | C:VARI CER 9-35 PF  | 28480          | 0121-0046                       | †   |
| 0121-0061                     | C:VAR CER 5.5-18 PF   | 72982          | 538-011-92A                     |     |
| 121-0168                      | C:VAR TEFLON 0.25-1.50 PF 600VDCW                               | 28480          | 0121-0168                       |     |
| 121-0407                      | C:VAR TRIMMER 0.7-3.0 PF  | 72982          | 536-016                         | 1   |
| 121-0429                      | C:VAR POLY 0.7-3.0 PF   | 72982          | 536-009                         |     |
| 1140-0193                     | C:FXD MICA 82 PF 5% 300VDCW                                     | 28480          | 0140-0193                       | 1   |
| 140-0197                      | C:FXD MICA 180 PF 5% 300 VDCW                                   | 04062          | RDM15F181J3C                    | - 1 |
| 140-0198                      | C:FXD MICA 200 PF 5% 300VDCW                                    | 72136          | RDM15F201J3C                    |     |
| 140-0203                      | C:FXD MICA 30 PF 5% 500VDCW                                     | 28480          | 0140-0203                       |     |
| 0140-0205                     | C:FXD MICA 62 PF 5% 300VDCW                                     | 28480          | 0140-0205                       |     |
| 0140-0226                     | C:FXD MICA 320 PF 1% 300VDCW                                    | 28480          | 0140-0226                       |     |
| 0140-0228                     | C:FXD MICA 360 PF 1% 300VDCW                                    | 28480          | 0140-0228                       |     |
| 0150-0024                     | C:FXD CER 0.02 UF +80-20% 600VDCW                               | 71590          | TYPE DD 203                     |     |
| 0150-0050                     | C:FXD CER DISC 1000 PF +80-20% 1000 VDCW                        | 56289          | C067B102E102ZE19-CDH            |     |
| 0150-0093                     | C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW                               | 91418          | TA                              |     |
| 0150-0096                     | C:FXD CER 0.05 UF +80-20% 100VDCW                               | 91418          | TA                              |     |
| 0160-0153                     | C:FXD MY 0.001 UF 10% 200VDCW                                   | 56289          | 192P10292-PTS<br>192P10392-PTS  |     |
| 0160-0161                     | C:FXD MY 0.01 UF 10% 200VDCW                                    | 56289          | 192P10392-PTS                   |     |
| 0160-0168                     | C:FXD MICA 0.1 UF 10% 200VDCW                                   | 56289          | 0160-0380                       |     |
| 0160-0380                     | C:FXD MY 0.22 UF 10% 200VDCW                                    | 28480          | 0160-0380                       |     |
| 0160-2145                     | C:FXD CER 5000 PF +80-20% 100VDCW                               | 91418          | TA                              |     |
| 0160-2202                     | C:FXD MICA 75 PF 5% 300VDCW                                     | 28480          | 0160-2202                       |     |
| 0160-2203                     | C:FXD MICA 91 PF 5% 300VDCW                                     | 72136          | RDM15F910J3C                    |     |
| 0160-2204                     | C:FXD MICA 100PF 5% 300VDCW                                     | 72136          | RDM15F101J3C                    |     |
| 0160-2205                     | C:FXD MICA 120 PF 5%300VDCW                                     | 28480          | 0160-2205                       |     |
| 0160-2234                     | C:FXD CER 0.51 PF ±0.25 PF 500 VDCW                             | 72982          |                                 |     |
| 0160-2241                     | C:FXD CER 2.2 PF ±0.25 PF 500 VDCW                              | 72982          |                                 |     |
| 0160-2244                     | C:FXD CER 3.0 PF ±0.25 PF 500 VDCW                              | 28480          |                                 |     |
| 0160-2252                     | C:FXD CER 6.2 PF ±0.25PF 500VDCW                                | 72982          | 301-NPO-6.2 PF                  |     |
| 0160-2255                     | C:FXD CER 8.2 PF ±0.25PF 500VDCW                                | 28480          | 0160-2255                       |     |
| 0160-2257                     | C:FXD CER 10 PF 5% 500VDCW                                      | 72982          |                                 |     |
| 0160-2261                     | C:FXD CER 15 PF 5% 500VDCW                                      | 72982          |                                 |     |
| 0160-2262                     | C:FXD CER 16 PF 5% 500VDCW                                      | 72982          | 301-000 COGO 160J               |     |
| 0160-2263                     | C:FXD CER 18 PF 5% 500VDCW                                      | 72982          | 301-000-C0G0-180J               |     |
| 0160-2264                     | C:FXD CER 20 PF 5% 500VDCW                                      | 72982          | 301-000-C0G0-200J               |     |
| 0160-2307                     | C:FXD MICA 47 PF 5% 300VDCW                                     | 28480          | 0160-2307                       |     |
| <b>0160-2474</b><br>0160-2927 | C:FXD CER 14.2 PF 1% 500VDCW<br>C:FXD CER 0.1UF 80%-20% 500VDCW | 72982<br>28480 | 301-000-C0G0-1429F<br>0160-2927 |     |
| 0160 3130                     | C:FXD MICA 100 PF 10% 250VDCW                                   | 72982          |                                 |     |
| 0160-3463                     | C:FXD MICA 1000 PF 10% 250VDCW                                  | 72982          |                                 |     |
| 0170-0043                     | C:FXD MY 0.022UF 10% 600VDCW                                    | 24446          | 64FDA223                        |     |
| 0180-0116                     | C:FXD ELECT 6.8 UF 10% 35VDCW                                   | 28480          |                                 |     |
| 0180-0155                     | C:FXD ELECT 2.2 UF 20% 20VDCW                                   | 56289          |                                 |     |
| 0180-0228                     | C:FXD ELECT 22 UF 10% 15VDCW                                    | 28480          |                                 |     |
| 0180-0230                     | C:FXD ELECT 1.0 UF 20% 50VDCW                                   | 28480          |                                 |     |
| 0180-0291                     | C:FXD ELECT 1.0 UF 10% 35VDCW                                   | 56289          | 150D105X9035A2-DYS              |     |
| 340-0039                      | INSULATOR: BUSHING  | 28480          |                                 |     |
| 0340-0152                     | INSULATOR: TRANSISTOR   | 28480          |                                 |     |
| 0360-0124                     | TERMINAL: SOLDER LUG  | 28480          |                                 |     |
| 0370-0432<br>0490-0909        | KNOB: BLACK LEVER   | 28480<br>28480 |                                 |     |
| U-7U-U7U7                     | RELAY: REED 1 FORM A  |                |                                 |     |
| 0698-0082                     | R:FXD MET FLM 464 OHM 18 1/8W                                   | 14674          |                                 |     |
| 0698-3109                     | R:FXD MET FLM 10.1K OHM 18 1/8W                                 | 28480          |                                 |     |
|                               |   |                |                                 |     |
| 0698-3132<br>0698-3146        | R:FXD FLM 261 DHM 1% 1/8W<br>R:FXD FLM 999K DHM 0.25% 1/4W      | 28480<br>28480 | 0698-3132<br>0698-3146          |     |

Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts in HP Stock Number Order (Cont'd)

|  | Description #  | Mfr.           | Mfr. Part No.           | TQ               |
|--|--|----------------|-------------------------|------------------|
|  |  |                |                         |                  |
| 0698-3152  | R:FXD MET FLM 3.48K 1% 1/8W                                      | 14674          | C4                      | +1               |
| 0698-3155  | R:FXD MET FLM 4640 OHMS 1% 1/8W                                  | 28480          | 0698-3155               | 1                |
| 0698-3200  | R:FXD FLM 8K OHM 1% 1/8W   | 28480          | 0698-3200               |                  |
| 0698-3263  | R:FXD MET FLM 500K OHM 1% 1/8W                                   | 28480          | 0698-3263               |                  |
| 0698-3390<br>0698-3432   | R:FXD MET FLM 19.6 OHM 1% 1/2W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 26.1 OHM 1% 1/8W | 28480<br>28480 | 0698-3390<br>0698-3432  |                  |
|  |  | 20.00          | 3.32                    |                  |
| 0698-3435  | R:FXD MET FLM 38.3 DHM 12 1/8W                                   | 28480          | 0698-3435               | †1               |
| 0698-3438<br>0698-3443   | R:FXD MET FLM 147 UHM 1% 1/8W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 287 OHM 1% 1/8W   | 28480          | 0698-3438               | †1               |
| 0698-3444  | R:FXD MET FLM 316 UHM 1% 1/8W                                    | 91637<br>28480 | MF-1/10-32<br>0698-3444 |                  |
| 0698-3445  | R:FXD MET FLM 348 OHM 1% 1/8W                                    | 14674          | C4                      |                  |
| 0698-3446  | R:FXD MET FLM 383 OHM 1% 1/8W                                    | 14474          |                         |                  |
| 0698-4037  | R:FXD MET FLM 46.4 DHM 1% 1/8W                                   | 14674<br>28480 | C4<br>0698-4037         |                  |
| 0698-5470  | R:FXD FLM 111K OHM 1% 1/8W                                       | 28480          | 0698-5470               | 1                |
| 0698-5471  | R:FXD FLM 333K OHM 1% 1/8W                                       | 28480          | 0698-5471               |                  |
| 0698-6400  | R:FXD FLM 900K OHM 1.02 1/4W                                     | 28480          | 0698-6400               |                  |
| 0698-6634  | R:FXD FLM 990K DHM 1.0% 1/4W                                     | 28480          | 0698-6634               |                  |
| 0757-0190  | R:FXD MET FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/2W                                    | 28480          | 0757-0190               | †1               |
| 0757-0200  | R:FXD MET FLM 5.62K DHM 13 1/8W                                  | 14674          | C4                      | †1               |
| 0757-0274  | R:FXD MET FLM 1.21K OHM 1% 1/8W                                  | 28480          | 0757-0274               | †1               |
| 0757-0276  | R:FXD MET FLM 61.9 UHM 12 1/8W                                   | 28480          | 0757-0276               |                  |
| 0757-0278  | R:FXD MET FLM 1.78K OHM 1% 1/8W                                  | 28480          | 0757-0278               |                  |
| 0757-0280  | R:FXD MET FLM 1K OHM 1% 1/8W                                     | 14674          | C4                      |                  |
| 0757-0281  | R:FXD MET FLM 2.74K OHM 1% 1/8W                                  | 28480          | 0757-0281               |                  |
| 0757-0282  | R:FXD MET FLM 221 OHM 1% 1/8W                                    | 28480          | 0757-0282               | A Comment        |
| 0757-0283  | R:FXD MET FLM 2.00K OHM 1% 1/8W                                  | 28480          | 0757-0283               | 4                |
| 0757-0284  | R:FXD MET FLM 150 OHM 1% 1/8W                                    | 28480          | 0757-0284               | †5               |
| 0757-0344  | R:FXD MET FLM 1.00 MEGDHM 1% 1/4W                                | 28480          | 0757-0344               |                  |
| 0757-0346  | R:FXD MET FLM 10 OHM 1% 1/8W                                     | 28480          |                         | The state of     |
| 0757-0382  | R:FXD MET FLM 16.2 OHM 1% 1/8W                                   | 28480          | 0757-0382               | The same         |
| 0757-0388  | R:FXD FLM 30.1 OHM 1% 1/8W                                       | 28480          | 0757-0388               |                  |
| 0757-0393  | R:FXD FLM 47.5 OHM 1% 1/8W                                       | 28480          | 0757-0393               | The state of the |
| 0757-0394  | R:FXD MET FLM 51.1 OHM 1% 1/8W                                   | 14674          |                         | †                |
| 0757-0397  | R:FXD MET FLM 68.1 OHM 1% 1/8W                                   | 28480          |                         |                  |
| 0757-0398  | R:FXD MET FLM 75 OHM 1% 1/8W                                     | 28480          | 0757-0398               |                  |
| 0757-0399  | R:FXD MET FLM 82.5 OHM 1% 1/8W                                   | 28480          | 0757-0399               | †                |
| 0757-0400  | R:FXD MET FLM 90.9 OHM 1% 1/8W                                   | 01295          |                         |                  |
| 0757-0401  | R:FXD MET FLM 100 DHM 1% 1/8W                                    | 14674          |                         |                  |
| 0757-0403  | R:FXD MET FLM 121 OHM 12 1/8W                                    | 14674          |                         | †·               |
| 0757-0407  | R:FXD MET FLM 200 DHM 1% 1/8W                                    | 14674          | C4                      |                  |
| 757-0410   | R:FXD MET FLM 301 DHM 1% 1/8W                                    | 28480          | 0757-0410               |                  |
| 757-0415   | R:FXD MET FLM 475 OHM 1% 1/8W                                    | 28480          | 0757-0415               |                  |
| 757-0416   | R:FXD MET FLM 511 OHM 1% 1/8W                                    | 14674          |                         |                  |
| 757-0417<br>757-0418   | R:FXD MET FLM 562 OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 619 OHM 1% 1/8W   | 14674          |                         |                  |
| 757-0421   | R:FXD MET FLM 825 OHM 1% 1/8W                                    | 28480          | 0757-0421               |                  |
| 7757-0421  |  |                |                         | t                |
| 757-0422   | R:FXD MET FLM 909 OHM 1% 1/8W                                    | 28480          |                         |                  |
| 757-0427   | R:FXD MET FLM 1.5K 1% 1/8W                                       | 14674          | C4                      |                  |
| 757-0428   | R:FXD MET FLM 1.62K 1% 1/8W                                      | 14674          | C4                      |                  |
| 757-0429   | R:FXD MET FLM 1.82K OHM 1% 1/8W                                  | 28480          | 0757-0429               |                  |
| 757-0433   | R:FXD MET FLM 3.32K OHM 1% 1/8W                                  | 28480          | 0757-0433               |                  |
| Miles and the second se | R:FXD FLM 3920 OHM 1% 1/8W                                       | 28480          | 0757-0435               |                  |

Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts in HP Stock Number Order (Cont'd)

| 6 Part No.                  | Description #   | Mfr.           | Mfr. Part No.          | TQ          |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------|------------------------|-------------|
|                             |   |                |                        |             |
| 757-0436                    | R:FXD MET FLM 4-32K OHM 1% 1/8W                             | 28480          | 0757-0436              | t           |
| 757-0438                    | R:FXD MET FLM 5.11K 1% 1/8W                                 | 14674          | C4                     |             |
| 757-0444                    | R:FXD MET FLM 12.1K OHM 1% 1/8W                             | 28480          | 0757-0444              |             |
| 757-0449                    | R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W                                   | 28480          | 0757-0449<br>0757-0454 |             |
| 757-0454                    | R:FXD MET FLM 33.2K OHM 1% 1/8W                             | 28480          | 0151-0454              | 7 14 19     |
| 757-0461                    | R:FXD MET FLM 68.1K OHM 1% 1/8W                             | 91637          | MF-1/10-32             |             |
| 757-0475                    | R:FXD MET FLM 274K OHM 1% 1/8W                              | 28480          | 0757-0475              |             |
| 757-0486                    | R:FXD MET FLM 750K DHM 1% 1/8W                              | 91637          | MFF-1/8                | 11.00       |
| 757-0714                    | R:FXD FLM 130 OHM 1% 1/4W                                   | 28480          | 0757-0714              | CONTRACTOR  |
| 757-0715                    | R:FXD MET FLM 150 OHM 1% 1/4W                               | 28480          | 0757-0715              |             |
| 757-0719                    | R:FXD MET FLM 221 OHM 1% 1/4W                               | 28480          | 0757-0719              |             |
| 757-0723                    | R:FXD FLM 365 OHM 1% 1/4W                                   | 28480          | 0757-0723              |             |
| 757-0728                    | R:FXD MET FLM 619 OHM 1% 1/4W                               | 28480          | 0757-0728              |             |
| 757-0732                    | R:FXD MET FLM 909 OHM 1% 1/4W                               | 28480          | 0757-0732              |             |
| 757-0735                    | R:FXD FLM 1.3K OHM 1% 1/4W                                  | 28480          | 0757-0735              | 1 32        |
|                             |   | 28480          | 0757-0805              | HE TEXT     |
| 757-0805                    | R:FXD MET FLM 221 OHM 1% 1/2W                               | 28480          | 0757-0817              |             |
| 757-0817                    | R:FXD MET FLM 750 OHM 1% 1/2W                               | 28480          | 0757-0828              |             |
| 757-0828                    | R:FXD MET FLM 3.01K OHM 1% 1/2W                             | 28480          | 0757-0843              |             |
| 757-0843                    | R:FXD MET FLM 15.0K OHM 1% 1/2W<br>R:FXD FLM 51 OHM 2% 1/8W | 28480          | 0757-0893              | 4 , 1       |
| <b>757-0893</b><br>757-0839 | R: FXD FLM 10K OHM 1% 1/2W                                  | 28480          | 0757-0839              |             |
| 757-0897                    | R:FXD FLM 75 OHM 2% 1/8W                                    | 28480          | 0757-0897              | 11          |
| 757-0900                    | R:FXD MET FLM 100 OHM 2% 1/8W                               | 14674          | C4                     | 1           |
| 757-0907                    | R:FXD FLM 200 OHM 2% 1/8W                                   | 28480          | 0757-0907              | 4 3         |
| 757-0921                    | R:FXD MET FLM 750 OHM 2% 1/8W                               | 14674          | C4                     |             |
| 757-0922                    | R:FXD FLM 820 OHM 2% 1/8W                                   | 28480          | 0757-0922              |             |
|                             | 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1                     | 14674          | C4                     |             |
| 757-0924                    | R:FXD MET FLM 1K OHM 2% 1/8W                                | 28480          |                        |             |
| 757-0935                    | R:FXD FLM 3K OHM 2% 1/8W<br>R:FXD FLM 3.3K OHM 2% 1/8W      | 28480          |                        |             |
| 757-0936<br>757-0947        | R:FXD FLM 9.1K OHM 2% 1/8W                                  | 28480          |                        | 1 5 1       |
| 757-1069                    | R:FXD MET FLM 388 OHM 1.0% 1/2W                             | 28480          |                        |             |
|                             |   | 14674          | C-32 OBD               |             |
| 761-0026                    | R:FXD MET OX 220 OHM 5% 1W                                  | 28480          |                        |             |
| 811-1153                    | R:FXD WW 360 DHM 1-08 4W                                    | 28480          |                        | 1           |
| 811-2069                    | R:FXD WW 162 DHM 12 3W                                      | 28480          |                        |             |
| <b>811-2548</b><br>250-0001 | R:FXD WW 750 OHM 1%<br>CONNECTOR: BNC                       | 28480          |                        | 3           |
| 200 0001                    |   |                | 50.140.0000            |             |
| 250-0897                    | CONNECTOR:RF BULKHEAD JACK RECEPTACLE                       | 98291          |                        |             |
| <b>251-0198</b><br>490-0968 | CONNECTOR: P C 12 CONTACT BUSHING: POT (D.CBAL)             | 28480<br>28480 | 1490-0968              |             |
|                             |   | 01295          |                        |             |
| 820-0352                    | INTEGRATED CIRCUIT:DIGITAL                                  | 01295          | JH17271                |             |
| 821-0002                    | TRANSISTOR ARRAY: SI NPN                                    | 02735          |                        |             |
| 853-0015                    | Q:SI PNP  | 04713          |                        | - F 1 1 1 1 |
| 853-0026                    | O:SI PNP  | 04713          |                        |             |
| 853-0036                    | Q:SI PNP  | 04713          |                        | 100         |
| .853-0203                   | Q: SI PNP   | 28480          | 1853-0203              |             |
| 854-0019                    | Q:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N2369)                              | 28480          |                        |             |
| 854-0056                    | Q:SI NPN  | 02735          |                        | - 7 7 1     |
| 1854-0091                   | Q:SI NPN(SIMILAR TO 2N3137)                                 | 28480          |                        |             |
| 854-0092                    | Q:SI NPN  | 07263          |                        | 1 1 1 1 1   |
| 854-0215                    | Q:SI NPN  | 04713          | 3733011                |             |
| 1854-0345                   | Q:SI NPN  | 02735          |                        |             |
| 1901-0040                   | DIODE:SILICON 30MA 30WV                                     | 07263          |                        | †           |
|                             | DIODE:SI(SPECIAL)   | 03508          | SE 445                 |             |
| 901-0579                    | DIODE OF COLUMN   | 04713          | SZ10939-98             |             |

Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts in HP Stock Number Order (Cont'd)

| @ Part No.                    | Description #  | Mfr.           | Mfr. Part No.                 | TQ  |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------------------|-----|
|                               |  |                |                               |     |
| 1902-0064                     | DIODE BREAKDOWN: 7.5V 5%   | 28480          | 1902-0064                     | †:  |
| 1902-0074                     | DIODE: BREAKDOWN 7.15V 5%  | 04713          | SZ10939-140                   |     |
| 1902-0186                     | DIODE BREAKDOWN: 32.4V 5% 400MW                                    | 28480          | 1902-0186                     |     |
| 1902-3048<br>2100-1738        | DIODE BREAKDOWN:SILICON 3.48V 5% R:VAR FLM 10K OHM 10% LIN 1/2W    | 28480<br>28480 | 1902-3048<br>2100-1738        |     |
|                               |  |                |                               |     |
| <b>2100-1773</b> 2100-1984    | R:VAR WW 1K OHM 5% TYPE H 1W<br>R:VAR FLM 100 OHM 10% LIN 1/2W     | 28480<br>28480 | 2100-1773<br>2100-1984        |     |
| 2100-1986                     | R:VAR CEMT 1K OHM 10% 1W   | 28480          | 2100-1984                     | †2  |
| 2100-2008                     | R:VAR COMP 10K OHM 10% 10CLOG 1/4W                                 | 28480          | 2100-2008                     |     |
| 2100-2060                     | R:VAR FLM 50 OHM 20% LIN 1/2W                                      | 28480          | 2100-2060                     | †3  |
| 2100-2061                     | R:VAR FLM 200 OHM 10% LIN 1/2W                                     | 28480          | 2100-2061                     | 3   |
| 2100-2062<br>2100-2216        | R:VAR COMP 500 OHM 10% LIN 1/2W<br>R:VAR FLM 5000 OHM 10% LIN 1/2W | 28480<br>28480 | 2100-2062<br>2100-2216        | †   |
| 2100-2210                     | R:VAR COMP 10K OHM 10% LIN 1/2W                                    | 28480          | 2100-2216                     | ':  |
| 2100-2887                     | R:VAR COMP 20K OHM 10% 1/4W  | 28480          | 2100-2887                     |     |
| 2140-0018                     | LAMP:GLOW 1/10W  | 24455          | NE 2E1                        | 1   |
| 3100-2527                     | SWITCH: ROTARY 3 SECT 8 POSITION                                   | 28480          | 3100-2527                     |     |
| 3100-2528                     | SWITCH: ROTARY 12 POSITION   | 28480          | 3100-2528                     |     |
| 3100-2529<br>3101-0070        | SWITCH: 1 SECTION 3 POSITION SWITCH: SLIDE                         | 28480<br>79727 | 3100-2529<br>G-126            | †3  |
|                               |  | 17.2.          | 0 120                         |     |
| 5000-0543<br>5020-0513        | SPRING: LEAF   | 28480          | 5000-0543                     | 4   |
| 5040-0218                     | CONTACT:ELECTRICAL COUPLER:SWITCH SHAFT                            | 28480<br>28480 | 5020-0513<br>5040-0218        | 4   |
| 5060-0451                     | LENS ASSY  | 28480          | 5060-0451                     |     |
| 5060-0458                     | HEADER: LAMP   | 28480          | 5060-0458                     | 1   |
| 5080-0442                     | DIODE:SI MATCHED SET OF 8  | 28480          | 5080-0442                     | 2   |
| 5080-0467<br><b>5080-0494</b> | DIODE:MATCHED PAIR Q: SI PNP MATCHED PAIR                          | 28480<br>28480 | 5080-0467<br><b>5080-0494</b> | 1   |
| 5080-0498                     | O:FET(MATCHED PAIR)  | 28480          | 5080-0498                     |     |
| 5080-9614                     | DIODE: (MATCHED SET-OF 4)  | 28480          | 5080-9614                     |     |
| 5080-9620                     | Q: SI NPN MATCHED QUAD   | 28480          | 5080-9620                     | 1   |
| 5080-9621                     | Q: SI NPN MATCHED PAIR   | 28480          | 5080-9621                     | 1   |
| 9100-1623                     | COIL: CHOKE 27 UH 5%   | 28480          | 9100-1623                     |     |
| 9100-1631<br>9100-2252        | COIL: CHOKE 56 UH 5% COIL: CHOKE 0.27 UH 10%                       | 28480<br>28480 | 9100-1631<br>9100-2252        | †   |
| 9100-2254                     | COIL: CHOKE .39 UH 10%   | 28480          | 9100-2254                     |     |
| 9100-2274<br>9140-0142        | COIL:CHOKE 68 UH 10%   | 28480          | 9100-2274                     | † 3 |
| 9140-0179                     | COIL: FXD RF 2.2 UH COIL: CHOKE 22.0 UH 10%                        | 28480<br>28480 | 9140-0142<br>9140-0179        |     |
|                               |  |                |                               |     |
| 9170-0029<br>00180-67402      | CORE: FERRITE BEAD KNOB: (VERNIER)                                 | 02114<br>28480 |                               |     |
| 01801-00221                   | PANEL: SUB   | 28480          | 01801-00221                   |     |
| 01801-00222                   | PANEL: REAR  | 28480          | 01801-00222                   |     |
| 01801-00223                   | PANEL:FRONT  | 28480          | 01801-00223                   |     |
| 01801-00226                   | PANEL: SUB   | 28480          | 01801-00226                   | †.  |
| 01801-00227                   | PANEL: FRONT   | 28480          | 01801-00227                   | †   |
| 01801-00606<br>01801-00607    | SHIELD: ATTENUATOR "B" SHIELD: ATTENUATOR "A"                      | 28480          | 01801-00606                   |     |
| 01801-00608                   | SHIELD: OUTPUT   | 28480<br>28480 | 01801-00607<br>01801-00608    |     |
| 01801-00400                   | SHIELD: ATTENUATOR BRACKET   | 28480          | 01801-00400                   |     |
| 01801-00609<br>01801-01214    | BRACKET (A1R14)  | 28480          | 01801-00609<br>01801-01214    |     |
| 01801-01214                   | BRACKET (AZR14)  | 28480          | 01801-01215                   |     |
| 01801-01219                   | BRACKET:MAIN   | 28480          | 01801-01219                   |     |
| 01801-04104                   | COVER: SUPPORT   | 28480          | 01801-04104                   |     |
| 1801-04105                    | COVER: SUPPORT   | 28480          | 01801-04105                   | +   |
| 1801-04703                    | SUPPORT:PLUG-IN  | 28480          | 01801-04703                   |     |
| 01801-23206                   | SHAFT: VERNIER   | 28480          | 01801-23206                   |     |

<sup>#</sup> See introduction to this section for ordering information † TQ includes Option 001

Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts in HP Stock Number Order (Cont'd)

| 1801-27601   | ♠ Part No. | Description #        | Mfr.   | Mfr. Part No. | TQ       |
|--|------------|----------------------|--------|---------------|----------|
| 1801-27601   |            |                      |        |               |          |
| 1801-27601   |            |                      | 201.00 | 21221 2/52/   |          |
| 1801-60101   | 1801-26506 |                      |        |               |          |
| BRACKET:ATTENUATOR "A"   28480   61203   01801-61204   |            |                      |        |               |          |
| BRACKET:ATTENUATOR "B"   28480   |            |                      |        |               |          |
| 1801-61609   CABLE:COAX(FROM P2 TO J4)   28480   01801-61609   01801-61610   01801-61611   01801-61611   01801-61611   01801-61614   01801-61614   01801-61614   01801-61614   01801-61614   01801-61614   01801-61614   01801-61614   01801-61614   01801-61614   01801-61614   01801-63407   01801-63408   01801-63408   01801-63408   01801-63408   01801-63408   01801-66530   01801-66530   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66536   01801-66536   01801-66536   01801-66536   01801-66536   01801-66536   01801-66537   01801-66537   01801-66537   01801-66537   01801-66537   01801-67401   01801-67401   01801-67401   01801-67403   01801-67403   01801-67403   01801-67403   01801-67403   01801-67404   01801-67404   01801-67404   01801-67404   01801-67404   01801-67404   01801-67404   01801-67404   01801-67404   01490-0968   01490-096 | 1801-61204 |                      | 28480  | 01801-61204   |          |
| 1801-61610   CABLE:COAX(FROM A4 TO A3)   28480   01801-61610   01801-61611   CABLE:COAX(FROM P2 TO J4)   28480   01801-61611   01801-61614   CABLE:COAX(VERT OUTPUT)   28480   01801-61614   01801-61614   01801-63407   01801-63408   01801-63408   01801-63408   01801-63408   01801-66530   01801-6530   01801-6530   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66536   01801-66531   01801-66536   01801-66536   01801-66536   01801-66536   01801-66537   01801-66537   01801-66537   01801-66537   01801-66537   01801-66537   01801-67401   01801-67401   01801-67403   01801-67403   01801-67403   01801-67403   01801-67403   01801-67403   01801-67403   01801-67403   01801-67403   01801-67403   01801-67404   01490-0968   01490-0 | 1801-61615 |                      |        |               |          |
| 1801-61611   CABLE:COAX(FROM P2 TO J4)   28480   01801-61611   01801-61614   CABLE:COAX(VERT DUTPUT)   28480   01801-61614   1801-63407   ASSY:ATTENUATOR "A"   28480   01801-63408   01801-63408   01801-63408   01801-6530   01801-6530   01801-6530   01801-6530   01801-6531   01801-6531   01801-6531   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66536   01801-66536   01801-66536   01801-66536   01801-66536   01801-66537   01801-66537   01801-66539   01801-66537   01801-66537   01801-66537   01801-66537   01801-66537   01801-66537   01801-67401   KNOB:BLACK(CAL)   KNOB:BLACK(VOLTS/DIV)   28480   01801-67403   01801-67403   CNOB:VERTICAL DISPLAY   01801-67404   01801-67408   01801-67404   018 |            |                      |        |               |          |
| CABLE:COAX(VERT OUTPUT)   28480   01801-61614   1801-61614   1801-63407   ASSY:ATTENUATOR "A"   28480   01801-63408   01801-63408   01801-63408   01801-63408   01801-66530   01801-66530   01801-66530   01801-66530   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66531   01801-66536   01801-66531   01801-66536   01801-66536   01801-66536   01801-66537   01801-66537   01801-66537   01801-67401   01801-67401   01801-67401   01801-67403   01801-67403   01801-67403   01801-67403   01801-67403   01801-67404   01801-67 |            |                      |        |               | -        |
| ASSY:ATTENUATOR "B"  ASSY:ATTENUATOR "B"  BOARD ASSY:MULTIVIBRATOR  BOARD ASSY:MULTIVIBRATOR  BOARD ASSY:SYNC AMPLIFIER  BOARD ASSY:MIN  BOARD ASSY:MAIN  BOARD ASSY:MAIN  BOARD ASSY:SYNC AMPL & VERT OUTPUT  KNOB:BLACK(CAL)  KNOB:BLACK(VOLTS/DIV)  CNOB:VERTICAL DISPLAY  BOO-0968  BOARD ASSY:POT (DC-BAL)  CNOB:BLACK(CAL)  CNOB:BLACK(CAL)  CNOB:BLACK(CAL)  CNOB:BLACK(CAL)  CNOB:VERTICAL DISPLAY  BOO-0968   | 1801-61611 |                      |        |               | †        |
| ASSY:ATTENUATOR "B"  BOARD ASSY:MULTIVIBRATOR  BOARD ASSY:SYNC AMPLIFIER  BOARD ASSY:SYNC AMPLIFIER  BOARD ASSY:MAIN  BOARD ASSY:MAIN  BOARD ASSY:MAIN  BOARD ASSY:SYNC AMPL & VERT OUTPUT  KNOB:BLACK(CAL)  KNOB:BLACK(VOLTS/DIV)  CNOB:VERTICAL DISPLAY  BOO-0968  BOARD ASSY:MAIN  KNOB:POT(DC-BAL)  CNOB:VERTICAL DISPLAY  BOO-0968  BOARD ASSY:MAIN  CNOB:VERTICAL DISPLAY  BUSHING:POT(DC-BAL)  CNOB:VERTICAL DISPLAY  BUSHING:POT(DC-BAL)  CNOB:VERTICAL DISPLAY  BUSHING:POT(DC-BAL)   | 1801-63407 | ASSY: ATTENUATOR "A" |        |               |          |
| DELAY LINE: DUAL 162 NS 1801-66536  BOARD ASSY: SYNC AMPLIFIER  28480  1801-66538  BOARD ASSY: MAIN 28480  1801-66539  BOARD ASSY: MAIN 28480  1801-66537  BOARD ASSY: SYNC AMPL & VERT DUTPUT 28480  1801-67401  KNOB: BLACK (CAL) KNOB: BLACK (VOLTS/DIV)  1801-67404  KNOB: VERTICAL DISPLAY 190-0968  KNOB: VERTICAL DISPLAY 190-0968  BUARD ASSY: SYNC AMPL & VERT DUTPUT 28480  1801-67404  1801-67404  BUSHING: POT (DC-BAL)  1801-67404  | 1801-63408 |                      |        |               |          |
| 1801-66536   BOARD ASSY:SYNC AMPLIFIER   28480   01801-66536   | 1801-66530 |                      |        |               |          |
| 1801-66538   BOARD ASSY: MAIN   28480   01801-66538   01801-66539   01801-66539   01801-66537   01801-66537   01801-67401   01801-67401   01801-67401   01801-67403   01801-67403   01801-67403   01801-67404   01801-67404   01801-67404   01801-67404   01801-67404   01801-67404   01801-67404   01801-67404   01490-0968   01490-096 |            |                      |        |               |          |
| 801-66539  |            |                      | 28480  | 01801-66538   |          |
| 1801-66537   |            |                      | 28480  | 01801-66539   | †        |
| 1801-67404 KNOB:VERTICAL DISPLAY 190-0968 BUSHING:POT(DC-BAL) 28480 01490-0968 01490-0968  |            |                      |        |               | †        |
| 1801-67404 KNOB:VERTICAL DISPLAY 190-0968 BUSHING:POT(DC-BAL) 28480 01490-0968 01490-0968  | 1801-67401 | KNOB: BLACK (CAL)    |        |               |          |
| 90-0968 BUSHING: POT (DC-BAL) 28480 01490-0968   | 1801-67403 |                      | 4.     |               |          |
| BUSHING: PUT TUC-BALT  |            |                      |        |               |          |
|  |            |                      |        |               |          |
|  | I JUA-UTA  | HOLDER - INTHIER     |        |               |          |
|  |            |                      |        |               |          |
|  |            |                      | 100    |               |          |
|  |            |                      |        |               |          |
|  |            |                      |        |               |          |
|  |            |                      | A Land |               |          |
|  |            |                      |        |               |          |
|  |            |                      |        |               |          |
|  |            |                      |        |               |          |
|  |            |                      |        |               | The same |
|  |            |                      |        |               |          |
|  |            |                      |        |               |          |
|  |            |                      |        |               |          |
|  |            |                      |        |               |          |
|  |            |                      |        |               |          |
|  |            |                      |        |               |          |
|  |            |                      |        |               |          |
|  |            |                      |        |               |          |
|  |            |                      |        |               |          |
|  |            |                      |        |               |          |
|  |            |                      |        |               |          |
|  |            |                      |        |               |          |
|  |            |                      |        |               |          |
|  |            |                      |        |               |          |
|  |            |                      |        |               |          |
|  |            |                      |        |               |          |
|  |            |                      |        |               |          |

## Table 6-4. List of Manufacturers' Codes

The following code numbers are from the Federal Supply Code for Manufacturers Cataloging Handbooks H4-1 (Name to Code) and H4-2 (Code to Name) and their latest supplements. The date of revision and the date of the supplements used appear at the bottom of each page. Alphabetical codes have been arbitrarily assigned to suppliers not appearing in the H4 Handbooks.

| Code           |   |                | Code           |  |                                       | Codo           |  |
|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| No.            | Manufacturer  | Address        | No.            | Manufacturer   | Address                               | No.            | Manufacturer Address   |
| 00000<br>00136 | McCoy Electronics Mount Holly S                               | Springs, Pa.   | 05347<br>05397 | Ultronix, Inc  |                                       | 11236<br>11237 | CTS of Berne, Inc Berne, Ind. Chicago Telephone of                                     |
| 00213<br>00287 | Sage Electronics Corp Roche<br>Cemco, Inc Dani                | elson, Conn.   | 05574          | Div  | . New York, N.Y.<br>Canoga Park, Cal. |                | California, Inc So. Pasadena, Cal. Bay State Electronics Corp Waltham, Mass.           |
| 00334<br>00348 | Mictron, Co., Inc Valley St                                   | colton, Calif. | 05593<br>05616 | Icore Electro-Plastics Inc<br>Cosmo Plastic (c/o Electrical  | Sunnyvale, Cal.                       |                | Teledyne Inc., Microwave Div Palo Alto, Cal.   |
| 00373<br>00656 | Aerovox Corp New Bee  |                | 05624          | Spec. Co.)   | Cleveland, Ohio                       | 11314<br>11453 | National Seal Downey, Cal. Precision Connector Corp Jamaica, N. Y.                     |
| 00779<br>00781 | Amp. Inc  |                | 05728          | Tiffen Optical Co Roslyn Heights, 1                          |                                       | 11534          | Duncan Electronics Inc Costa Mesa, Cal. General Instrument Corp.,                      |
| 00809<br>00815 | Croven, Ltd Whitby, Onto                                      | ario, Canada   | 05729<br>05783 | Metro-Tel Corp<br>Stewart Engineering Co                     | Westbury, N. Y.                       |                | Semiconductor Division Products  |
| 00853          | Laboratories, Inc Burl<br>Sangamo Electric Co. ,              | lington, Wis.  | 05820<br>06004 | Wakefield Engineering Inc<br>Bassick Co., Div. of Stewart    | .Wakefield, Mass.                     |                | Group Newark, N.J. Imperial Electronic, Inc Buena Park, Cal.                           |
| 00866          | Pickens Div   | ickens, S.C.   | 06090          | Warner Corp  | Bridgeport, Conn.                     | 12136          | Melabs, Inc Palo Alto, Cal. Philadelphia Handle Co Camden, N.J.                        |
| 00891<br>00929 | Carl E. Holmes Corp Los A<br>Microlab Inc Livin               | ngeles, Cal.   | 06175          | Bausch and Lomb Optical                                      |                                       |                | Grove Mfg. Co., Inc Shady Grove, Pa. Gulton Ind. Inc., Data System                     |
| 01002          | General Electric Co.,   |                | 06402          |  |                                       | 12697          | Div Albuquerque, N. M. Clarostat Mfg. Co Dover, N. H.                                  |
| 01009          | Capacitor Dept Hudson Alden Products Co Bro                   | ckton, Mass.   | 06540          |  |                                       | 12859          | Elmar Filter Corp W. Haven, Conn. Nippon Electric Co., Ltd Tokyo, Japan                |
| 01121<br>01255 | Allen Bradley CoMill<br>Litton Industries, Inc Beverl         | y Hills, Cal.  | 06555          | Beede Electrical Instrument                                  | w Rochelle, N. Y.                     | 12930          | Metex Electronics Corp Clark, N.J. Delta Semiconductor Inc Newport Beach, Cal.         |
| 01281<br>01295 | TRW Semiconductors, Inc Law<br>Texas Instruments, Inc.,       |                | 06666          | Co., Inc   | Indianapolis, Ind.                    |                | Dickson Electronics Corp Scottsdale, Arizona<br>Airco Supply Co., Inc Witchita, Kansas |
| 01349          | Transistor Products DivD. The Alliance Mfg. CoAl              | lliance, Ohio  | 06751<br>06812 | Components Inc., Ariz. Div Torrington Mfg. Co., West Div.    | Phoenix, Arizona Van Nuys, Cal.       |                | Wilco Products Detroit, Mich. Thermolloy Dallas, Texas                                 |
| 01538<br>01589 | Small Parts Inc Los A Pacific Relays, Inc Var                 | n Nuys, Cal.   | 06980<br>07088 | Varian Assoc. Etmac Div Kelvin Electric Co                   | San Carlos, Cal.                      | 13327          | Solitron Devices Inc   |
| 01670<br>01930 | Gudebrod Bros. Silk Co New<br>Amerock Corp R                  | York, N.Y.     | 07126<br>07137 | Digitran Co  | Pasadena, Cal.                        |                | Midland-Wright Div. of<br>Pacific Industries, Inc Kansas City, Kansas                  |
| 01960<br>02114 | Pulse Engineering Co Santa<br>Ferroxcube Corp. of             |                | 07138          | Corp   | Minneapolis, Minn.                    | 14099<br>14193 |  |
| 02116          | America   | erties, N.Y.   | 07149          | Corp., Electronic Tube Div Filmohm Corp                      |                                       | 14298          | American Components, Inc Conshohocken, Pa. ITT Semiconductor, a Div. of                |
| 02286<br>02660 | Cole Rubber and Plastics Inc Sun<br>Amphenol-Borg Electronics | nyvale, Cal.   | 07233<br>07256 | Cinch-Graphik Co City<br>Silicon Transistor Corp             | y of Industry, Cal.                   | 11100          | Int. Telephone and Telegraph Corporation West Palm Beach, Fla.                         |
| 02735          | Corp  | adview, Ill.   | 07261<br>07263 | Avnet Corp   | Culver City, Cal.                     | 14493<br>14655 | Hewlett-Packard Company Loveland, Colo. Cornell Dublier Electric Corp Newark, N. J.    |
|                | conductor and Materials DivisionSome                          |                | 07322          | Semiconductor Div Mo<br>Minnesota Rubber Co M                | ountain View, Cal.                    | 14674          | Corning Glass Works Corning, N. Y.   |
| 02771          | Vocaline Co. of America,                                      |                | 07387<br>07397 | Birtcher Corp, The Mc  |                                       | 14960          | Electro Cube Inc San Gabriel, Cal. Williams Mfg. Co San Jose, Cal.                     |
| 02777<br>02875 | Hopkins EngineeringCo San Fer                                 | nando, Cal.    |                | Sylvania Elect. Prod. Inc.,<br>Mt. View Operations Mc        | ountain View, Cal.                    | 15203          | The Sphere Co., Inc Little Falls, N.J. Webster Electronics Co New York, N. Y.          |
| 03296          | Hudson Tool & Die N Nylon Molding Corp Spri                   |                | 07700          | Inc  |                                       | 15291          | Scionics Corp Northridge, Cal. Adjustable Bushing Co N. Hollywood, Cal.                |
| 03508          | G. E. Semiconductor Prod.  Dept                               |                | 07829          | Bodine Elect, Co   |                                       | 15566          | Micron Electronics. Garden City, Long Island, N. Y. Amprobe Inst. Corp Lynbrook, N. Y. |
| 03705<br>03797 | Apex Machine & Tool Co Com                                    | pton, Calif.   |                | conductor Div M  | ountain View, Cal.                    |                | Cabletronics Costa Mesa, Cal. Twentieth Century Coil                                   |
| 03818<br>03877 | Parker Seal Co Los A<br>Transitron Electric Corp Wake         |                |                | Hewlett-Packard Co.,<br>New Jersey Division                  |                                       |                | Spring Co Santa Clara, Cal. Fenwal Elect. Inc Framingham, Mass.                        |
| 03888          | Pyrofilm Resistor Co., Inc Cedar F                            | Knolls, N.J.   | 08145<br>08289 | U.S. Engineering Co Blinn, Delbert Co                        |                                       | 16037          | Amelco Inc Mountain View, Cal. Spruce Pine Mica Co Spruce Pine, N.C.                   |
| 03954          | Singer Co., Diehl Div.,<br>Finderne Plant Sume                | erville, N.J.  | 08358          | Burgess Battery Co Niagara Falls                             | s, Ontario, Canada                    | 16352          | Omni-Spectra Inc Detroit, Ill. Computer Diode Corp Lodi, N.J.                          |
| 04009          | Arrow, Hart and Hegeman Elect. Co                             | tford, Conn.   | 08524<br>08664 | Deutsch Fastener Corp Bristol Co., The                       |                                       | 16585          | Electroid Co Union, N.J. Boots Aircraft Nut Corp Pasadena, Cal.                        |
| 04013<br>04062 | Tarvus Corp Lamber Arco Electronic Inc Great                  |                | 08717<br>08718 | Sloan Company ITT Cannon Electric Inc.,                      | . Sun Valley, Cal.                    |                | Ideal Prec. Meter Co., Inc., De Jur Meter Div., Brooklyn, N.Y.                         |
| 04217<br>04222 | Essex Wire Los A<br>Hi-Q Division of Aerovox . Myrtle         |                | 08727          | Phoenix Div  |                                       | 17109          | Delco Radio Div. of G. M. Corp Kokomo, Ind. Thermonetics Inc Canoga Park, Cal.         |
| 04354<br>04404 | Precision Paper Tube Co W<br>Palo Alto Division of Hewlett-   |                | 08792          | CBS Electronics Semiconductor<br>Operations, Div. of CBS Inc |                                       |                | Tranex Company Mountain View, Cal. Hamlin Metal Products Corp Akron, Ohio              |
| 04651          | Packard Co  | o Alto, Cal.   | 08806          | General Electric Co.,<br>Miniature Lamp Dept                 |                                       |                | Angstrohm Prec. Inc No. Hollywood, Cal. Siliconix Inc                                  |
| 04673          | Microwave Device Div Mountain<br>Dakota Engr. Inc Culve       |                | 08984<br>09026 |  | .Indianapolis, Ind.                   | 18042          | McGraw-Edison Co Manchester, N.H. Power Design Pacific Inc Palo Alto, Cal.             |
| 04713          | Motorola Inc. Semiconductor                                   |                | 09097<br>09134 | Electronic Enclosures IncLo Texas Capacitor Co               | os Angeles, Calif.                    | 18083          | Clevite Corp. Semiconductor Div. Palo Alto, Cal. Signetics Corp Sunnyvale, Cal.        |
| 04732          | Prod. Div Phoen Filtron Co., Inc. Western                     |                | 09145          |  |                                       | 18476          | Ty-Car Mfg.Co., Inc Holliston, Mass. TRW Elect.Comp.Div Des Plaines, Ill.              |
| 04773          | Div   | orthlake, Ill. | 09250          | Electro Assemblies, Inc                                      | Chicago, Ill.                         | 18565          | Chomerics Plainville, Mass. Curtis Instrument, Inc Mt. Kisco, N. Y.                    |
| 04796<br>04811 | Sequoia Wire Co Redwood Precision Coil Spring Co El           | Monte, Cal.    | 09353<br>09569 |  |                                       |                | Vishay Instruments Inc Malvern, Pa. E.I. DuPont and Co., Inc Wilmington, Del.          |
| 04870<br>04919 | P. M. Motor CompanyWest<br>Component Mfg. Service             |                | 09795          | Canada, Ltd Toronto<br>Pennsylvania Florocarbon. Clif        | ton Heights, Penn.                    | 18911          | Durant Mig. Co Milwaukee, Wis. The Bendix Corp., Navigation &                          |
| 05006          | Co W. Bridgev<br>Twentieth Century Plastics,                  | vater, Mass    | 09922<br>10214 |  |                                       |                | Control Div Teterboro, N.J.  |
| 05277          | Inc Los An Westinghouse Electric Corp.                        | ngeles, Cal.   | 10411          |  | Berkeley, Cal.                        |                | Thomas A. Edison Industries, Div.of McGraw-Edison West Orange, N.J.                    |
|                | Semiconductor Dept You  | ngwood, Pa.    | 10646          | Carborundum Co N   | iagara Falls, N.Y.                    | 19989          | Concoa Baldwin Park, Cal.  |

00015-49 Revised: May, 1970 From: Handbook Supplements H4-1 Dated January 1970

Table 6-4. List of Manufacturers' Codes (Continued)

| Code<br>No.    | Manufacturer   | Address                       | Code<br>No.    | Manufacturer Address  | Code<br>No.    | Manufacturer Address   |
|----------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------|---|----------------|--|
| 19644<br>19701 | LRC Electronics Horse Electra Mfg. Co Independe                    | eheads, N. Y.<br>ence, Kansas |                | C.P. Clare & Co   |                | Thompson-Bremer & Co Chicago, Ill. Tilley Míg. Co San Francisco, Cal.              |
| 20183          | General Atronics Corp Phila  | adelphia, Pa.                 | 71616          | Globe Union Inc Milwaukee, Wis.   | 78488          | Stackpole Carbon Co St. Marys, Pa.   |
| 21226<br>21355 | Executone, Inc Long Island Fafnir Bearing Co., The New Br          |                               |                | Commercial Plastics Co Chicago, Ill. Cornish Wire Co., The New York, N.Y.       | 78493<br>78553 | Standard Thomson Corp Waltham, Mass. Tinnerman Products, Inc Cleveland, Ohio       |
| 21520          | Fansteel Metallurgical Corp N. (                                   |                               |                | Coto Coil Co., Inc Providence, R.I.   | 78790          | Transformer Engineers San Gabriel, Cal.  |
| 23020          | General Reed Co Met  | uchen, N.J.                   |                | Chicago Miniature Lamp Works Chicago, Ill.                                      | 78947          |  |
| 23042<br>23783 | Texscan Corp Indian British Radio Electronics Ltd Was              |                               | 71785          | Cinch Mfg. Co.,<br>Howard B. Jones Div Chicago, Ill.                            | 79136          | Waldes Kohinoor Inc Long Island City, N. Y. Veeder Root, Inc Hartford, Conn.       |
| 24455          | G. E. Lamp Division, Nela Park, Clev                               | veland, Ohio                  | 71984          | Dow Corning Corp Midland, Mich.   |                | Wenco Mfg. Co Chicago, Ill.  |
| 24655<br>24681 | General Radio Co West Co   | ncord, Mass.                  | 72136          | Electro Motive Mfg. Co., Inc.   | 79727          | Continental-Wirt Electronics Corp.   |
| 26365          | Memcor Inc., Comp. Div Hu<br>Gries Reproducer Corp New Roo         | ntington,Ind.                 | 72619          | Dialight Corp Brooklyn, N. Y.   | 79963          | Zierick Míg. Corp New Rochelle, N. Y.  |
| 26462          | Grobert File Co. of America, Inc. Car                              | Istadt, N.J.                  |                | Indiana General Corp.,  |                | Mepco Division of Sessions Clock Co.   |
| 26851<br>26992 | Compac/Hollister Co Ho   | llister, Cal.                 | 72600          | Electronics Div Keasby, N.J.  | 90033          | Prestole Corp Toledo, Ohio   |
| 28480          | Hamilton Watch Co Lar<br>Hewlett-Packard Co Pal                    | lo Alto. Cal.                 | 12033          | General Instrument Corp., Cap Division Newark, N.J.                             |                | Schnitzer Alloy Products Co Elizabeth, N.J.  |
| 28520          | Heyman Mfg. Co Kenil   | worth, N.J.                   |                | Drake Mfg. Co Harwood Heights, Ill.   |                | Electronic Industries Association.   |
| 30817          | Instrument Specialties Co.,  |                               |                | Hugh H. Eby Inc Philadelphia, Pa. Gudeman Co                                    |                | Standard tube or semi-conductor device, any manufacturer.                          |
| 33173          | G. E. Receiving Tube Dept Owe                                      |                               | 72962          | Elastic Stop Nut Corp Union, N.J.   | 80207          | Unimax Switch, Div. Maxon Electronics  |
| 35434          | Lectrohm Inc   | Chicago, Ill.                 | 72964          | Robert M. Hadley Co Los Angeles, Cal.   |                | Corp Wallingford, Conn.  |
| 36196          | Stanwyck Coil Products,  |                               |                | Erie Technological Products, Inc Erie, Pa. Hansen Mfg. Co., Inc Princeton, Ind. |                | United Transformer Corp New York, N. Y. Oxford Electric Corp Chicago, Ill.         |
| 36287          | Ltd Hawkesbury, Onta Cunningham, W. H. & Hill,                     |                               |                | H. M. Harper Co Chicago, Ill.   | 80294          | Bourns Inc Riverside, Cal.   |
|                | Ltd Toronto, Onta  | rio, Canada                   |                | Helipot Div. of Beckman Inst., Inc.   | 80411          | Arco Div. of Robertshaw Controls Co.   |
| 37942<br>39543 | P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc Indian                                    |                               | 73203          | Hughes Products Division of   | 80486          | All Star Products Inc Defiance, Ohio   |
| 40920          | Mechanical Industries Prod. Co Miniature Precision Bearings, Inc I |                               | 13233          | Hughes Aircraft Co Newport Beach, Cal.  |                | Avery Label Co Monrovia, Cal.  |
| 40931.         | Honeywell Inc Minnea   | polis, Minn.                  |                | Amperex Elect. Co Hicksville, L.I., N.Y.  |                | Hammarlund Co., Inc Mars Hill, N.C.  |
| 42190<br>43990 | Muter Co   | Chicago, Ill.                 | 73506          | Bradley Semiconductor Corp.   | 80813          | Stevens, Arnold, Co., Inc Boston, Mass. Dimco Gray Co Dayton, Ohio                 |
| 44655          | C.A. Norgren Co Engle Ohmite Mfg. Co                               | Skokie, Ill.                  | 73559          | Carling Electric, Inc Hartford, Conn.   | 81030          | International Inst. Inc Orange, Conn.  |
| 46384          | Penn Eng. & Mfg. Corp Doyl   | estown, Pa.                   |                | Circle F Mfg. Co Trenton, N. J.   | 81073          | Grayhill Co LaGrange, Ill.   |
| 47904<br>48620 | Polaroid Corp Cambr  | ridge, Mass.                  | 73682          | George K. Garrett Co., Div. MSL Industries, Inc Philadelphia, Pa.               |                | Triad Transformer Corp Venice, Cal. Winchester Elec. Div. Litton Ind., Inc.        |
| 10020          | Precision Thermometer & Inst. Co South                             | ampton, Pa.                   | 73734          | Federal Screw Products, Inc Chicago, Ill.                                       |                | Oakville, Conn.  |
| 49956          | Microwave & Power Tube Div Wal                                     | tham, Mass.                   | 73743          | Fischer Special Mfg. Co Cincinnati, Ohio  | 81349          | Military Specification   |
| 52090<br>52983 | Rowan Controller Co Westn  |                               | 73793          | General Industries Co., The Elyria, Ohio Goshen Stamping & Tool Co Goshen, Ind. |                | Airpax Electronics, Inc Cambridge, Maryland  |
| 54294          | HP Co., Med. Elec. Div Walt<br>Shallcross Mfg. Co                  |                               | 73899          | JFD Electronics Corp Brooklyn, N. Y.  |                | Barry Controls, Div. Barry Wright Corp.  |
| 55026          | Simpson Electric Co  | Chicago, Ill.                 | 73905          | Jennings Radio Mfg. Corp San Jose, Cal.   | 02042          | Carter Precision Electric Co Skokie, Ill.  |
| 55933<br>55938 | Sonotone Corp Elm Raytheon Co. Commercial Apparatus                | sford, N.Y.                   | 73957<br>74276 | Groove-Pin Corp Ridgefield, N.J. Signalite Inc Neptune, N.J.                    |                | Sperti Faraday Inc., Copper Hewitt   |
|                | & System Div So. Nor   |                               | 74455          | J. H. Winns, and Sons Winchester, Mass.   |                | Electric Div   |
| 56137          | Spaulding Fibre Co., Inc Tona                                      | wanda, N. Y.                  |                | Industrial Condenser Corp Chicago, Ill.   | 82116          | Electric Regulator Corp Norwalk, Conn. Jeffers Electronics Division of             |
| 56289<br>58474 | Sprague Electric Co North Ad<br>Superior Elect. Co Br              |                               | 74868          | R. F. Products Division of<br>Amphenol-Borg Electronic Corp.                    | 24140          | Speer Carbon Co Du Bois, Pa.   |
| 59446          | Telex Corp.  | Tulea Okla                    |                | Danbury, Conn.  | 82170          | Fairchild Camera & Inst. Corp.,  |
| 59730          | Thomas & Betts Co Eliz   | zabeth, N.J.                  | 74970          | E. F. Johnson Co Waseca, Minn. International Resistance Co Philadelphia, Pa.    | 82209          | Space & Defense Systems DivParamus, N.J. Magurie Industries, Inc Greenwich, Conn.  |
| 60741<br>61775 | Union Switch and Signal Div. of                                    |                               | 75263          | Keystone Carbon Co., Inc St. Marys, Pa.   |                | Sylvania Electric Prod., Inc.  |
| 4.3            | Westinghouse Air Brake Co Pitt                                     | sburgh, Pa.                   | 75378          | CTS Knights, Inc Sandwich, Ill.   |                | Electronic Tube Division Emporium, Pa. Astron Corp East Newark, Harrison, N. J.    |
| 62119          | Universal Electric Co Ow   |                               | 75382          | Kulka Electric Corp Mt. Vernon, N.Y. Lenz Electric Mfg. Co Chicago; Ill.        | 82376          | Switchcraft, Inc Chicago, Ill.   |
| 63743<br>64959 | Ward-Leonard Electric Co Mt. V<br>Western Electric Co. , Inc New   | York N.Y.                     | 75915          | Littlefuse, Inc Des Plaines, III.   |                | Metals & Controls Inc.,  |
| 65092          | Weston Inst. Inc. Weston-Newark. N                                 | ewark, N.J.                   | 76005          | Lord Mfg. Co Erie, Pa.  | 02760          | Spencer Products Attleboro, Mass. Phillips-Advance Control Co Joliet, Ill.         |
| 66295<br>66346 | Wittek Mfg. Co   | Chicago, Ill.                 | 76210          | C.W. Marwedel San Francisco, Cal.<br>General Instrument Corp. ,                 | 82866          | Research Products Corp Madison, Wis.   |
| 00340          | Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co. Revere Mincom Div St.                  | Paul Minn                     |                | Micamold Division Newark, N.J.  | 82877          | Rolton Mfg. Co., Inc Woodstock, N. Y.  |
| 70276          | Allen Mfg. Co Har  | tford, Conn.                  | 76487          | James Millen Mfg. Co., Inc Malden, Mass.  | 82893          | Vector Electronic Co Glendale, Cal. Carr Fastener Co Cambridge, Mass.              |
| 70309<br>70318 | Allied Control   | York, N.Y.                    | 76530          | J.W. Miller Co Los Angeles, Cal. Cinch-Monadnock, Div. of United Carr           | 83086          | New Hampshire Ball   |
| 10010          | Garden   | City N V                      |                | Fastener Corp San Leandro, Cal.   |                | Bearing, Inc Peterborough, N. H.   |
| 70417          | Amplex, Div. of Chrysler Corp De                                   | etroit, Mich.                 | 76545          | Mueller Electric Co Cleveland, Ohio National Union Newark, N.J.                 | 83125          | General Instrument Corp., Capacitor Div Darlington, S.C.                           |
| 70485<br>70563 | Atlantic India Rubber Works, Inc (                                 |                               | 76703          | Oak Manufacturing Co Crystal Lake, Ill.   | 83148          | ITT Wire and Cable Div Los Angeles, Cal.   |
| 70674          | Amperite Co., Inc Unio ADC Products Inc                            |                               |                | The Bendix Corp   | 83186          | Victory Eng. Corp Springfield, N.J.  |
| 70903          | Belden Mfg. Co   | Chicago, Ill.                 | 77075          | Electrodynamics Div N. Hollywood, Cal. Pacific Metals Co San Francisco, Cal.    | 83298<br>83315 | Bendix Corp., Red Bank Div Red Bank, N.J.<br>Hubbell Corp                          |
| 70998<br>71002 | Bird Electric Corp Cle<br>Birnbach Radio Co New                    |                               | 77221          | Phaostran Instrument and  | 83324          | Rosan Inc Newport Beach, Cal.  |
| 71034          | Bliley Electric Co., Inc.  | Erie, Pa.                     |                | Electronic Co So. Pasadena, Cal.  | 83330          | Smith, Herman H., Inc Brooklyn, N. Y. Tech Labs Palisades Park, N. J.              |
| 71041          | Boston Gear Works Div. of  |                               | 77252          | Philadelphia Steel and Wire Corp  | 83332          | Central Screw Co Chicago, Ill.   |
| 71218          | Murray Co. of Texas Qui<br>Bud Radio, Inc Willo                    |                               | 77342          | American Machine & Foundry Co.  | 83501          | Gavitt Wire and Cable Co., Div. of   |
| 71279          | Cambridge Thermionics Corp. Cambridge                              | ridge Mass                    |                | Potter & Brumfield Div Princeton, Ind.  | 02504          | Amerace Corp Brookfield, Mass.   |
| 71286          | Camloc Fastener Corp Pa  | ramus. N.J.                   | 77630          | TRW Electronic Components Div. Camden, N.J. General Instrument Corp.,           | 03594          | Burroughs Corp., Electronic Tube Div Plainfield, N.J.                              |
| 71313          | Cardwell Condenser Corp.   | TINV                          |                | Rectifier Division Brooklyn, N. Y.  | 83740          | Union Carbide Corp., Consumer  |
| 71400          | Bussmann Mfg. Div. of  |                               | 77764          | Resistance Products Co Harrisburg, Pa.  | 02777          | Prod. Div New York, N.Y. Model Eng. and Míg., Inc Huntington, Ind.                 |
| P4400          | McGraw-Edison Co St.   |                               |                | Rubbercraft Corp. of Calif Torrance, Cal. Shakeproof Division of                | 83821          | Loyd Scruggs CoFestus, Mo.   |
| 71436<br>71447 | Chicago Condenser Corp Calif. Spring Co., Inc Pico-                | Rivera Cal                    |                | Illinois Tool Works   | 83942          | Aeronautical Inst. & Radio Co Lodi, N. J.  |
| 71450          | CTS Corp   | Elkhart, Ind.                 |                | Sigma So. Braintree, Mass.  | 84171          | Arco Electronics Inc Great Neck, N. Y. A. J. Glesener Co., Inc San Francisco, Cal. |
| 71468          | ITT Cannon Electric Inc Los A                                      | ingeles, Cal.                 | 78283          | Signal Indicator Corp New York, N.Y. Struthers-Dunn Inc Pitman, N.J.            | 84411          | TRW Capacitor Div Ogallala, Neb.   |
| 71471          | Cinema, Div. Aerovox Corp B  | urbank, Cal.                  | 10230          | or where-built interior is a second of the                                      |                |  |

00015-49 Revised: May, 1970

From: Handbook Supplements H4-1 Dated January 1970

# Table 6-4. List of Manuracturers' Codes (Continued)

| Code<br>No.    | Manufacturer Addres.   | Code<br>s No. | Manufacturer Addres  | Code<br>s No.  |  |
|----------------|--|---------------|--|----------------|--|
|                |  |               | Addres   | s 140.         | Manufacturer Address   |
| 94870          | Sarkes Tarzian, Inc Bloomington, Ind                         | 91929         | Honeywell Inc., Micro Switch Division  | 96095          | Hi O Div. of Assessed Com.   |
| 85454          | Boonton Molding Company Boonton, N. J                        |               | Freeport, Ill  | 96256          | Hi-Q Div. of Aerovox Corp Olean, N.Y. Thordarson-Meissner Inc Mt. Carmel, Ill.   |
| 85471          | A. B. Boyd Co San Francisco, Cal                             | . 91961       | Nahm-Bros. Spring Co Oakland, Cal  | 96296          | Solar Mfg. Co Los Angeles, Cal.  |
| 85474          | R. M. Bracamonte & Co San Francisco, Cal                     | . 92180       | Tru-Connector Corp Peabody, Mass   | 96396          | Microswitch, Div. of   |
| 85660          | Koiled Kords, Inc Hamden, Conn                               | . 92367       | Elgeet Optical Co., Inc Rochester, N. Y  |                | Minn Honeywell Freeport, Ill.  |
| 85911          | Seamless Rubber Co Chicago, Ill                              |               | Tensolite Insulated Wire Co., Inc.   | 96330          | Carlton Screw Co Chicago, Ill.   |
| 86174<br>86197 | Fainir Bearing Co Los Angeles, Calif                         |               | Tarrytown, N. Y  | 96341          | ,  |
| 00191          | Clifton Precision Products Co., Inc.                         | 92702         | IMC Magnetics Corp Westbury, L. I. , N. Y  |                |  |
| 86579          | Precision Rubber Products Corp. Dayton, Ohi                  |               | Hudson Lamp Co Kearney, N. J<br>Sylvania Electric Prod. Inc  |                | Xcelite, IncOrchard Park, N. Y.  |
| 86684          | Radio Corp. of America, Electronic Comp.                     | 0 33332       | Semiconductor Div Woburn, Mass   | 96733<br>96881 |  |
|                | & Devices Division Harrison, N.J                             | . 93369       | Robbins & Myers Inc Pallisades Park, N. J  |                | Industrial Retaining Ring Co Irvington, N. J.                                    |
| 86928          | Seastrom Míg. Co Glendale, Cal                               | . 93410       | Stemco Controls, Div. of Essex   |                | Automatic & Precision Mfg Englewood, N.J.  |
| 87034          | Marco Industries Anaheim, Cal                                |               | Wire Corp Mansfield, Ohi   | 97979          | Reon Resistor Corp Yonkers, N. Y.  |
| 87216          | Philco Corporation (Lansdale Division)                       | 93632         | Waters Mfg. Co Culver City, Cal  | 97983          | Litton System Inc., Adler-Westrex  |
| 87473          | Western Fibrous Glass Products Co.                           |               | G. V. Controls Livingston, N. J  |                | Commun. Div New Rochelle, N. Y.  |
| 01413          | San Francisco, Cal   | 94137         | General Cable Corp Bayonne, N.J.   |                | R-Tronics, Inc Jamaica, N. Y.  |
| 87664          | Van Waters & Rogers Inc San Francisco, Cal                   | . 94144       | Raytheon Co., Comp. Div.,<br>Ind. Comp. Operations Quincy, Mass  | 98159          | Rubber Teck, Inc Gardena, Cal.   |
| 87930          | Tower Mfg. Corp Providence, R. I                             |               | Scientific Electronics   | 98220          | Hewlett-Packard Co.,   |
| 88140          | Cutler-Hammer, Inc Lincoln, Ill                              |               | Products, Inc Loveland, Colo   | 98278          | Medical Elec. Div Pasadena, Cal. Microdot, Inc So. Pasadena, Cal.                |
| 88220          | Gould-National Batteries, Inc St. Paul, Minn                 | . 94154       | Wagner Elect. Corp.,   | 98291          |  |
| 88698          | General Mills, Inc Buffalo, N. Y                             |               | Tung-Sol Div Newark, N. J  |                | Zero Mfg. Co   |
| 89231          | Graybar Electric Co Oakland, Cal                             |               | Curtiss-Wright Corp.,  | 98410          | Etc Inc  |
| 89473<br>89479 | G. E. Distributing Corp Schenectady, N. Y                    |               | Electronics Div East Patterson, N. J   | 98731          | General Mills Inc., Electronics Div.   |
| 89665          | Security Co Detroit, Mich United Transformer Co Chicago, Ill |               | The state of the s |                | Minneapolis, Minn.   |
| 90030          | United Shoe Machinery Corp Beverly, Mass                     |               | Wire Cloth Products, Inc Bellwood, Ill<br>Automatic Metal Products Co Brooklyn, N. Y   | 98734          | Paeco Division of Hewlett-Packard Co.  |
| 90179          | U.S. Rubber Co., Consumer Ind. &                             |               | Worcester Pressed Aluminum Corp.   |                | North Hills Electronics, Inc Glen Cove, N. Y.                                    |
|                | Plastics Prod. Div Passaic, N.J                              |               | Worcester, Mass  |                | International Electronic Research Corp.  |
| 90365          | Belleville Speciality Tool Mfg., Inc.                        |               | Magnecraft Electric Co Chicago, Ill  |                | Burbank, Cal.  |
|                | Belleville, Ill  | . 95023       | George A. Philbrick Researchers, Inc.  |                | Columbia Technical Corp New York, N. Y.  |
| 90763          | United Carr Fastener Corp Chicago, Ill                       |               | Boston, Mass   |                | Varian Associates Palo Alto, Cal.  |
| 90970          | Bearing Engineering Co San Francisco, Cal                    |               | Alco Elect. Mfg. Co Lawrence, Mass   | . 99378        | Atlee Corp Winchester, Mass.   |
| 91146          | ITT Cannon Elect. Inc., Salem Div.                           | 95236         | Allies Products Corp Diania, Fla   |                |  |
| 91260          | Connor Spring Mig. Co San Francisco, Cal                     |               | Continental Connector Corp Woodside, N. Y  |                | Control Switch Division, Controls Co.  |
| 91345          | Miller Dial & Nameplate Co El Monte, Cal                     |               | B  |                | of America El Segundo, Cal.  |
| 91418          | Radio Materials Co Chicago, Ill                              |               |  |                | Delevan Electronics Corp. East Aurora, N.Y. Wilco Corporation Indianapolis, Ind. |
| 91506          | Augat Inc Attleboro, Mass                                    |               |  |                |  |
| 91637          | Dale Electronics, Inc Columbus, Nebr                         | . 95354       |  |                |  |
| 91662          | Elco Corp Willow Grove, Pa                                   |               | Arnold Engineering Co Marengo, Ill   | 99942          | Hoffman Electronics Corp.,   |
| 91673          | Epiphone Inc New York, N. Y                                  |               | Dage Electric Co., Inc Franklin, Inc.  |                | Semiconductor Division El Monte, Cal.  |
| 91737          | Gremar Mfg. Co., Inc Wakefield, Mass                         | 95984         | Siemon Mfg. Co Wayne, Ill  | . 99957        | Technology-Instrument Corp.  |
| 91827<br>91886 | K F Development Co Redwood City, Cal                         |               | Weckesser Co Chicago, Ill  | •              | of California Newbury Park, Cal.   |
| 31000          | Malco Mfg., Inc  | 96067         | Microwave Assoc., West, Inc Sunnyvale, Cal   | •              |  |

The following HP Vendors have no number assigned in the latest supplement to the Federal Supply Code for Manufacturers Handbook.

| 0000F | Malco Tool and Die Los Angeles, Calif.        | 000CS | Hewlett-Packard Co., Colorado           | 000QQ | Cooltron                                |
|-------|---|-------|---|-------|---|
| 0000Z | Willow Leather Products Corp Newark, N.J.     |       | Springs Div Colorado Springs, Colorado  | 000WW | California Eastern Lab Burlington, Cal. |
| 000AB | ETA England                                   | 000MM | Rubber Eng. & Development Hayward, Cal. | 000YY | S. K. Smith Co Los Angeles, Cal.        |
| 000BB | Precision Instrument Comp. Co. Van Nuys, Cal. | 000NN | A "N" D Mfg. Co San Jose, Cal.          |       |   |

# **SECTION VII**

#### MANUAL CHANGES AND OPTIONS

# 7-1. INTRODUCTION.

7-2. This section contains information required to backdate or update this manual for a specific instrument. Descriptions of special instruments and option instruments are also in this section.

# 7-3. MANUAL CHANGES.

7-4. This manual applies directly to the standard Model 1801A (as manufactured) with a serial prefix as shown on the title page. The following paragraphs explain how to adapt this manual for instruments with different serial prefix numbers. Corrections to this manual (if any) are called ERRATA and are listed in a separate MANUAL CHANGES sheet supplied with this manual.

7-5. If the serial prefix of the Model 1801A is above that shown on the title page, refer to the separate MANUAL CHANGES sheet supplied with this manual. Locate the serial prefix of the instrument and make the indicated changes to the manual.

7-6. If the serial prefix of the Model 1801A is below 936—, operating, service and adjustment information is contained in a previous edition of this manual. If the serial prefix of the instrument is between 936— and the number shown on the title page, refer to Table 7-1 for the changes necessary to adapt this manual to the particular instrument. Contact the nearest HP Sales/Service Office to obtain data applicable to the instrument. Be sure to refer to the serial prefix of the instrument.

Table 7-1. Manual Changes

| Instrument  | Make Changes  |
|---|---|
| 936-<br>949-<br>951-<br>966-, 969-<br>1130A,<br>1132A<br>1214A<br>1220A | 1,2,3,4,5,6<br>2,3,4,5,6<br>3,4,5,6<br>4,5,6<br>5,6<br>5,6<br>6 |

#### **CHANGE 1**

Table 6-2.

Delete: A3R117 and A3R118.

Add A3L9, A3L14: HP Part No. 9140-0179; TQ 6;

L: fxd 22 uH 10%.

CHANGE 1 (Cont'd)

Table 6-3,

Delete: 0757-0346.

9140-0179: Change TQ to 8.

Page 8-9, Figure 8-12,

Replace R117 and R118 with L9 and L14 respectively. L9 and L14 are 22 uH inductors.

#### **CHANGE 2**

Table 6-2,

A1C4, A2C4: Change to HP Part No. 0160-2259; TQ2; C: fxd cer 12 pF 5% 500 WVDC.

C: fxd cer 12 pF 5% 500 WVDC

A1C8, A2C8: Change to HP Part No. 0160-2260; TQ2;

C: fxd cer 13 pF 5% 500 WVDC.

A1C12, A2C12: Change to HP Part No. 0160-2474; TQ2; C: fxd cer 14.2 pF 1% 500 WVDC.

A1C20, A2C20: Change to HP Part No. 0160-2250; TQ2; C: fxd cer 5.1 pF  $\pm 0.25$  pF 500 WVDC.

Table 6-3,

Add 0160-2250: C: fxd cer 5.1 pF ±0.25 pF 500 WVDC; Mfr. 28480 Mfr. Part No. 0160-2250, TQ2.

Delete: 0160-2252

Add 0160-2259: C: fxd cer 12 pF 5% 500 WVDC;

Mfr. 28480 Mfr. Part No. 0160-2259, TQ2.

Add 0160-2260; C: fxd cer 13 pF 5% 500 WVDC; Mfr. 28480 Mfr. Part No. 0160-2260, TQ2.

Delete: 0160-2261 Page 8-5, Figure 8-5,

Change value of A1C4 and A2C4 to 12 pF.

Change value of A1C8 and A2C8 to 13 pF.

Change value of A1C12 and A2C12 to 14.2 pF.

Change value of A1C20 and A2C20 to 5.1 pF.

# **CHANGE 3**

Table 6-2,

A3: Change to HP Part No. 01801-66528.

A5: Change to HP Part No. 01801-66527.

Delete: A3R119-A3R122. Delete: A3CR29-A3CR32.

A5R3-R8: Change to HP Part No. 0757-0803; R: fxd

metflm 182 ohms 1% 1/2W.

A5R14: Change to HP Part No. 0757-0401; R: fxd metflm 100 ohms 1% 1/2W.

A5R18: Change to HP Part No. 0757-0410; R: fxd metflm 301 ohms 1% 1/8W.

Add H3 and H4; HP Part No. 1490-0848; Bushing: pot 1/4-32 Ext Thread (CAL).

Add H5 and H6; HP Part No. 01801-23701; Shaft: Cal.

Add H7 and H8; HP Part No. 1490-0841; Coupling: Shaft 0.127-in. ID.

Delete H18 and H19.

# CHANGE 3 (Cont'd)

Table 6-3,

0698-3446: Change TQ to 2.

Delete: 0757-0398.

0757-0401: Change TQ to 7. 0757-0410: Change TQ to 9. 0757-0436: Change TQ to 1.

Add 0757-0803: R: fxd metflm 182 ohms 1% 1/2W;

Mfr. 28480 Mfr. Part No. 0757-0803.

Delete: 0757-0805. Delete: 1490-0841: Delete: 1490-0848.

1901-0040: Change TQ to 22.

Delete: 0180-23701.

Add 01801-66527: Board Assy: Sync Amplifier Mfr. 28480 Mfr. Part No. 01801-66527.

Add 01801-66528: Board Assy: Main; Mfr. 28480 Mfr Part No. 01801-66528.

Delete: 01801-66532. Delete: 01801-66533.

01821-21702: Change TQ to 2.

Figure 8-8, Page 8-7,

Remove A3R119-R122 and A3CR29-CR32.

Figure 8-20, Page 8-13,

Change value of A5R3 and R8 to 182.

Change value of A5R14 to 100. Change value of A5R18 to 301.

# **CHANGE 4**

Table 6-2,

A4C6: Change to HP Part No. 0180-0230; C:FXD ELECT 1.0UF 20% 50VDCW.

Q1: Change to HP Part No. 1854-0091; Q:SI NPN. Q2: Change to HP Part No. 1854-0091; Q:SI NPN. Page 8-11,

Figure 8-16: Change value of A4C6 to 1.0UF.

#### **CHANGE 5**

Table 6-2,

Add: A1R1 HP Part No. 0698-3390; R: fxd metflm 19.6 ohms 1% 1/2W.

A1R8: Change to HP Part No. 0698-3432; R: fxd metflm 26.1 ohms 1% 1/8W.

Add: A2R1 HP Part No. 0698-3390; R: fxd metflm 19.6 ohms 1% 1/2W.

A2R8: Change to HP Part No. 0698-3432; R: fxd metflm 26.1 ohms 1% 1/2W.

Replace figure 8-8 with figure 7-5.

#### **CHANGE 6**

Table 6-2,

A3: Change to HP Part No. 01801-66533.

Add: A3R15 HP Part No. 2100-1984, R:VAR FLM 100 ohms 10% LIN 1/2W.

# CHANGE 6 (Cont'd)

A3R16: Change to HP Part No. 0757-0420; R: fxd metflm 750 ohms 1% 1/8W.

A3R17: Change to HP Part No. 0757-0420; R: fxd metflm 750 ohms 1% 1/8W.

Add: A3R55 HP Part No. 2100-1984; R:VAR FLM 100 ohms 10% LIN 1/2W.

A3R56: Change to HP Part No. 0757-0420; R: fxd metflm 750 ohms 1% 1/8W.

A3R57: Change to HP Part No. 97

A3R57: Change to HP Part No. 0757-0420; R: fxd metflm 750 ohms 1% 1/8W.

Delete: W4L1 Delete: W4L2

Replace A5 Replaceable Parts list with table 7-3

W1: Change to HP Part No. 01801-61608.

Table 6-2, OPT 0001,

A3: Change to HP Part No. 01801-66534 A5: Change to HP Part No. 01801-66535

A5R509: Change to HP Part No. 0757-0434; R: fxd

metflm, 3.65K ohms 1% 1/8W.

A5R510: Change to HP Part No. 2100-2497 R:VAR MET FLM 3.65K ohms, 1% 1/8W.

Figure 8-17,

Replace with figure 7-6.

Figure 8-19,

Replace with figure 7-7.

Figure 8-20,

Replace with figure 7-8.

# 7-7. OPTIONS.

7-8. Options are standard modifications performed on HP instruments at the factory. There are three options available for the Model 1801A.

# 7-9. OPTION 001.

7-9A. OPTION 003.

7-9B. Model 10004B probes not supplied.

7-10. This option provides a Channel B vertical output signal at the front panel and times-five magnification for the vertical signal. Refer to Paragraphs 7-17 through 7-35 for operating, maintenance and parts information.

#### 7-11. OPTION 090.

7-12. This option replaces the two standard Model 10004B Probes with Model 10006B (6 ft) 10:1 Voltage Divider Probes. Refer to Appendix 1 for complete information.

#### 7-13. OPTION 091.

7-14. This option replaces the two standard Model 10004B Probes with Model 10005B (10 ft) 10:1 Voltage Divider Probes. Refer to Appendix 1 for complete information.

# 7-15. SPECIAL INSTRUMENTS.

7-16. Special instruments are standard HP instruments modified at the factory according to customer specifications. These instruments are identified with a special prefix to the instrument model number. A separate insert sheet is included with the manual for each instrument that has been modified in a manner which alters operation, instrument specifications or replaceable parts. The insert describes both the modification and required changes to this manual.

# 7-17. MODEL 1801A/OPTION 001.

7-18. Model 1801A Option 001 is a standard instrument in which X5 magnifier circuitry and vertical output circuitry are added. The X5 magnifier circuitry increases the gain of the main amplifier by a factor of five. Bandwidth for X5 operation is 20 MHz with risetime of less than 18 ns.

7-19. The vertical output provides a signal output from Channel B. The output signal can be applied to Channel A input for additional gain. The additional gain is 10 when output is terminated into 50-ohm load. Bandwidth is greater than 30 MHz with risetime less than 12 ns. Refer to Table 7-2 for specifications of Option 001 which are in addition to specifications in Section I of this manual.

Table 7-2. Model 1801A/Option 001 Specifications

X5 Magnification:

Bandwidth: dc to 20 MHz.

Risetime: less than 18 ns.

Vertical Output:

Bandwidth: dc to 40 MHz.

Risetime: less than 9 ns.

Gain: when terminated by 50 ohms, gain is 10.

For Cascode Operation: Bandwidth is greater than 30 MHz, risetime is less than 12 ns.

# 7-20. PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION.

#### 7-21. X5 OPERATION.

7-22. The X5 operation is accomplished in the main amplifier and controls the gain in all display modes: A, B, A + B, CHOP, and ALT. Switch \$501 controls

the gain of differential amplifier A3Q23 and A3Q24 and differential cascode amplifier Q1 through Q4. When switch S501 is set to X5, relays A3K501 and K502 close and decrease the emitter resistances of the two amplifiers. This decreases the amount of emitter degeneration and increases the total gain of the two amplifiers by five. The schematic of X5 magnifier circuit, is located in Figure 7-2 and component location in Figure 7-1.

#### 7-23. VERTICAL OUTPUT.

7-24. The vertical signal is picked off differentially across Channel B preamplifier. One signal comes from the emitter of A3Q17 at the sync amplifier input for Channel B (A5R6). The other signal comes from junction of A3CR32 and A3R122 on assembly A3. The two signals are identical and 180 degrees out of phase. They are coupled to differential amplifier A5U501Q1 and Q2. The output is taken from A5U501Q2 and coupled to common emitter amplifier A5U501Q3. Capacitor A5C501 is the pulse response adjustment for ensuring maximum bandwidth ( > 40 MHz). Transistors A5U501Q4 and A5Q501 make up the feedback pairs, characterized by stable gain over a wide frequency range. The signal at the collector of A5Q501 is in phase with the base of A5U501Q3. It is fed back through emitter follower A5U501Q4 to the emitter of A5U501Q3 as negative feedback. Base-to-emitter voltage differences in A1U501Q3 are temperature comdifferential configuration of by the pensated A5U501Q3 and Q4. Adjustment A5R510 is used to set the dc output level for 0 volt. Adjustment A5R517 is used to set gain of the amplifier when terminated into 50 ohms. The schematic of Channel B vertical amplifier is located in Figure 7-4 and component location in Figure 7-3.

# 7-25. PERFORMANCE CHECK AND ADJUST-MENTS.

7-26. The following performance check and adjustment procedure is supplementary to procedure in Section V. Refer to Section V for introductory information and required test equipment. A DC Voltmeter (similar to HP Model 412A) with 0V  $\pm$  3% capability is required in addition to the equipment listed in Table 5-1. Perform the performance check and adjustment procedures in Section V including the following steps where applicable.

## 7-27. PERFORMANCE CHECK, OPTION 001.

7-28. DEFLECTION FACTOR. After completing deflection factor check in Section V, proceed as follows:

- a. Set Voltmeter Calibrator to 0.5V.
- b. Set Channel B VOLTS/DIV to .5, and MAGNIFIER to X5. Display height should be 5 div ± 0.15 div.

- c. Set MAGNIFIER to X1, and set Channel B VOLTS/DIV to 20.
- 7-29. BANDWIDTH. After completing Bandwidth check in Section V, proceed as follows:
- a. Set Constant Amplitude Signal Generator for 50 kHz.
- b. Set MAGNIFIER to X5 and adjust Channel B Vernier for 8 div. Note RF Voltmeter indication.
- c. Set Constant Amplitude Signal Generator Frequency to 20 MHz and amplitude to same level noted above. Observe more than 5.7 div of vertical deflection.
  - d. Set Vertical DISPLAY to A.
- e. Connect Constant Amplitude Signal Generator to Channel A INPUT.
  - f. Repeat above procedure for Channel A.
  - g. Disconnect Constant Amplitude Signal Generator.
- 7-30. RISETIME. After completing Risetime check in Section V, proceed as follows:
  - a. Set MAGNIFIER to X5.
- b. Adjust amplitude of Pulse Generator for 8 div of vertical display. Use an attenuator similar to HP 355C, variable from 0 to 40 dB, to obtaining 8 div of vertical deflection. Observe risetime of less than 18 ns.
  - c. Set MAGNIFIER to X1.
  - d. Set Vertical DISPLAY to Channel A.
- e. Connect VERT OUTPUT CHAN B to Channel A INPUT using 50-ohm load for Channel A INPUT.
- f. Set Channel A VOLTS/DIV and Vernier for 8 div of deflection on face of CRT. Observe risetime of less than 12 ns.
- g. Disconnect Pulse Generator from Channel B INPUT and connect it to Channel A INPUT.
  - h. Set MAGNIFIER to X5.
- i. Readjust pulse Generator for 8 div of vertical deflection on face of CRT. Observe risetime of less than 15 ns.
  - j. Set MAGNIFIER to X1.
  - k. Disconnect Pulse Generator.

- 7-31. ADJUSTMENTS, OPTION 001.
- 7-32. GAIN. After completing Gain adjustment in Section V, proceed as follows:
  - a. Set Vertical DISPLAY to Channel B.
  - b. Set B POLARITY to +UP.
  - c. Disconnect Voltmeter Calibrator.
  - d. Center Channel B trace.
- e. Monitor VERT OUTPUT CHANNEL B with DC Voltmeter and adjust A5R510 for 0 volt.
  - f. Connect Voltmeter Calibrator Channel B INPUT.
- g. Connect VERT OUTPUT CHANNEL B to Channel A INPUT with 50-ohm load.
  - h. Set Vertical DISPLAY to A.
  - i. Set Channel B VOLTS/DIV to 0.05.
  - i. Set A5R517 for 6 div of vertical deflection.
  - k. Set Channel A VOLTS/DIV for 0.05.
  - I. Set MAGNIFIER for X5.
  - m. Adjust A3R502 for 3 div of vertical deflection.
  - n. Disconnect Voltmeter Calibrator.
  - o. Set MAGNIFIER to X1.
  - p. Set A and B VOLTS/DIV to .005.

# NOTE

Use an attenuator or voltage divider with some signal sources to reduce signal to noise ratio. 20 dB (10:1) or 40 dB (100:1) attenuators with greater than 1% accuracy are satisfactory.

- 7-33. PULSE RESPONSE. After completing Pulse Response adjustment in Section V, proceed as follows:
  - a. Set MAGNIFIER to X5.
- b. Adjust Pulse Generator output amplitude for 8 div of vertical deflection. (Use an attenuator similar to (HP 355C, variable from 0 to 40 dB, to obtain 8 div of vertical deflection). Observe risetime of less than 18 ns.
  - c. Set MAGNIFIER to X1.
- d. Adjust Pulse Generator output amplitude for 8 div of vertical deflection.

- e. Connect VERT OUTPUT CHAN B to Channel A INPUT with 50-ohm load.
  - f. Set Vertical DISPLAY to Channel A.
  - g. Set Channel B VOLTS/DIV to 0.05.
- h. Adjust A5R501 for best pulse response. Observe risetime of less than 12 ns.

#### NOTE

If the above checks or adjustments can not be accomplished, readjustment of main amplifier may be necessary. Repeat Pulse Response adjustment in Section V if required.

# 7-34. REPLACEABLE PARTS.

7-35. The replaceable parts list for the Model 1801A Option 001 is listed at the end of Table 6-2. Items listed with 500 series reference designators are components used in Option 001 only. Components listed with standard reference designators have new descriptions which are applicable to Option 001 only. The manufacturers' Code numbers and part numbers are available in Table 6-3 and 6-4.

Table 7-3. Replaceable Parts For A5

| Table 7-3. Replaceable Parts For A5       |   |   |      |
|---|---|---|------|
| Reference<br>Designation                  | HP Part No.   | Description #   | Note |
| A5<br>A5C1<br>A5C2<br>A5C3<br>A5C4        | 01801-66532<br>0160-2307<br>0160-2307<br>0150-0050<br>0150-0050 | BOARD ASSY:SYNC AMPLIFIER C:FXD MICA 47 PF 5% 300VDCW C:FXD MICA 47 PF 5% 300VDCW C:FXD CER DISC 1000 PF +80-20% 1000VDCW C:FXD CER DISC 1000 PF +80-20% 1000VDCW                     |      |
| A5C5<br>A5C6<br>A5C7<br>A5C8<br>A5C9      | 0160-2202<br>0160-2264<br>0160-2145<br>0150-0050<br>0160-2145   | C:FXD MICA 75 PF 5% 300VDCW<br>C:FXD CER 20 PF 5% 500VDCW<br>C:FXD CER 5000 PF +80-20% 100VDCW<br>C:FXD CER DISC 1000 PF +80-20% 1000VDCW<br>C:FXD CER 5000 PF +80-20% 100VDCW        |      |
| A5C10<br>A5C11<br>A5C12<br>A5C13<br>A5C14 | 0180-0155<br>0180-0230<br>0150-0050<br>0150-0050<br>0180-0155   | C:FXD ELECT 2.2 UF 20% 20VDCW<br>C:FXD ELECT 1.0 UF 20% 50VDCW<br>C:FXD CER DISC 1000 PF +80-20% 1000VDCW<br>C:FXD CER DISC 1000 PF +80-20% 1000VDCW<br>C:FXD ELECT 2.2 UF 20% 20VDCW |      |
| A5C15<br>A5CR1<br>A5CR2<br>A5CR3<br>A5CR4 | 0180-0155<br>5080-9614  | C:FXD ELECT 2.2 UF 20% 20VDCW DIODE: (MATCHED SET OF 4) N.S.R. PART OF A5CR1 N.S.R. PART OF A5CR1 N.S.R. PART OF A5CR1  |      |
| A5CR5<br>A5CR6<br>A5CR7<br>A5L1<br>A5L2   | 1901-0040<br>1901-0040<br>1901-0040<br>9100-1631<br>9100-1631   | DIODE:SILICON 30MA 30WV DIODE:SILICON 30MA 30WV DIODE:SILICON 30MA 30WV COIL:CHOKE 56 UH 5% COIL:CHOKE 56 UH 5%   |      |
| A5Q1<br>A5Q2<br>A5Q3<br>A5Q4<br>A5Q5      | 1853-0026<br>1854-0345<br>1853-0203<br>1854-0345<br>1854-0215   | Q:SI PNP Q:SI NPN Q:SI PNP Q:SI NPN Q:SI NPN  |      |
| A5Q6<br>A5R1<br>A5R2<br>A5R3<br>A5R4      | 1853-0036<br>0757-0407<br>0757-0401<br>0757-0805                | Q:SI PNP R:FXD MET FLM 200 OHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 100 OHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 221 OHM 1% 1/2W NOT ASSIGNED   |      |
| A5R5<br>A5R6<br>A5R7<br>A5R8<br>A5R9      | 0757-0401<br>0757-0407<br>0757-0401<br>0757-0805                | R:FXD MET FLM 100 OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 200 OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 100 OHM 1% 1/8W<br>R:FXD MET FLM 221 OHM 1% 1/2W<br>NOT ASSIGNED                                      |      |

Table 7-3. Replaceable Parts For A5 (Cont'd)

| Reference<br>Designation                 | HP Part No.   | Description #   | Note |
|--|---|---|------|
| A5R10                                    | 0757-0401   | R:FXD MET FLM 100 OHM 1% 1/8W   |      |
| A5R11                                    | 0757-0715   | R:FXD MET FLM 150 OHM 1% 1/4W   |      |
| A5R12                                    | 2100-1738   | R:VAR FLM 10K OHM 10% LIN 1/2W  |      |
| A5R13                                    | 0757-0936   | R:FXD FLM 3.3K OHM 2% 1/8W  |      |
| A5R14                                    | 0757-0398   | R:FXD MET FLM 75 OHM 1% 1/8W  |      |
| A5R15                                    | 0757-0714   | R:FXD FLM 130 OHM 1% 1/4W   |      |
| A5R16                                    | 0757-0284   | R:FXD MET FLM 150 OHM 1% 1/8W   |      |
| A5R17                                    | 0757-0278   | R:FXD MET FLM 1.78K OHM 1% 1/8W   |      |
| A5R18                                    | 0698-3446   | R:FXD MET FLM 383 OHM 1% 1/8W   |      |
| A5R19                                    | 0757-0418   | R:FXD MET FLM 619 OHM 1% 1/8W   |      |
| A5R20                                    | 0757-0422   | R:FXD MET FLM 909 OHM 1% 1/8W   |      |
| A5R21                                    | 0757-0922   | R:FXD FLM 820 OHM 2% 1/8W   |      |
| A5R22                                    | 0757-0276   | R:FXD MET FLM 61.9 OHM 1% 1/8W  |      |
| A5R23                                    | 0757-0921   | R:FXD MET FLM 750 OHM 2% 1/8W   |      |
| A5R24                                    | 0757-0418   | R:FXD MET FLM 619 OHM 1% 1/8W   |      |
| A5R25                                    | 0757-0438   | R:FXD MET FLM 5.11K 1% 1/8W   |      |
| A5R26                                    | 0757-0276   | R:FXD MET FLM 61.9 OHM 1% 1/8W  |      |
| A5R27                                    | 0757-0416   | R:FXD MET FLM 511 OHM 1% 1/8W   |      |
| A5R28                                    | 0698-3444   | R:FXD MET FLM 316 OHM 1% 1/8W   |      |
| A5R29                                    | 0757-0935   | R:FXD FLM 3K OHM 2% 1/8W  |      |
| A5R30                                    | 0757-0728   | R:FXD MET FLM 619 OHM 1% 1/4W   |      |
| A5R31                                    | 0698-3200   | R:FXD FLM 8K OHM 1% 1/8W  |      |
| A5R32                                    | 0757-0907   | R:FXD FLM 200 OHM 2% 1/8W   |      |
| A5R33                                    | 0757-0907   | R:FXD FLM 200 OHM 2% 1/8W   |      |
| A5R34                                    | 0757-0907   | R:FXD FLM 200 OHM 2% 1/8W   |      |
| A5R35<br>A5R36<br>A5TP1<br>A5U1<br>A5VR1 | 0757-0415<br>0757-0422<br>0360-0124<br>1820-0352<br>1902-0041 | R:FXD MET FLM 475 OHM 1% 1/8W R:FXD MET FLM 909 OHM 1% 1/8W TERMINAL:SOLDER LUG INTEGRATED CIRCUIT:DIGITAL DIODE:BREAKDOWN 5.11V 5% |      |
| A5VR2                                    | 1902-0041   | DIODE:BREAKDOWN 5.11V 5%  |      |

|   | A | В  | C  |  |   | E   | F    |            |
|---|---|--|--|--|---|---|------|------------|
| 1 |   |  | C 4 I  | C32<br>RII7  | 7000  |   |      | 1          |
| 2 |   | R 5 3 1  | 4 C F  | C503(  | CR50J   | R506 VR3                                      |      | 2          |
| 3 |   | R54  | R98<br>R93<br>R92<br>R94<br>L5   |  | C26   | R 110   |      | 3          |
| 4 |   | CR14<br>CR13<br>R50<br>R51                           | R90<br>R91<br>L6<br>R95<br>R99   | C24 C2   | € C28   | RIO5 CC RIO7 RIO7                             |      | 4          |
| 5 |   |  | C40  | K50113   | C29<br>C42<br>L8<br>R97   |   |      | 5          |
| 6 |   |  |  |  |   |   |      | 6          |
|   |   | REF<br>DESIG   | GRID REF   | GRID REF   | GRID REF<br>LOC DESIG   | GRID<br>LOC                                   |      |            |
|   |   | C501<br>C502<br>C503<br>C504<br>C505<br>L501<br>L502 | D-3 Q501<br>C-4 R501<br>D-2 R502<br>D-2 R503<br>A-3 R504<br>C-3 R505<br>C-2 R506 | B-3 R507<br>D-2 R508<br>C-3 R509<br>D-2 R510<br>D-3 R511<br>D-3 R512<br>D-3 R513 | D-4 R514<br>D-4 R515<br>B-3 R516<br>B-4 R517<br>B-4 R518<br>C-4 U501<br>C-4 VR501 | B-3<br>B-2<br>C-3<br>B-2<br>C-3<br>C-3<br>B-3 |      |            |
|   |   |  |  |  |   |   | 1801 | A - 44 - A |

Figure 7-1. Option 001, X5 Magnification, Component Identification

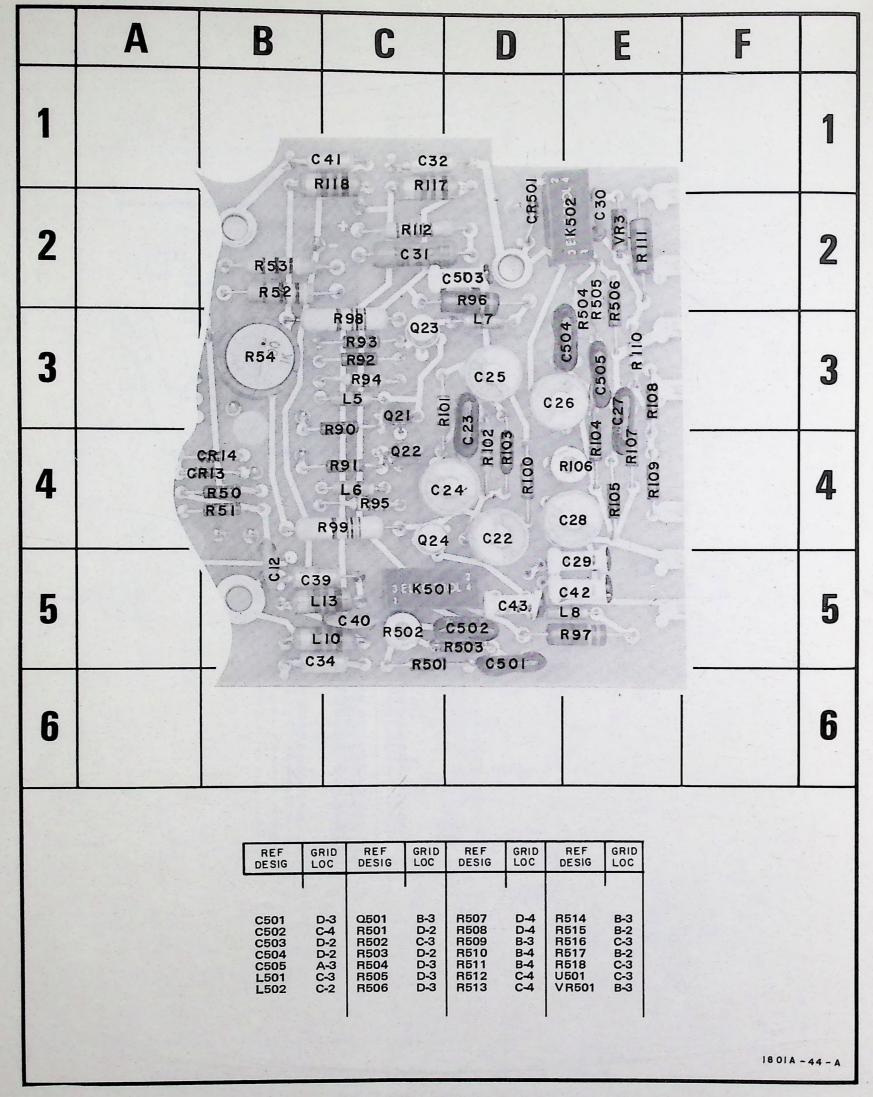


Figure 7-1. Option 001, X5 Magnification, Component Identification

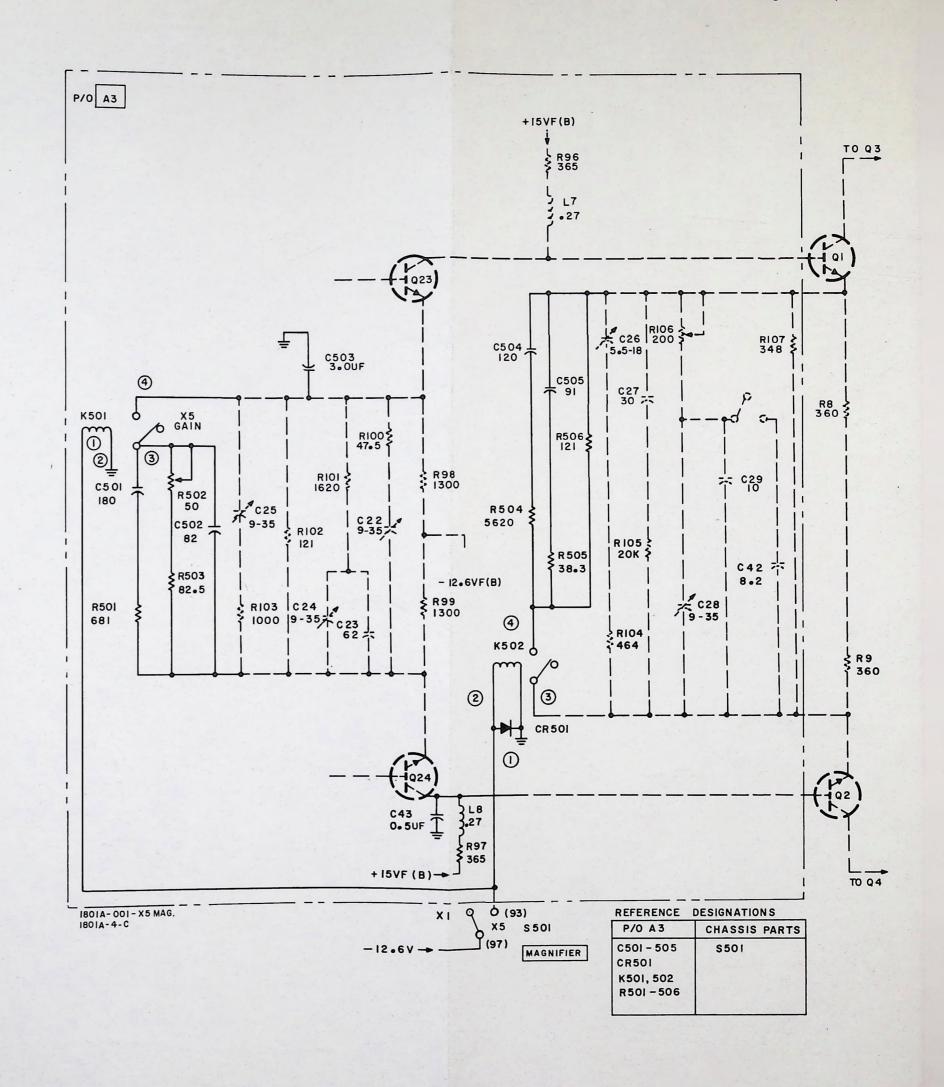
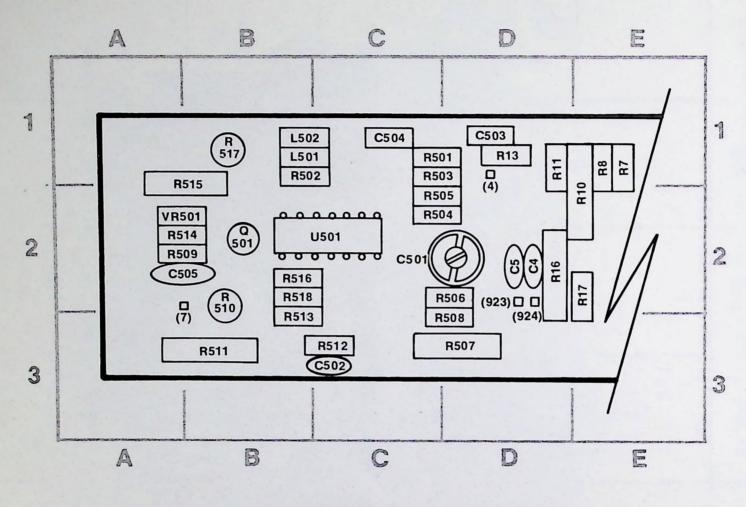


Figure 7-2.
Option 001, X5 Magnification Schematic 7-7



|   |   | 1.76  |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| REF<br>DESIG  | GRID<br>LOC   | REF<br>DESIG  | GRID<br>LOC   |
| C4<br>C5<br>C501<br>C502<br>C503<br>C504<br>C505<br>L501<br>L502<br>Q501<br>R7<br>R8<br>R10<br>R11<br>R13<br>R16<br>R17<br>R501 | D-2<br>D-2<br>C-2<br>C-3<br>D-1<br>C-1<br>B-2<br>B-1<br>B-2<br>E-1<br>E-2<br>D-1<br>D-2<br>E-2<br>C-1 | R502<br>R503<br>R504<br>R505<br>R506<br>R507<br>R508<br>R509<br>R511<br>R512<br>R513<br>R514<br>R515<br>R516<br>R517<br>R518<br>U501<br>VR501 | B-1<br>C-2<br>C-2<br>D-3<br>D-2<br>A-2<br>B-3<br>C-3<br>B-3<br>A-2<br>B-2<br>B-1<br>B-2<br>C-2<br>A-2 |

Figure 7-3. Option 001, Channel B Output, Component Identification

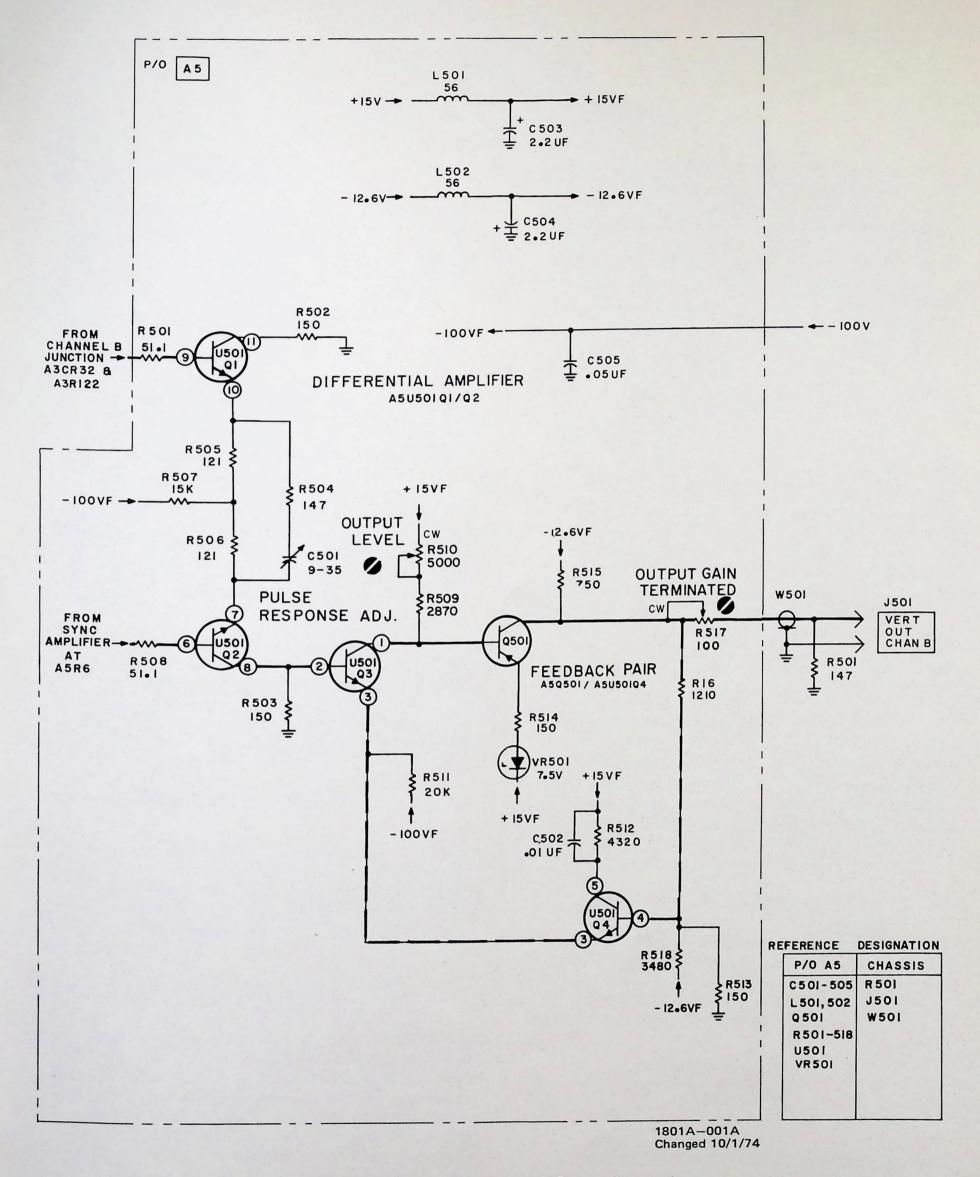
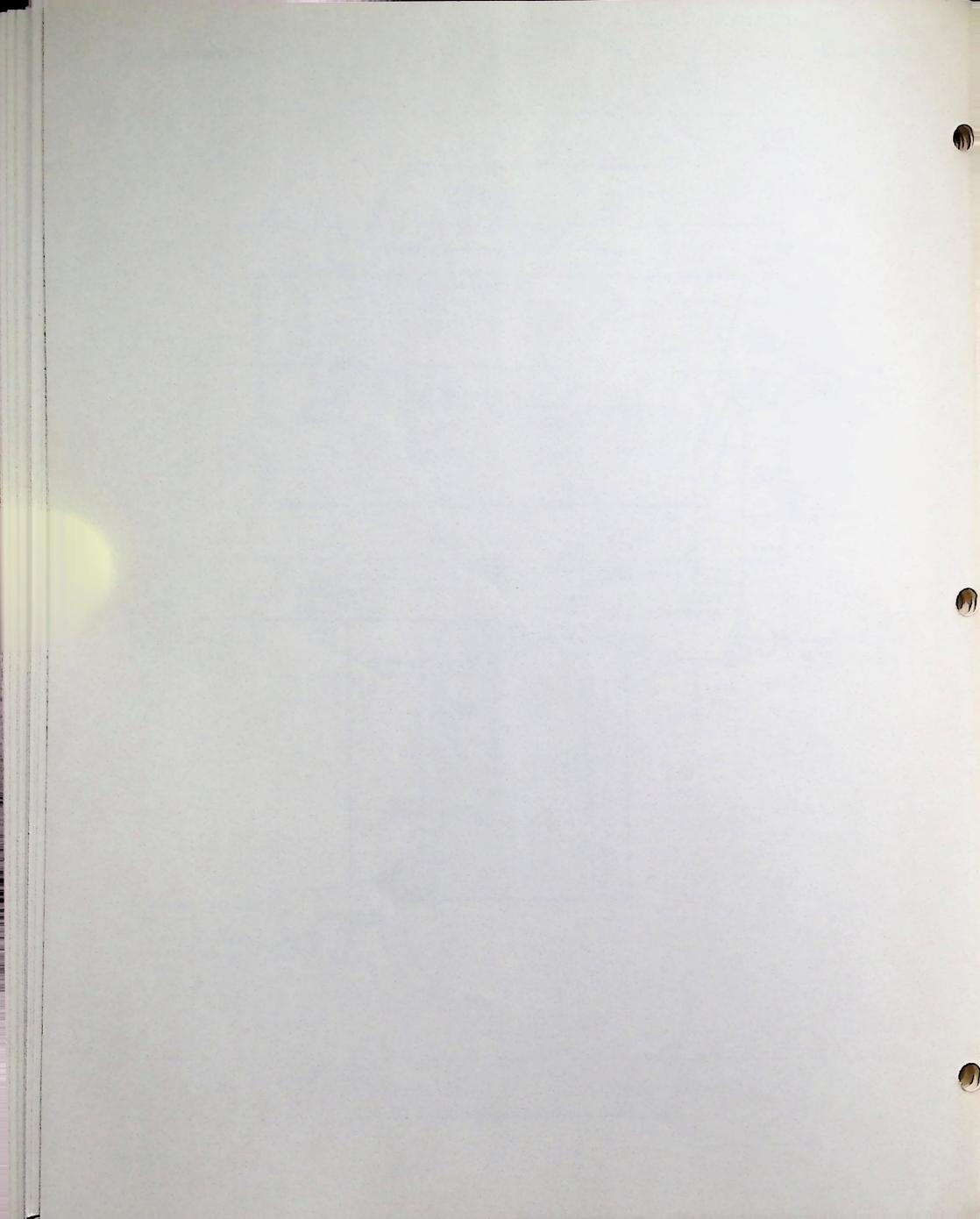


Figure 7-4. Option 001, Channel B Output Schematic



### **SECTION VIII**

### SCHEMATICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING

## 8-1. INTRODUCTION.

8-2. This section combines detailed information, including repair and replacement, component identification, and troubleshooting, all integrated with appropriate Schematic. Other information and procedures related to performance check and adjustment procedures are located in Section V.

## 8-3. SCHEMATICS.

- 8-4. All Schematics for the Model 1801A are contained in this section. (Refer to list of illustrations to locate a circuit by description). The Schematics are drawn to show electronic function of the circuitry. A given Schematic may include all or part of several different assemblies. Table 8-1 identifies the symbols and conventions used. The Schematics also indicate waveform testpoints and typical dc voltages; refer to troubleshooting paragraph for details of interpreting waveforms and dc voltages. All Schematics are printed so the entire Schematic unfolds outside the right-hand edge of the manual.
- 8-5. Each Schematic is identified by a number in the lower right-hand corner. The number will aid in locating points of interest. For example the multivibrator signal from the junction of A4R19 and A4C8 on Schematic 4 is referred to junction A3CR13 and A3CR15, Schematic 2. On Schematic 2 the multivibrator signal is referred back to A4R19, Schematic 4.

### <u>8-6. COMPONENT LOCATION.</u>

8-7. Whenever possible, the location of components appearing on a Schematic is shown on the page opposite that Schematic. When components on an assembly appear on more than one Schematic, locations of all components on that assembly are identified opposite the first Schematic showing that assembly.

### 8-8. COMPONENT IDENTIFICATION.

8-9. All components within assembly border lines of Schematics are physically located on an etched circuit board or within a switch assembly. There are five assemblies listed in the replaceable parts list of this manual. To distinguish among different assemblies, each is designated on the Schematic with a letter A followed by a number between 1 and 5. Component designation begins with the number 1 for each type of component on each assembly and ascends in sequence (e. g. R1, R2, C1, C2,).

Since component designation follows the same sequence on each assembly, designators are duplicated on different assemblies. Therefore, the complete description of resistor R1 on assembly A1 is A1R1, and resistor R1 on assembly A2 is A2R1. Components not physically located on an assembly are shown outside the assembly borders of the Schematics and have only the basic component designator, such as R1 or C1. These parts are listed after the assembly breakdown section of the parts list. A reference designation box on each Schematic indicates all Schematic component appearing on that Schematic.

## 8-10. TROUBLESHOOTING.

### 8-11. **GENERAL**.

8-12. Troubleshooting information in this manual applies directly to the Model 1801A. Refer to the appropriate manual for information on other instruments. The most important prerequisite to systematic troubleshooting is understanding instrument circuitry operation. Refer to Section IV for a block diagram and principles of operation. Use the basic operating procedures given in Section III to isolate a trouble to a circuit associated with a front-panel control. Also check for the proper outputs from the low and high voltage power supplies; these voltages affect the CRT display and proper operation of the plug-ins.

### 8-13. VISUAL INSPECTION.

8-14. Thoroughly inspect the instrument prior to using waveforms and dc voltages for troubleshooting. Check for burned or loose components, loose wire connections, faulty switch contacts, or any similar condition suggesting a source of the trouble. If the faulty operation is still present, proceed to the electrical checkout.

### 8-15. TROUBLESHOOTING TREE.

8-16. After observing symptoms of trouble, refer to the troubleshooting tree in Figure 8-1. The troubleshooting tree will help localize trouble to a definite area of the instrument. Use the text in conjunction with the troubleshooting tree to further localize the trouble.



When taking waveform or dc measurements, use extreme care to ensure that no supply voltages or components are shorted.

#### 8-17. ELECTRICAL CHECKOUT.

8-18. Typical waveforms are located near the applicable Schematic. Always use specified conditions given with the waveforms for making waveform measurement. Check waveforms in a signal flow sequence; an incorrect waveform (or none) indicates the circuit likely to be at fault. Testpoints given on the Schematics are shown at an electrical point which is readily accessible at the physical/ electrical corresponding point on the etched circuit board. Check typical dc voltages (given on the Schematic) in the suspect circuit to further isolate trouble to a specific component. Conditions for dc voltages are given opposite individual Schematics. Always allow time for a stable dc voltage level to be reached before noting the results. In locating test points on board assemblies, note that a small dot etched on the board identifies emitter lead of transistors, source lead of FET, cathode lead of diodes, and positive side of electrolytic capacitors.

## 8-19. REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT.

8-20. Most electrical components are accessible for replacement from component side of the etched circuit boards. Component identification is summerized in Paragraph 8-8. Section VI provides a detailed parts list for ordering replacement parts from Hewlett-Packard. Mechanical and miscellaneous electrical parts are listed in Table 6-2 by their respective reference designators and illustrated in Figure 6-1. If satisfactory operation or repair cannot be accomplished, contact the nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales/Service Office (addresses at rear of this manual). If shipment for repair is recommended, refer to Section II for recommended repackaging information.

### **8-21. SERVICING INTEGRATED CIRCUITS.**

8-22. There are three integrated circuits used in the Model 1801A. All three require removal of specific leads when being replaced. Refer to Figure 8-2 for clipping the required leads for use in either Channel A or Channel B. Figure 8-17 shows the integrated circuit used in the sync amplifier circuit. When removing leads, be careful not to strain the leads. Use shear-type cutters to avoid damage to junctions inside the container.

8-23. If an integrated circuit is faulty and is not to be saved, clip the leads from the component, and refer to Paragraph 8-24 for servicing circuit boards.

### 8-24. SERVICING CIRCUIT BOARDS.

8-25. Etched circuit boards in this instrument have components mounted on one side of the board, conductive surfaces on both sides, and plated-through component mounting holes. Hewlett-Packard Service Note M-20E contains useful information on servicing etched circuit boards. Important considerations are:

- a. Use low heat (37 to 47.5 watts, less than 850°F idling temperature), slightly bent chisel tip (1/16 to 1/8 inch diameter) soldering iron, and small diameter rosin core solder.
- b. Remove components by placing soldering iron on component lead on either side of board, and pulling up on lead. If heat is applied to component side of board, use care to avoid damage to component (especially true for semiconductors). To prevent heat damage, grip lead with pair of pliers to provide heat sink between soldering iron and component.
- c. If component is obviously damaged or faulty, clip leads close to component; then unsolder leads from board.
- d. Large components such as potentiometers may be removed by rotating soldering iron from lead to lead; applying steady pressure to lift part free (alternative is to clip leads of damaged part).
- e. Since conductor portion of etched circuit board is metal plated surface covered with solder, use care to avoid overheating which causes conductor to lift away from board. Lifted conductor may be cemented back in place with quick-drying acetate-base cement (use sparingly) having good insulating properties. Another method of repair is to solder section of good conducting wire along damaged area.
- f. Clear solder from component hole before inserting new component lead. Avoid excessive heat on printed circuit board because damage to fiber board can occur. Heat solder in hole, remove iron, and quickly draw solder away using vacuum device, such as deluxe model Soldapullt manufactured by Edsyn Company of California.
- g. Shape new component leads and clip to proper length. Insert leads into holes, apply heat, and solder (preferably on side opposite component).

Refer to MIL-STD-15-1A for schematic symbols not listed in this table.

Etched circuit board

Front-panel marking

Rear-panel marking



Front-panel control



Screwdriver adjustment

P/0

Part of

CW

Clockwise end of variable resistor

NC

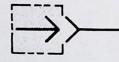
No connection



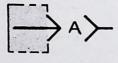
Waveform test point (with number)



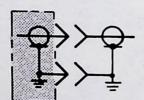
Common electrical point (with letter) not necessarily ground



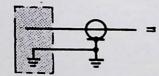
Single-pin connector on board



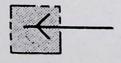
Pin of a plug-in board (with letter or number)



Coaxial cable connected to snap-on jack



Coaxial cable connected directly to board



Wire connected to pressure-fit socket on board



Main signal path



Primary feedback path



Secondary feedback path



= Field-effect transistor (P-type base)



Field-effect transistor (N-type base)



= Breakdown diode (voltage regulator)



= Tunnel diode



= Step-recovery diode



= Circuits or components drawn with dashed lines (phantom) show function only and are not intended to be complete. The circuit or component is shown in detail on another schematic.



Wire colors are given by numbers in parentheses using the resistor color code [ (925) is wht-red-grn ].

0 - Black

5 - Green 6 - Blue

1 - Brown 2 - Red

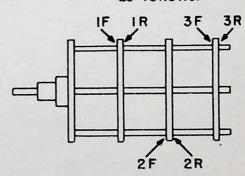
7 - Violet

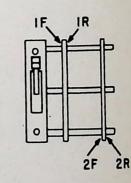
3 - Orange

8 - Gray 9 - White

4 - Yellow

Switch wafers are identified as follows:





\* Optimum value selected at factory, typical value shown; part may have been omitted.

> Unless otherwise indicated: resistance in ohms capacitance in picofarads

inductance in microhenries

sistor

nsistor

de or)

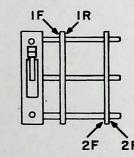
iode

ponents drawn es (phantom) show nd are not intended . The circuit or hown in detail on atic.

given by entheses or color code t-red-grn ].

- 5 Green
- 6 Blue
- 7 Violet
- 8 Gray 9 - White

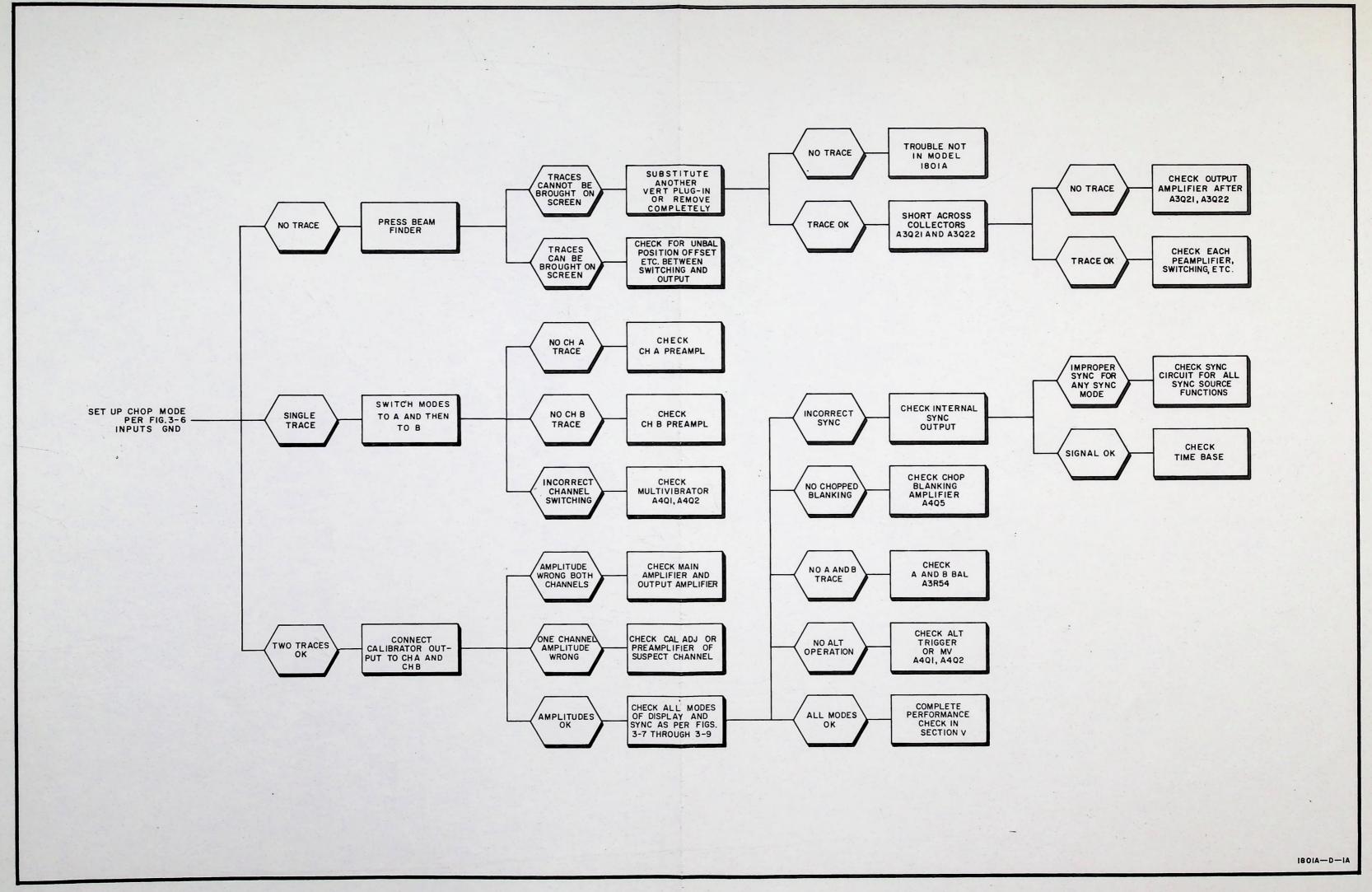
identified



ue selected pical part may itted.

indicated:

cofarads crohenries



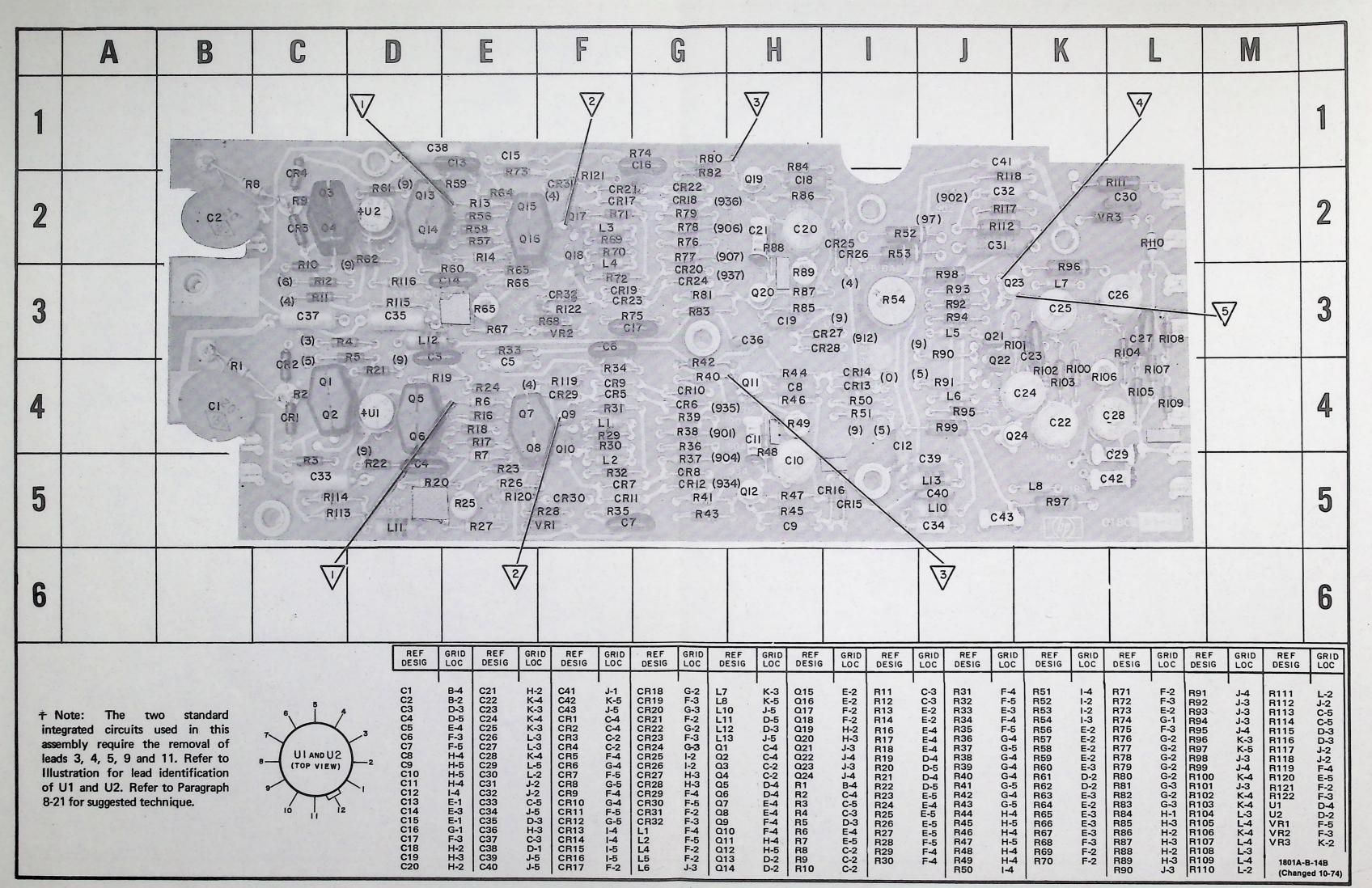
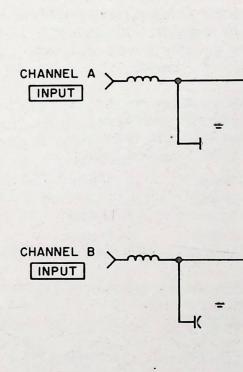
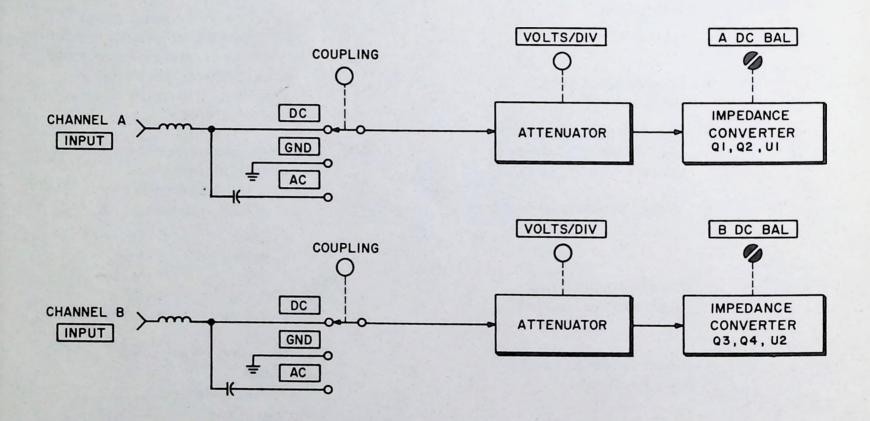


Figure 8-2. Component Location for A3



Figure



1801A - B-10A

Figure 8-3. Attenuators and Impedance Converters Block Diagram

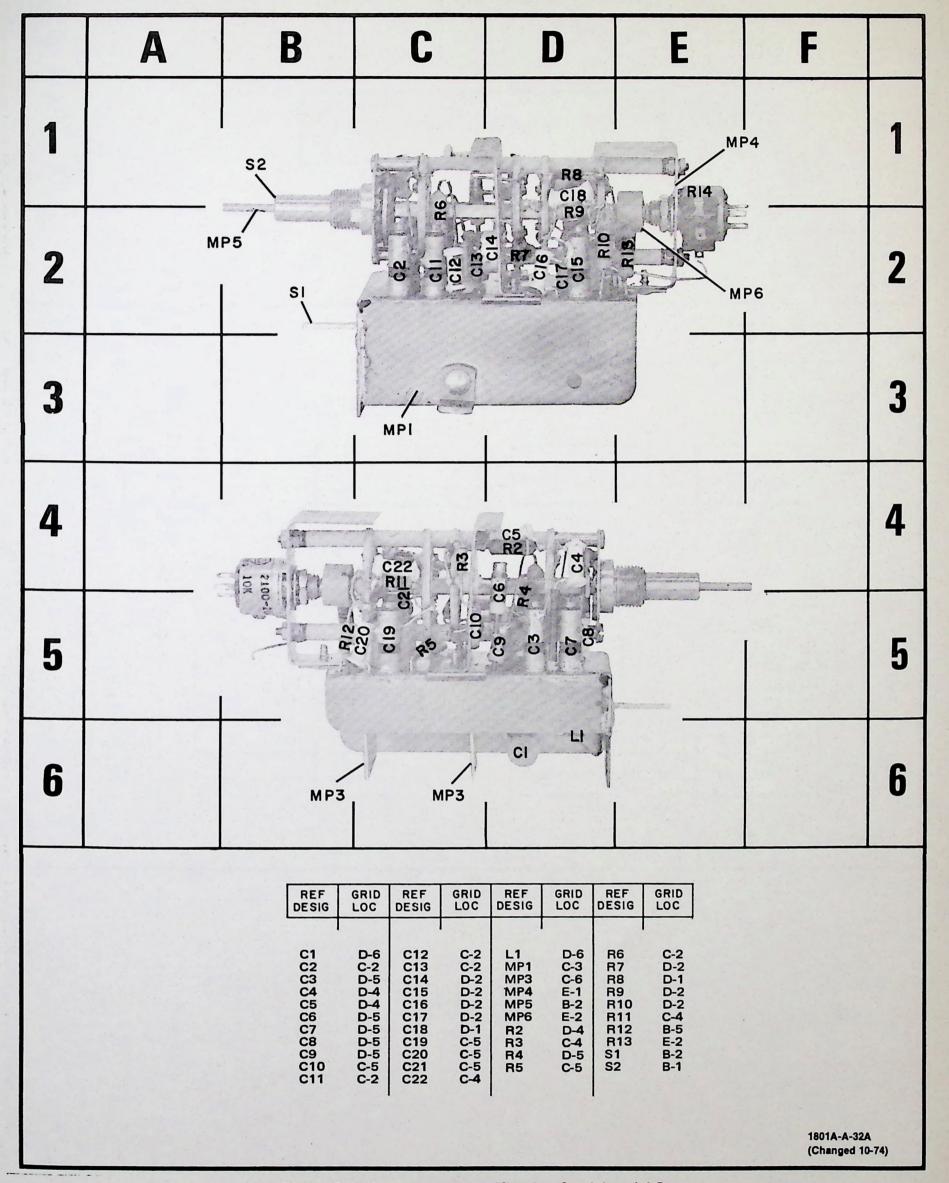


Figure 8-4. Component Identification for A1 and A2

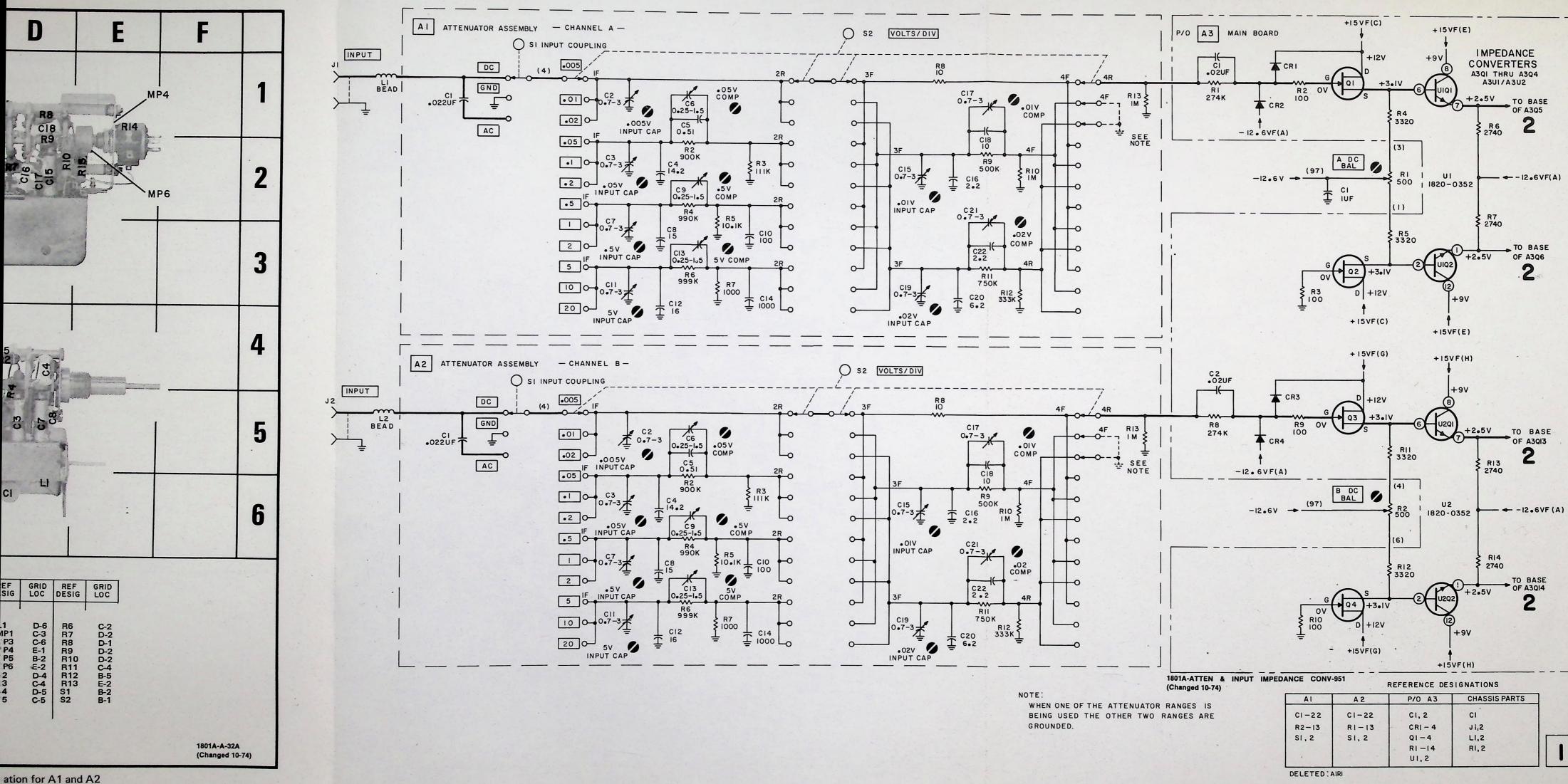


Figure 8-5.
Attenuators and Impedance Coverters Schematic

Component Location for A3 in Figure 8-2

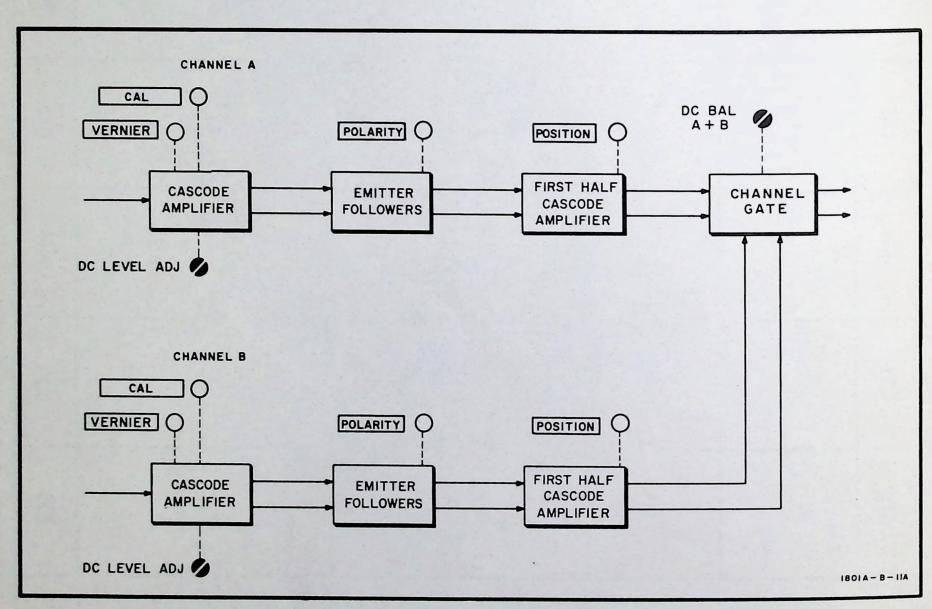


Figure 8-6. Input Amplifiers Block Diagram

## DC VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT CONDITIONS

### **Control Settings:**

### Model 180A/AR

| MAGNIFIER |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   | X | 1 |  |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|
| DISPLAY   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | N | T |  |

### Model 1801A

| DISPLAY                          | Α  |
|----------------------------------|----|
| POLARITY, both channels+L        | JP |
| VOLTS/DIV, both channels         | 1  |
| Vernier, both channels CA        | L  |
| Input coupling, both channels GN | D  |
| POSITION, A center tra           | се |

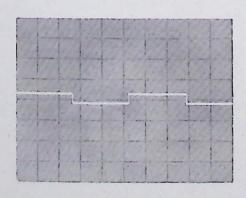
### **WAVEFORM MEASUREMENT CONDITIONS**

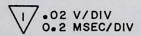
## 1. Control Settings:

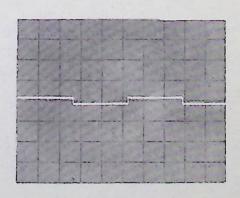
### Model 1801A

| VOLTS/DIV, both channels 2           |
|--------------------------------------|
| Vernier, both channels CAL           |
| POLARITY, both channels+UP           |
| DISPLAY A                            |
| POSITION, both channels center trace |
| Input coupling, both channels AC     |

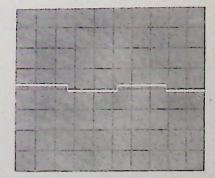
- 2. Connect Model 180A/AR CALIBRATOR 10V output (pk-pk, 1 kc) to the Model 1801A Channel A INPUT. To check Channel B operation, change DISPLAY to B and connect CALIBRATOR output to Channel B INPUT; same waveforms apply.
- 3. A 10:1 Voltage Divider Probe was used for all waveforms.







2 .02 V/DIV 0.2 MSEC/DIV

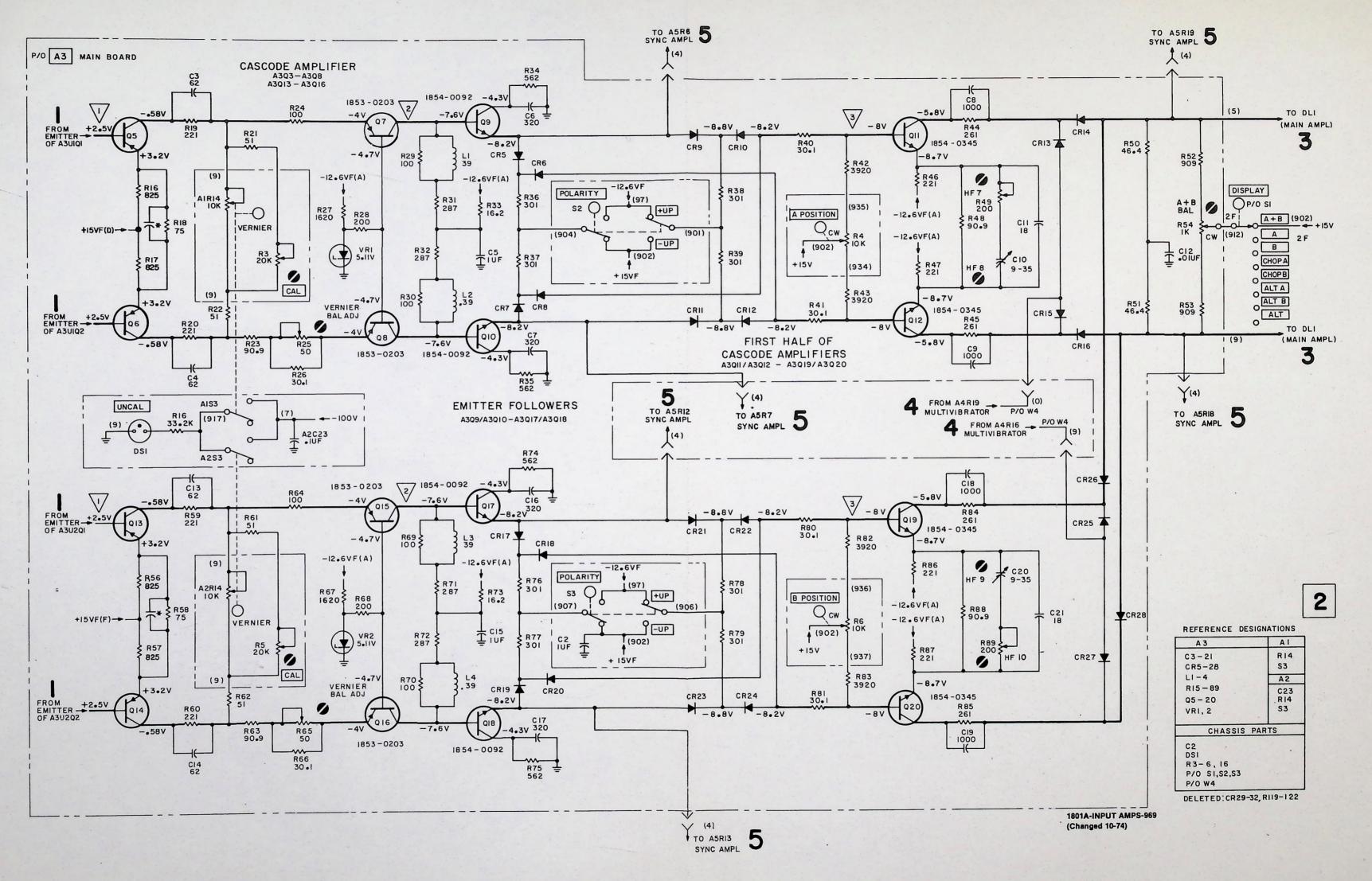


3 .02 V/DIV 0.2 MSEC/DIV

1801A - 8-16

Figure 8-7. Input Amplifier Measurement Conditions and Waveforms

| NT CONDITIONS   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| X1  |                             |
| INT   |                             |
| A   |                             |
| NT CONDITIONS   |                             |
|   |                             |
| Channel A INPUT. To e DISPLAY to B and o Channel B INPUT; |                             |
| be was used for all                                       |                             |
|   |                             |
|   | 3 .02 V/DIV<br>0.2 MSEC/DIV |



t Conditions and Waveforms

Figure 8-8.
Input Amplifier Schematic
8-7

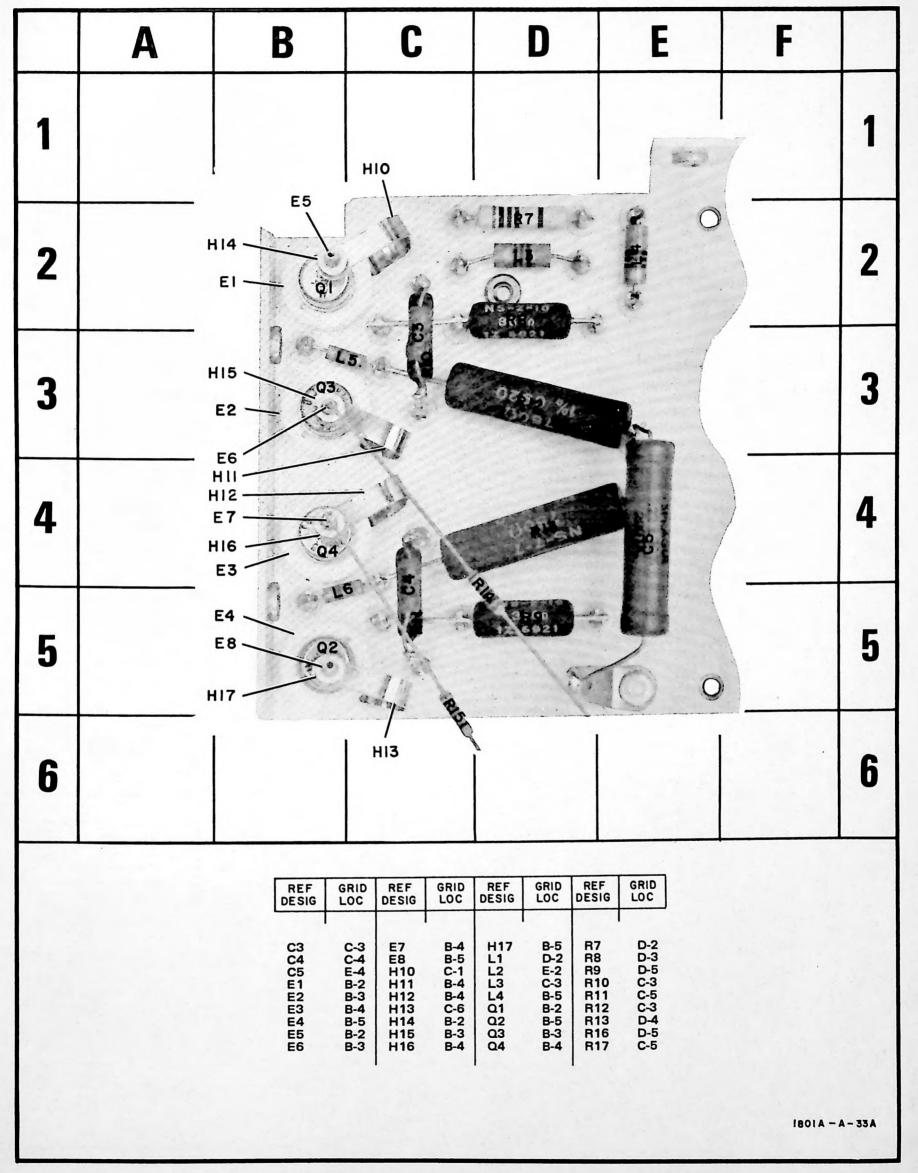


Figure 8-9. Output Amplifier Component Location

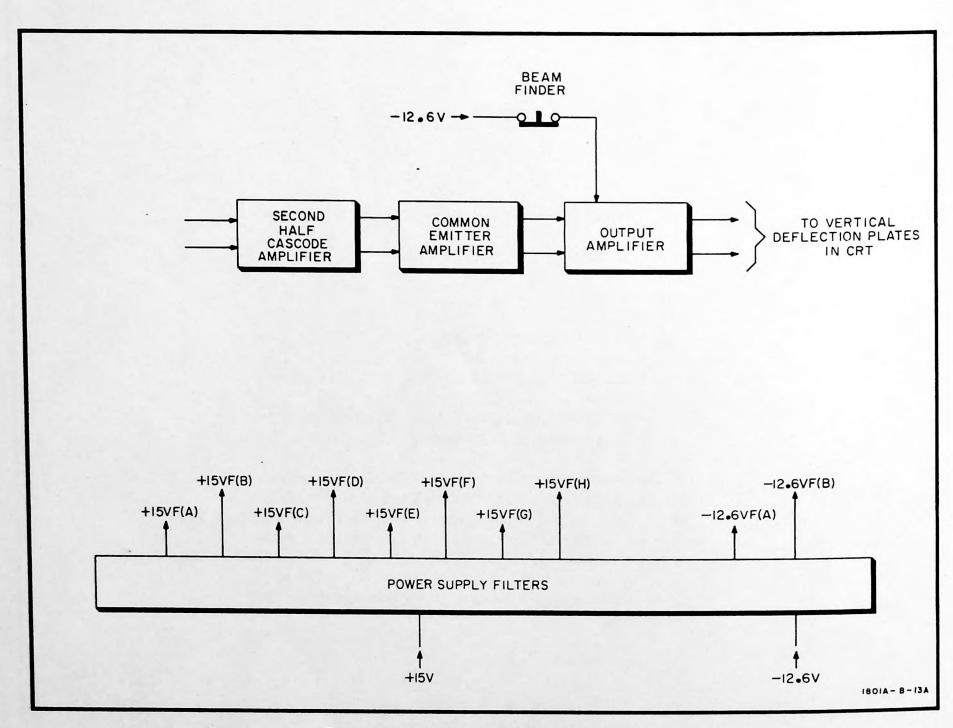


Figure 8-10. Main Amplifier Block Diagram

## DC VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT CONDITIONS

## **Control Settings:**

## Model 180A/AR

| MAGNIFIER |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   | X | 1 |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|
| DISPLAY   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | N | Г |

## Model 1801A

| DISPLAY                           |
|-----------------------------------|
| POLARITY, both channels+UF        |
| VOLTS/DIV, both channels          |
| Vernier, both channels CAL        |
| Input coupling, both channels GND |
| POSITION, A center trace          |

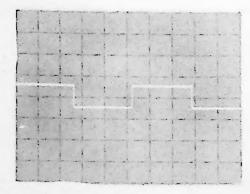
## **WAVEFORM MEASUREMENT CONDITIONS**

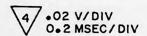
## 1. Control Settings:

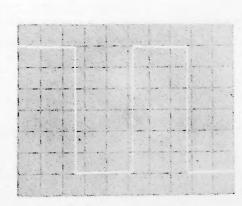
### Model 1801A

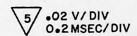
| VOLTS/DIV, both channels             |
|--------------------------------------|
| Vernier, both channels CAL           |
| POLARITY, both channels+UP           |
| DISPLAY A                            |
| POSITION, both channels center trace |
| Input coupling, both channels AC     |

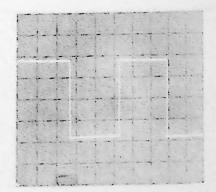
- 2. Connect Model 180A/AR CALIBRATOR 10V output (pk-pk, 1 kc) to the Model 1801A Channel A INPUT.
- 3. Using 10:1 Probe





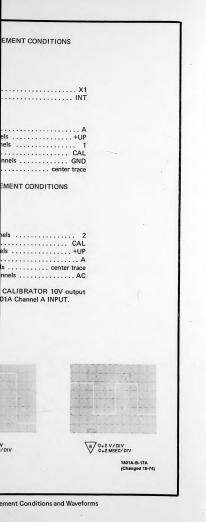


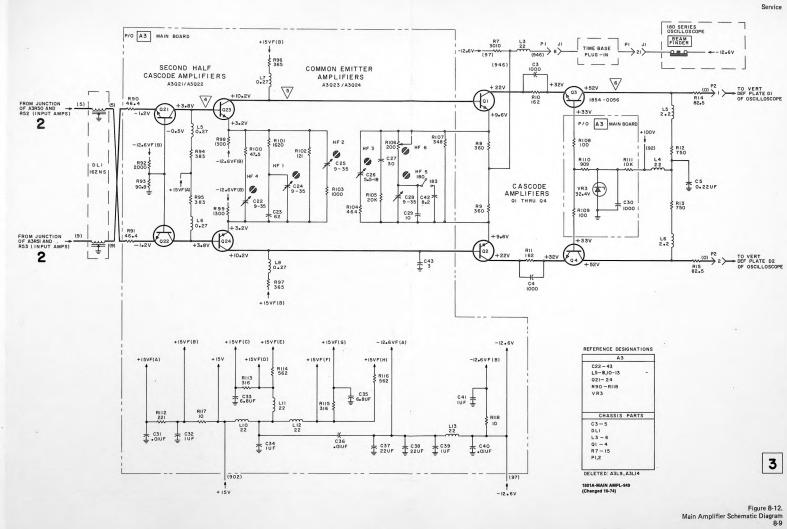




0.2 V/DIV 0.2 MSEC/DIV

> 1801A-B-17A (Changed 10-74)





|   |  | A                                      |   |   | В   |   | C  |                   |  | D                                      |   | E   |   |   | F                                      |  |              |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|-------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|--------------|
| 1 |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |                   |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |  | 1            |
| 2 |  |  |   |   | R8<br>C5                                      |   | CR3                                      | 7                 | R3                                     |  |   | RI<br>RI3                                     | 9   |   |  |  | 2            |
| 3 |  |  |   |   | R10<br>C4<br>L3<br>R9                         |   | CR5<br>CRI                               | Q1<br>C2<br>R7    | CI<br>R6                               | RII<br>(s                              |   | VRI<br>RI7<br>C9<br>CR7<br>C7                 |   | CRI<br>122                                    | 0 10                                   | 7                                      | 3            |
| 4 |  |  |   |   | L2<br>RII<br>LI<br>C6                         |   | CR2<br>CR4                               | Q2<br>- R5<br>R15 |  | (0)<br>4)<br>RI                        | 9   | C8<br>R20<br>CR8<br>CIO<br>RI8<br>RI4         |   | Q5<br>CR9                                     | \[\frac{1}{2}                          | 7                                      | 4            |
| 5 |  | _                                      |   |   | C3<br>CR6<br>VR2                              | Albert west                                   | 01                                       | R                 | and Appen                              | 7                                      | ***                                       | R23   | RE  | υ/- Δ   |  |  | 5            |
| 6 |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |                   |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |  | 6            |
|   | REF                                    | GRID<br>LOC                            | REF<br>DESIG                                | GRID<br>LOC                                   | REF<br>DESIG                                  | GRID<br>LOC                                   | REF<br>DESIG                             | GRID<br>LOC       | REF                                    | GRID                                   | REF<br>DESIG-                             | GRID<br>LOC                                   | REF<br>DESIG                                  | GRID<br>LOC                                   | REF<br>DESIG                           | GRID<br>LOC                            |              |
|   | C1<br>C2<br>C3<br>C4<br>C5<br>C6<br>C7 | D-3<br>C-3<br>B-5<br>B-3<br>B-4<br>E-3 | C8<br>C9<br>C10<br>C11<br>C12<br>CR1<br>CR2 | E-3<br>E-3<br>E-4<br>B-4<br>B-2<br>C-3<br>C-4 | CR3<br>CR4<br>CR5<br>CR6<br>CR7<br>CR8<br>CR9 | C-2<br>C-4<br>C-3<br>B-5<br>E-3<br>E-4<br>F-4 | CR10<br>L1<br>L2<br>L3<br>Q1<br>Q2<br>Q3 |                   | Q4<br>Q5<br>R1<br>R2<br>R3<br>R4<br>R5 | D-4<br>F-3<br>E-2<br>E-4<br>D-2<br>C-4 | R6<br>R7<br>R8<br>R9<br>R10<br>R11<br>R12 | D-3<br>C-3<br>B-2<br>B-3<br>B-3<br>B-4<br>C-5 | R13<br>R14<br>R15<br>R16<br>R17<br>R18<br>R19 | E-2<br>E-4<br>C-4<br>D-3<br>E-3<br>E-4<br>D-4 | R20<br>R21<br>R22<br>R23<br>VR1<br>VR2 | E-4<br>E-4<br>E-3<br>E-5<br>E-3<br>B-5 |              |
|   |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |                   |  |  |   |   |   |   | 18                                     | 501A — A                               | <b>–</b> 38A |

Figure 8-13. Component Identification for A4

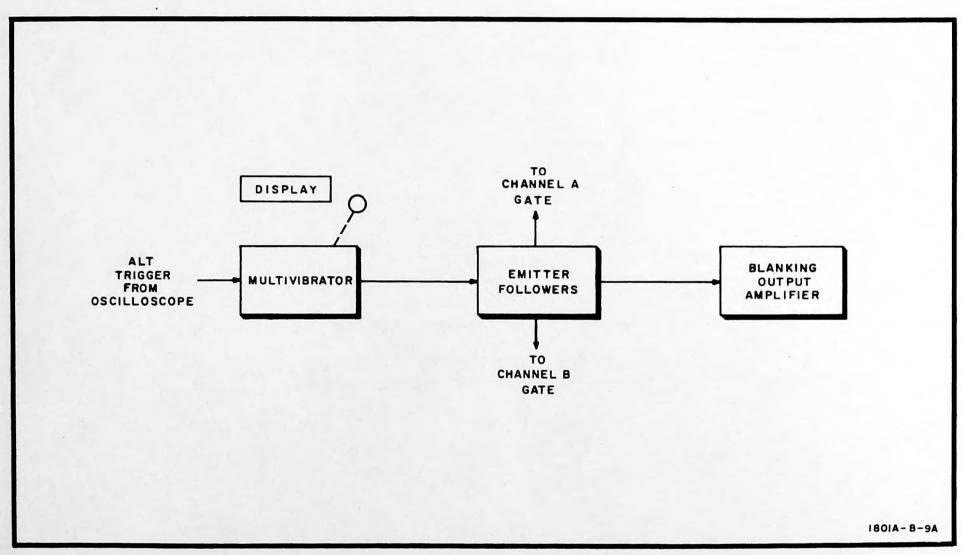


Figure 8-14. Multivibrator Block Diagram

## DC VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT CONDITIONS

## **Control Settings:**

## Model 1801A

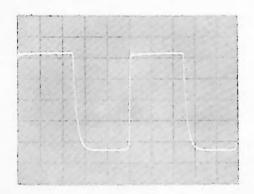
| DISPLAY                          | Α  |
|----------------------------------|----|
| POLARITY, both channels+l        | JP |
| VOLTS/DIV, both channels         | 1  |
| Vernier, both channels CA        | ۱L |
| Input coupling, both channels GN | ID |
| POSITION, A center tra           | се |

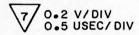
# WAVEFORM MEASUREMENT CONDITIONS

# 1. Control Settings:

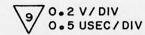
## Model 1801A

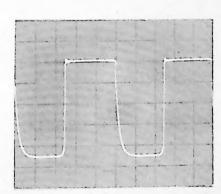
DISPLAY ..... CHOP

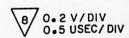


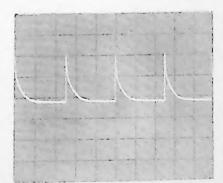


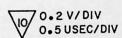












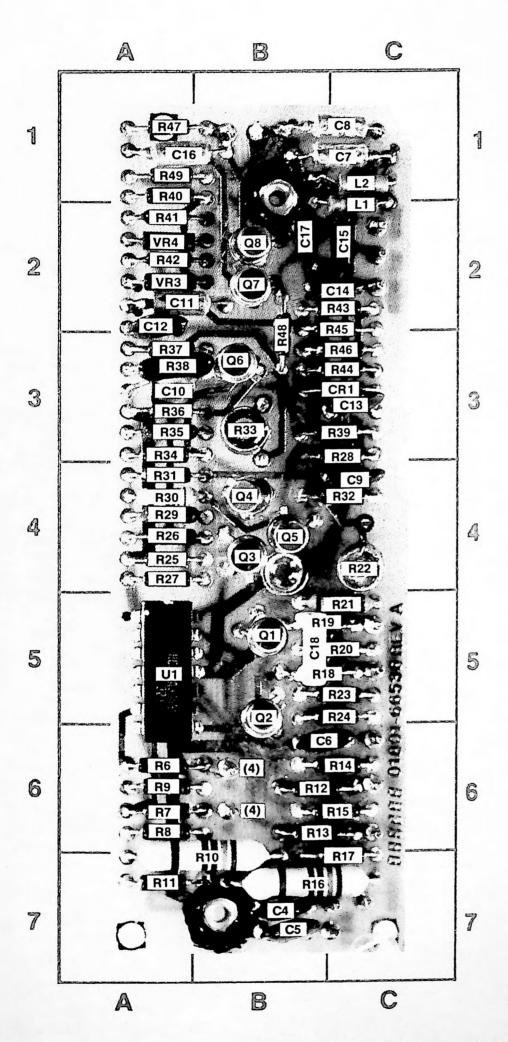
1801A - 8-19

DITIONS ..... GND . . center trace DITIONS .... CHOP 0.2 V/DIV 0.5 USEC/DIV 0.2 V/DIV 0.5 USEC/DIV 1801A - B-19

TO CHANNEL B GATES
JUNCTION OF A3CR25 AND A3CR27
(INPUT AMPS) P/0 W4 EMITTER FOLLOWER A4 MULTIVIBRATOR BOARD +5.8V C7 360 CHOPPED BLANKING EMITTER FOLLOWER MULTIVIBRATOR
A4QI AND A4Q2 CR7 9 0V 05 — ← -12.6VF RI3 VRI 7.15V ₹ RI ₹ 750 R2 } 750 } -12.6 VF → -R14 \$ CR8 R18 \$ R 2 0 2000 ₹ R4 68•I R5 } 68 • I } R23 511 CHOPPED BLANKING TO OSCILLOSCOPE +3V R6 +2.35V 9100 CRIO 🌣 9100 +3.75V / +3.7V +3.IV RI5 } (O) P/O W4 TO CHANNEL A GATES
JUNCTION OF A3CRI3 AND A3CRI5
(INPUT AMPS) C2 100 CI 100 A CRI CR2 R12 388 C3 •OIUF o.i UF 十 VR2 3.48V ALTERNATE PI W2
TRIGGER
FROM -- (24 (2) OSCILLOSCOPE ·OIUF T CR6 CR3 CR4 -12.6VF ← CII 2.2UF R8 CR5 R9 68.1K RIO 3 \(\frac{1}{(902)} ← + 15 V 1820 +15 VF ← -+15 VF ↑ CI2 ↑ 2.2UF ± C5 → Oluf REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS CI - 12 CRI - 10 LI - 3 QI - 5 RI - 23 1801-MV BD 936B (Changed 10-74) J4 (905) (978) P/O DISPLAY (908) (927) +15V - 2F \ (902) CHASSIS PARTS A+B C6,7 J4 P/O SI PI W2,3,P/O W4 Α † ce coluf В CHOP A DELETED: CHOP B ALTA ALT B ALT 2F =(97) (97) (902) (902) 4 + 15V -12.6V -12.6V+15V

ns and Waveforms

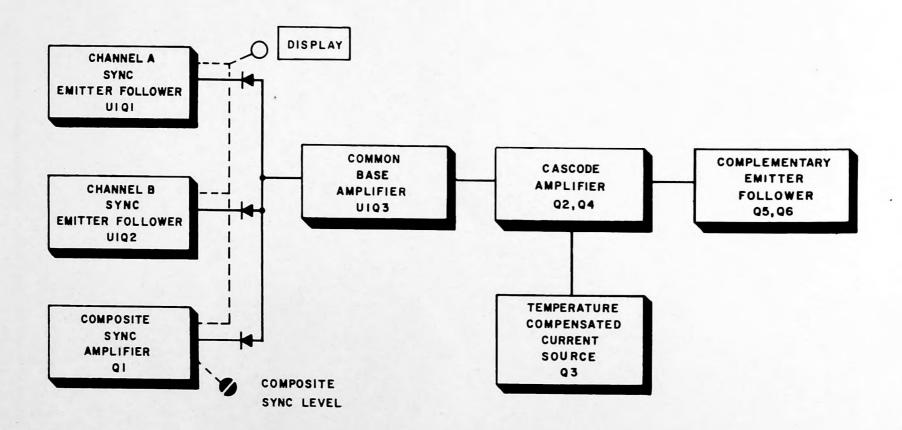
Figure 8-16. Multivibrator Schematic Diagram



| REF<br>DESIG  | GRID<br>LOC   | REF<br>DESIG   | GRID<br>LOC   |
|---|---|--|---|
|   |   |  |   |
| C4<br>C5<br>C6<br>C7<br>C8<br>C9<br>C10<br>C11<br>C12<br>C13<br>C14<br>C15<br>C16<br>C17<br>C18<br>CR1<br>L1<br>L2<br>Q1<br>Q2<br>Q3<br>Q4<br>Q5<br>Q6<br>Q7<br>Q8<br>R6<br>R7<br>R8<br>R9<br>R10 | B-7 B-6 C-1 C-4 A-2 C-2 C-2 B-5 B-4 B-3 B-2 C-6 6-6 A-6 B-7 B-4 B-4 B-3 B-4 A-6 B-7 B-6 B-7 B-6 B-7 | R16<br>R17<br>R18<br>R19<br>R20<br>R21<br>R22<br>R23<br>R24<br>R25<br>R26<br>R27<br>R28<br>R29<br>R30<br>R31<br>R32<br>R33<br>R34<br>R35<br>R36<br>R37<br>R38<br>R39<br>R40<br>R41<br>R42<br>R43<br>R44<br>R45<br>R45<br>R46 | B-7 C-5 C-5 C-5 C-5 C-5 C-4 A-4 A-4 C-3 A-3 A-3 A-3 A-3 A-3 A-3 C-2 C-3 C-3 C-3 |
| R11   | A-7   | R47<br>R48   | A-1<br>B-3  |
| R12<br>R13  | B-6<br>B-6  | R49  | A-1   |
| R14<br>R15  | C-6<br>C-6  | U1<br>VR3  | A-5<br>A-2  |
|   |   | VR4  | A-2   |

1801A-003

Figure 8-17. Component Identification for A5



1801A - 8 - 12

Figure 8-18. Sync Amplifier Block Diagram

# DC VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT CONDITIONS **WAVEFORM MEASUREMENT CONDITIONS Control Settings:** 1. Control Settings: Model 180A/AR Model 1801A MAGNIFIER ..... X1 VOLTS/DIV, both channels ...... DISPLAY ..... Vernier, both channels . . . . . . . . . . . CAL INT POLARITY, both channels ..... +UP Model 1801A DISPLAY ..... POSITION, both channels ..... center trace DISPLAY ..... Input coupling, both channels ..... AC +UP POLARITY, both channels ...... 2. Connect Model 180A/AR CALIBRATOR 10V output VOLTS/DIV, both channels ...... (pk-pk, 1 kc) to the Model 1801A Channel A INPUT. Vernier, both channels . . . . . . . . . . CAL Input coupling, both channels ..... GND POSITION, A ..... center trace \*DC voltage measurement taken with DISPLAY switch set to Channel B. \*\*DC voltage measurement taken with DISPLAY switch set to A+B/COMP. .1V/DIV .1V/DIV 1V/DIV .2MS/DIV .2MS/DIV 2MS/DIV 1V/DIV .5V/DIV .5V/DIV .2MS/DIV 2MS/DIV .2MS/DIV

Figure 8-19. Sync Amplifier Measurement Conditions

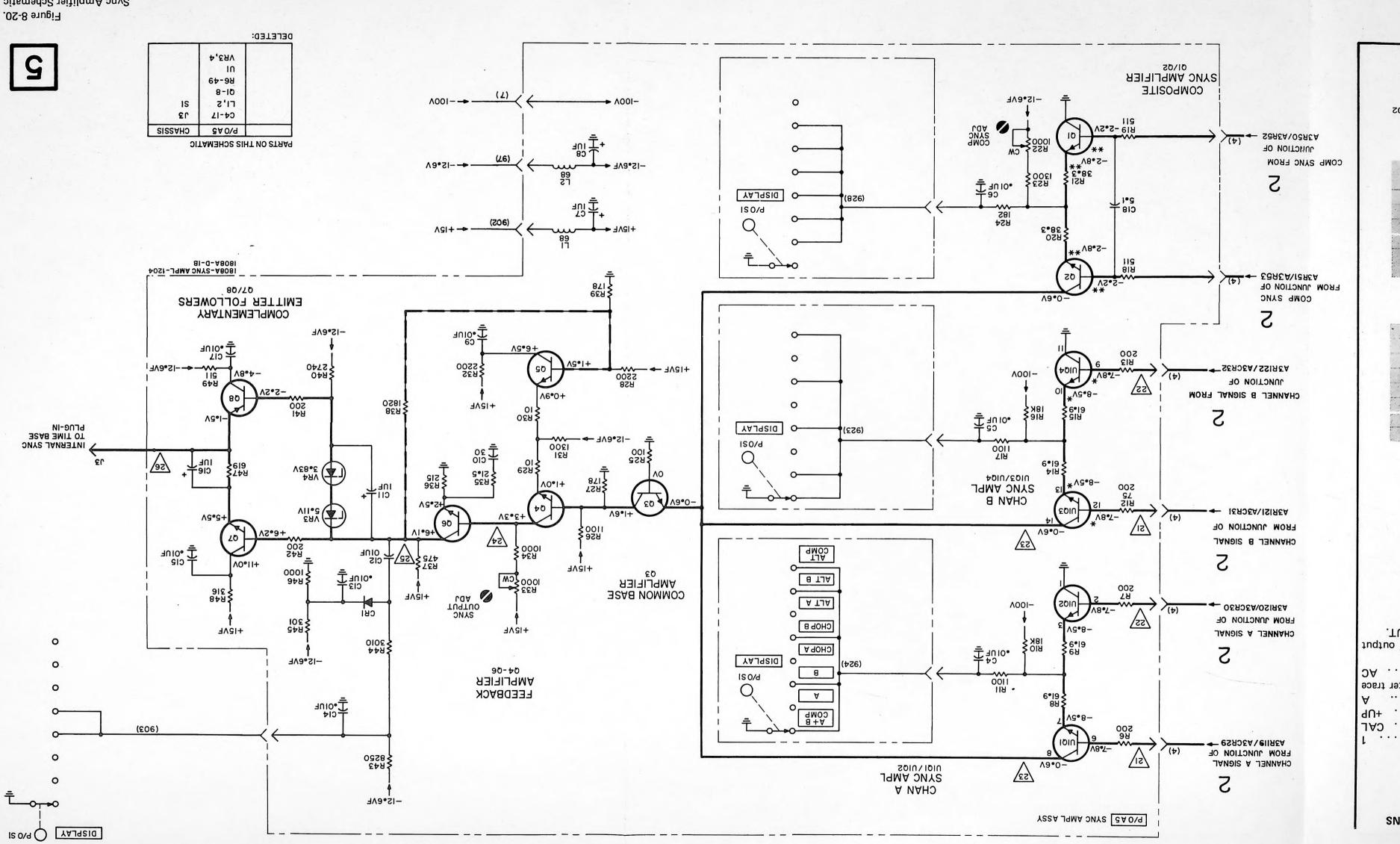
COM

FROM JUNG

COMP SYNC

1801A-002

A3R50



1801A-002 pk-pk, 1 kc) to the Model 1801A Channel A INPUT. Connect Model 180A/AR CALIBRATOR 10V output DA ..... slanneth chanling, both channels DISPLAY POLARITY, both channels .....+ Vernier, both channels . . . . . . . . . CAL VOLTS/DIV, both channels .....1 Af08f lsboM Control Settings: WAVEFORM MEASUREMENT CONDITIONS

easurement Conditions

Sync Amplifier Schematic 51-8

Service

1801A - C - 16A

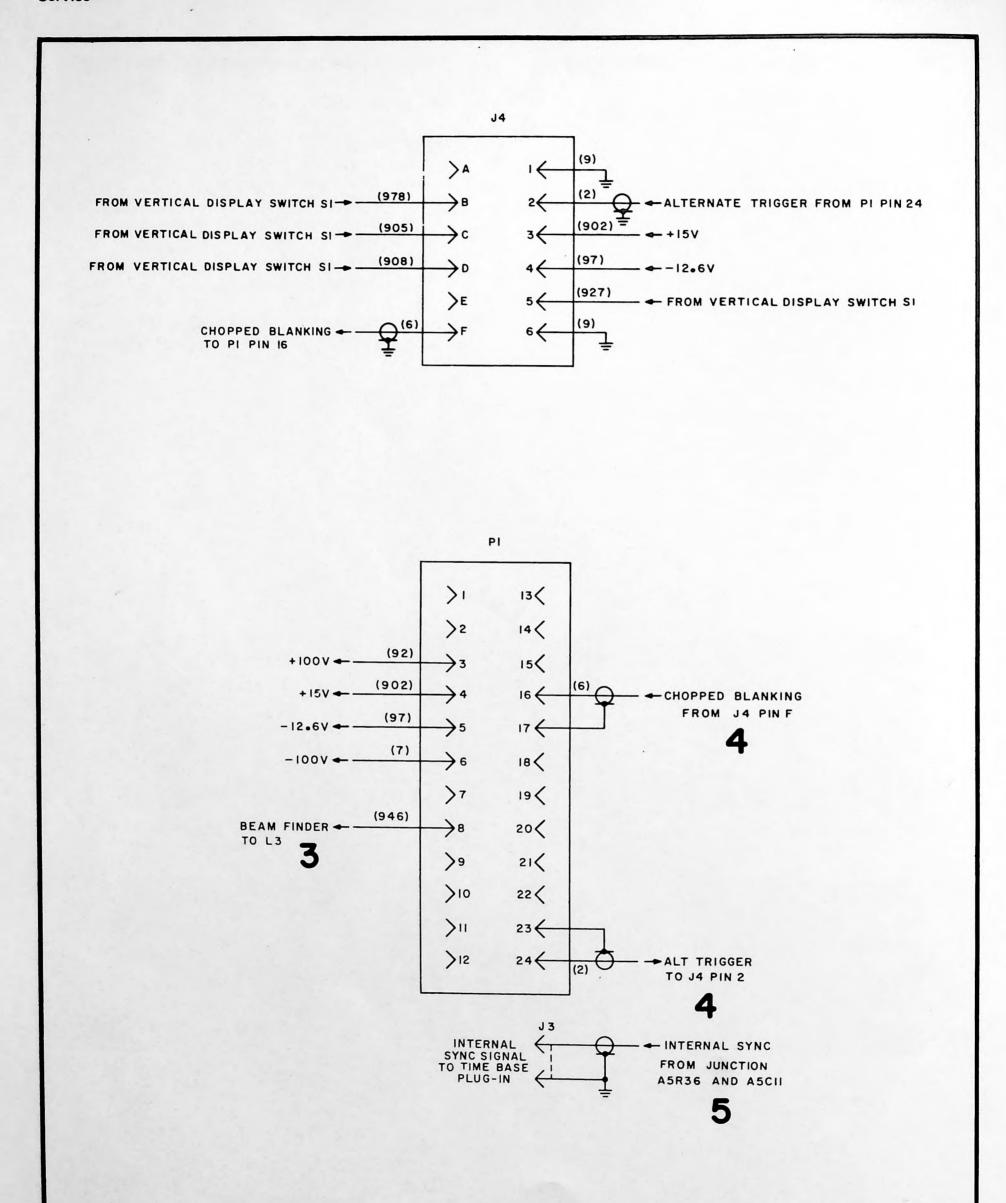


Figure 8-21. Plug and Jack Connections

## **APPENDIX I**

## **10:1 VOLTAGE DIVIDER PROBE**

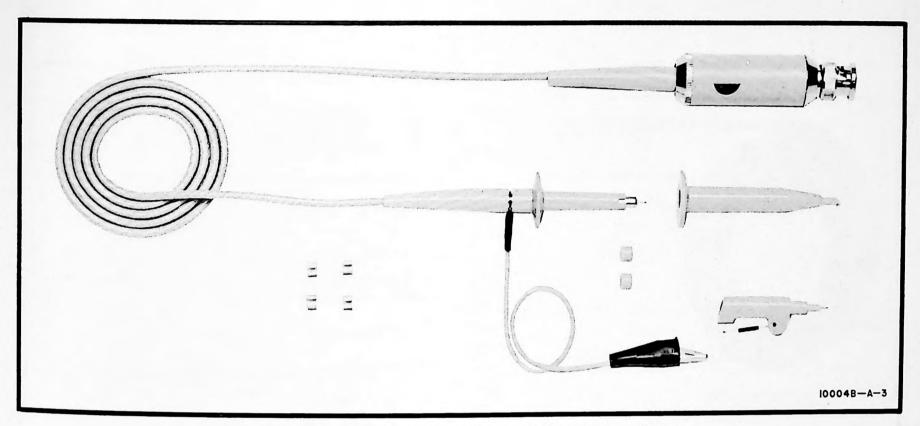


Figure 1. Model 10004B, 10005B, 10006B, 10012B Probes

## 1. INTRODUCTION.

2. The HP Models 10004B, 10005B, 10006B, and 10012B 10:1 Voltage Divider Probes (Figure 1) provide the low input capacitance and high input resistance required for accurate signal measurements. These probes are designed for use with Oscilloscopes having an input resistance of 1 megohm shunted by a capacitance of 17 to 30 pF (30 to 55 pF for Model 10012B). The improved

long-life assembly is easily maintained and provides simple spin-off spin-on cable assembly replacement that requires no additional high frequency compensation procedures after cable replacement. Refer to Table 1 for complete specifications.

3. A number of accessories are supplied with each probe to provide greater usefulness and versatility. The ground lead can be quickly and easily snapped on or off the probe.

Table 1. Specifications

(When compensated to an oscilloscope having an input resistance of one megohm shunted by 17 to 30 pF for Models 10004B, 10005B, 10006B; or 30 to 55 pF for Model 10012B.)

Probe input RC: 10 megohms shunted by approx:

10 pF (Model 10004B) 17 pF (Model 10005B) 14 pF (Model 10006B) 16 pF (Model 10012B)

Division Ratio: 10:1 ±3%.

Risetime and Bandwidth: maintains the specified risetime and bandwidth performance of associated HP equipment.

Voltage Rating: 500 volts peak.

Compensation range: Models 10004B, 10005B, and 10006B will compensate oscilloscope inputs having a capacitance between 17 and 30 pF; Model 10012B between 30 and 55 pF.

Approx. Over-all Length:

3 1/2 ft (Model 10004B) 10 ft (Model 10005B) 6 ft (Model 10006B) 6 ft (Model 10012B)

**Output Connector: BNC** 

Accessories Supplied: A retractable hook tip, an 8 inch ground lead, two insulator caps, and four indicator sleeves. Models 10004B, 10005B, and 10006B also have a press-on spanner tip.

Weight: net, 4 oz.; shipping 1 lb.

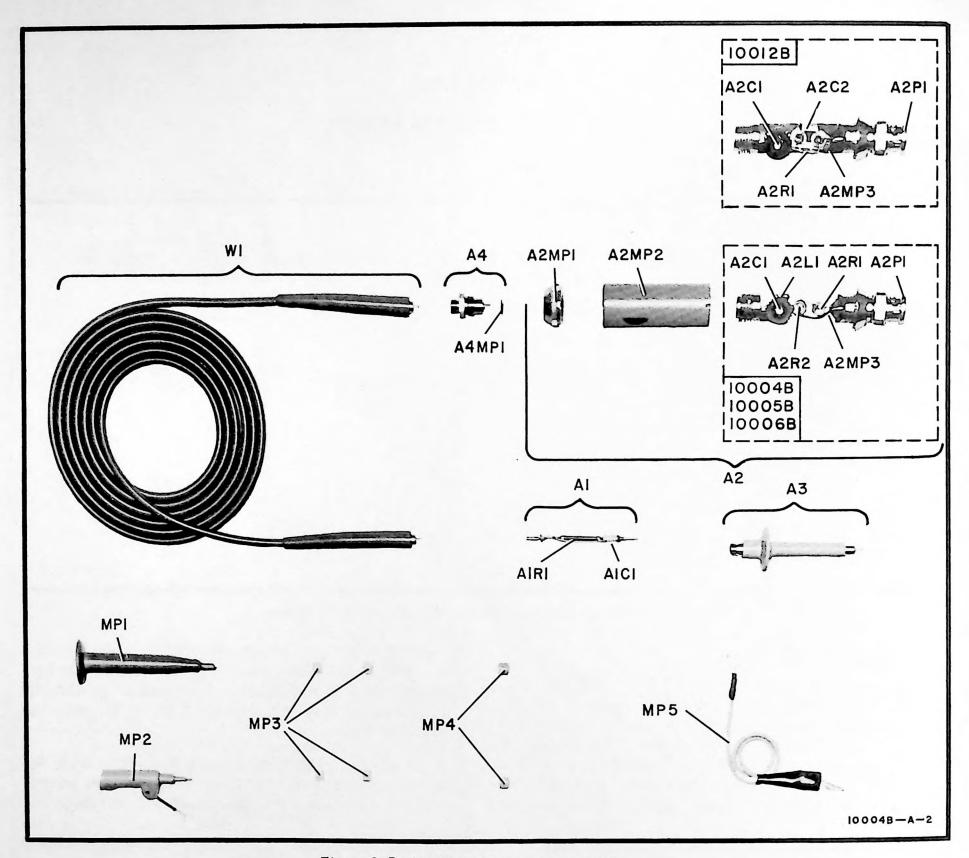


Figure 2. Probe Assembly and Accessories

A press-on retractable hook tip provides a convenient method of connecting to a signal source. Press-on insulator caps insulate the exposed ground near the probe tip. Indicator sleeves are useful for identifying a particular probe. In addition, Models 10004B, 10005B, and 10006B have a press-on spanner tip to aid in signal measurements.

## 4. OPERATION.

5. Probes must be compensated to obtain accurate waveform measurements. Normally, compensation adjustment will be required only when the probe is first attached to the instrument. If, however, the input capacitance of the instrument varies as ranges are switched, the probe

should be recompensated. For probe compensation procedures, refer to paragraph 7.

6. The retractable hook tip and the spanner tip for the probe are attached by slipping them over the probe and pressing them on. Rotate the spanner tip to make certain the lugs of the tip are seated in the probe notches. The hook tip can be rotated on the probe without removal. Indicator sleeves snap onto the probe cable for rapid probe identification. A spring snap-on ground lead fits on the exposed ground connection of the probe barrel. When not in use, the probe tip can be protected from damage by placing the hook tip or spanner tip on the probe.

Table 2. Recommended Test Equipment

| Туре                               | Model                            | Required<br>Characteristics                                     | Ref<br>Para |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-------------|
| Oscilloscope (10004B, 5B, 6B)      | HP Model 180A/AR w/1801A & 1820A | Input RC: 1 megohm shunted by 17-30 pF, 0.1 V/div, 50 nsec/div. | 10, 11      |
| Oscilloscope (10012B)              | HP Model 180A/AR w/1806A & 1820A | Input RC: 1 megohm shunted by 30-55 pF, 0.1 V/Div, 50 nsec/div. | 10          |
| Pulse Generator                    | HP Model 8004A                   | Risetime: < 1.5 nsec, 100 kHz.                                  | 11-a        |
| Probe-tip to BNC adapter           | HP Model 10011A                  |   | 11-c        |
| 50-ohm Feed-through<br>Termination | HP Model 10100A                  | ±1 ohm  | 11-c        |

# ADJUSTMENT.

8. Table 2 lists test equipment recommended to perform the adjustments. See Figure 2 for adjustment locations and Figures 3 and 4 for the probe schematics.

#### NOTE

When adjusting the Model 10012B, replace the Model 1801A plug-in with the Model 1806A.

# 9. LOW FREQUENCY COMPENSATION.

- 10. Connect the probe BNC to the Vertical plug-in input.
  - a. Set:

| Magnifier |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X1    |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------|
| Time/div  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | c/div |
| Volts/div |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.2   |

- b. Connect the probe tip to the 10V, 1 kHz square-wave output signal from the calibrator.
  - c. Obtain a stable display.
- d. Adjust A2C1 (thumbwheel adjustment) for a flattopped waveform.
- 11. HIGH FREQUENCY COMPENSATION. (Models 10004B, 10005B, and 10006B only).

#### NOTE

When cable assembly W1 is replaced, do not perform the following procedures.

a. Connect the probe through the probe-tip to BNC adapter and the 50-ohm feed-through termination to the Pulse Generator output. Unscrew knurled ring A2MP1

and remove chassis tube A2MP2 for access to the following adjustments.

### b. Set:

| Magnifier |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |    |   |   |   |         |
|-----------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|----|---|---|---|---------|
| Time/div  |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ( | 0. | 0 | 5 | u | sec/div |
| Volts/div | <br> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |    |   |   |   | 0.1     |

- c. Set the Pulse Generator for a repetition rate of 100 kHz and set the amplitude to give a minimum vertical deflection of 5 divisions.
  - d. Set A2R2 fully cw.
- e. Adjust A2R1 for best flat-top response without overshoot and with minimum leading edge rounding.
- f. Adjust A2R2 to obtain a sharp corner with little or no leading edge spike.
- g. Adjust A2R1 to obtain a leading edge amplitude equal to remainder of flat-top pulse.

## 12. MAINTENANCE.

13. Figure 2 shows an exploded view of the probe with its accessories. Do not disassemble the probe any further than shown. If a faulty part is located in a part of the probe that cannot be disassembled, it should be returned to the nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales/Service Office for repair or replacement.

# 14. REPLACEABLE PARTS.

15. Replaceable parts for the probes are illustrated in Figure 2 and listed in Table 3. When ordering a part, address the order to your nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales/ Service Office. Provide the model number of the probe and a complete description (including the HP Part No.) of the required components.

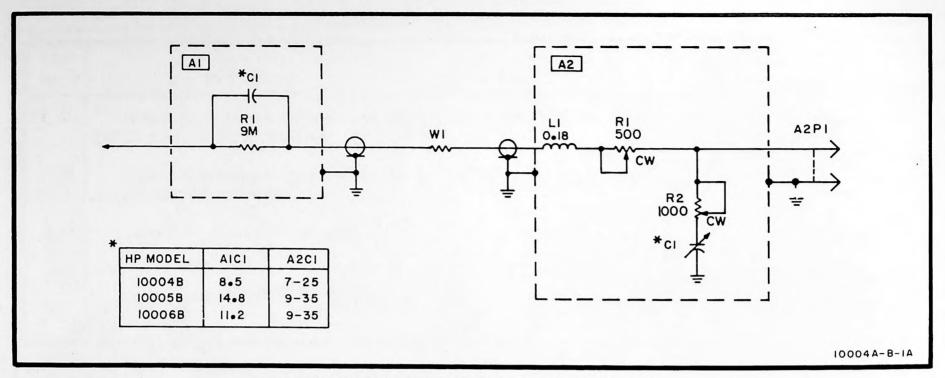


Figure 3. Models 10004B, 10005B, 10006B Schematic

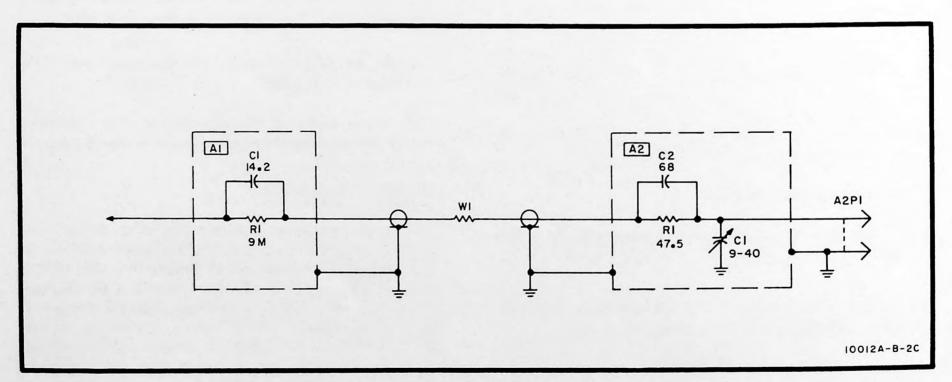


Figure 4. Model 10012B Schematic

Table 3. Replaceable Parts

| Ref<br>Desig | HP Part No.              | ΤQ  | Description   |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----|---|
| A1           | 10004-69503              | 1   | Assy: attenuator, includes C1 and R1 (Model 10004B)       |
|              | 10005-69502              | 1   | Assy: attenuator, includes C1 and R1 (Model 10005B)       |
|              | 10006-69502              | 1   | Assy: attenuator, includes C1 and R1 (Model 10006B)       |
|              | 10012-69502              | 1   | Assy: attenuator, includes C1 and R1 (Model 10012B)       |
| A2           | 10004-62102              | 1   | Assy: compensation (Model 10004B)                         |
|              | 10005-62101              | 1   | Assy: compensation (Model 10005B)                         |
|              | 10006-62101              | 1   | Assy: compensation (Model 10006B)                         |
|              | 10012-62102              | 1   | Assy: compensation (Model 10012B)                         |
| A2C1         | 0121-0408                | 1   | C: var cer 7-25 pF (Model 10004B)                         |
|              | 0121-0409                | 1   | C: var cer 9-35 pF (Models 10005B, 10006B)                |
|              | 5080-0447                | 1   | C: var cer 9-40 pF (Model 10012B)                         |
| A2C2         | 0160-3328                | 1   | C: fxd cer 68 pF 10% 200 wVdc (Model 10012B)              |
| A2L1         | 9100-2250                | 1   | L: inductor (Models 10004B, 10005B, 10006B)               |
| A2MP1        | 10004-22501              | 1   | Ring: knurled   |
| A2MP2        | 10004-69510              | 1   | Tube: chassis   |
| , LIVII Z    | 10005-69506              | 1   | Tube: chassis   |
|              | 10005-09506              | 1   | Tube: chassis   |
|              | 10012-69505              | 1   | Tube: chassis   |
| A2MP3        | 10004-20101              | 1   | Assy: chassis   |
| A2P1         | 1250-0045                | 1   | P: BNC  |
| A2R1         | 2100-2803                | 1   | R: var 500 ohms 30% 1/2W (Models 10004B, 10005B, 10006B)  |
| 7,2111       | 0757-0393                | 1   | R: fxd metflm 47.5 ohms 1% 1/8W (Model 10012B)            |
| A2R2         | 2100-2804                | 1   | R: var 1000 ohms 30% 1/2W (Models 10004B, 10005B, 10006B) |
| A3           | 10004-67701              | 1   | Assy: probe   |
| A4           | 10004-69511              | 1   | Assy: spin off adapter                                    |
| A4MP1        | 2190-0469                | 1   | Washer: int lock, I.D. 0.116 in., O.D. 0.265 in.          |
| W1           | 10004-61604              | 1   | Assy: cable, 3'6" (Model 10004B)                          |
|              | 10005-61601              | 1   | Assy: cable, 10' (Model 10005B)                           |
|              | 10006-61601              | 1   | Assy: cable, 6' (Models 10006B, 10012B)                   |
|              |                          |     | Accessories   |
| MP1          | 10004-67604              | 1   | Assy: hook tip  |
| MP2          | 10004-67601              | 1   | Assy: spanner tip   |
| MP3          | 7404 0000                |     |   |
| IVII J       | 7124-2020                |     | Sleeve: indicator, A                                      |
|              | 7124-2021                | 1   | Sleeve: indicator, B                                      |
|              | 7124-2022                | 1   | Sleeve: indicator, C                                      |
| MP4          | 7124-2023<br>10004-45401 | 1 2 | Sleeve: indicator, D Cap: insulator                       |
| MP5          |                          |     |   |
| IVIFO        | 10004-61301              | 1   | Assy: ground lead   |

#### **ELECTRONIC**

## SALES & SERVICE OFFICES

#### UNITED STATES

ALABAMA 8290 Whitesburg Dr., S.E. P.O. Box 4207 Hunstville 35802 Tel: (205) 881-4591 TWX: 810-726-2204

ARIZONA 2336 E. Magnolia St. Phoenix 85034 Tel: (602) 244-1361 TWX: 910-951-1330

2424 East Aragon Rd Tucson 85706 Tel: (602) 889-4661

CALIFORNIA 1430 East Orangethorpe Ave. Fullerton 92631 Tel: (714) 870-1000 TWX: 910-592-1288

3939 Lankershim Boulevard North Hollywood 91604 Tel: (213) 877-1282 TWX: 910-499-2170

6515 Arizona Place Los Angeles 90045 Tel: (213) 776-7500 TWX: 910-328-6148

1101 Embarcadero Road Palo Alto 94303 Tel: (415) 327-6500 TWX: 910-373-1280

2220 Watt Ave. Sacramento 95825 Tel: (916) 482-1463 TWX: 910-367-2092

9606 Aero Drive P.O. Box 23333 San Diego 92123 Tel: (714) 279-3200 TWX: 910-335-2000

COLORADO 5600 South Ulster Parkway Englewood 80110 Tel: (303) 771-3455 IWX. 910-935 0705 CONNECTICUT 12 Lunar Drive New Haven 06525 Tel: (203) 389-6551 TWX: 710-465-2029

FLORIDA P O. Box 24210 2806 W. Oakland Park Blvd. Ft. Lauderdale 33307 Tel: (305) 731-2020 TWX: 510-955-4099

P.O. Box 13910 6177 Lake Ellenor Dr. Orlando, 32809 Tel: (305) 859-2900 TWX: 810-850-0113

GEORGIA P.O. Box 28234 450 Interstate North Atlanta 30328 Tel: (404) 436-6181 TWX: 810-765-4890

HAWAII 2875 So. King Street Honolulu 95614 Tel: (808: 955-4455

ILLINOIS ILLINOIS 5500 Howard Street Skokle 60076 Tel: (312) 677-0400 TWX: 910-223-3613

INDIANA 3839 Meadows Drive Indianapolis 46205 Tel: (317) 545-4891 TWX: 810-341-3263

IOWA 1902 Broadway Iowa City 52240 Tel: (319) 338-9466 Night: (319) 338-9467

LOUISIANA P. O. Box 840 3239 Williams Boulevard Kenner 70052 Tel: (504) 721-6201 TWX: 810-955-5524 MARYLAND 6707 Whitestone Road Baltimore 21207 Tel: (301) 944-5400 TWX: 710-862-9157

20010 Century Blvd. Germantown 20767 Tel: (31) 428-0700

P.O. Box 1648 P.O. Box 1648 2 Choke Cherry Road Rockville 20850 Tel: (301) 948-6370 TWX: 710-828-9684

MASSACHUSETTS 32 Hartwell Ave. Lexington 02173 Tel: (617: 861-8960 TWX: 710-326-6904

MICHIGAN 23855 Research Drive Farmington 48024 Tel: (313) 476-6400 TWX: 810-242-2900

MINNESOTA 2459 University Avenue St. Paul 55114 Tel: (612) 645-9461 TWX: 910-563-3734

MISSOURI 11131 Colorado Ave Kansas City 64137 Tel: (816) 763-8000 TWX: 910-771-2087

148 Weldon Parkway Maryland Heights 63043 Tel: (314) 567-1455 TWX: 910-764-0830

\*NEVADA Las Vegas Tel: (702) 382-5777

NEW JERSEY W. 120 Century Rd. Paramus 07652 Tel: (201) 255-5000 TWX: 710-990-4951 NEW MEXICO P.O. Box 8366 Station C 55311 Comas Boulevard N.E. Albuquerque 87108 Tel: (505) 265-3713 TWX: 910-989-1655

156 Wyatt Drive Las Cruces 88001 Tel: (505) 526-2485 TWX: 910-983-0550

NEW YORK 6 Automation Lane Computer Park Albany 12205 Tel: (518) 458-1550 TWX: 710-441-8270

1219 Campville Road Endicott 13760 Tel: (607) 754-0050 TWX: 510-252-0890

New York City
Manhattan, Bronx
Contact Paramus, NJ Office
Tel: (201) 255-5000
Brooklyn, Queens, Richmond
Contact Woodbury, NY Office
Tel: (516) 921-0300

82 Washington Street Poughkeepsie 12601 Tel: (914) 454-7330 TWX: 510-248-0012

39 Saginaw Drive Rochester 14623 Tel: (716) 473-9500 TWX: 510-253-5981

5858 East Molloy Road Syracuse 13211 Tel: (315) 454-2486 TWX: 710-541-0482

1 Crossways Park West Woodbury 11797 Tel: (516) 921-0300 TWX: 510-221-2168

NORTH CAROLINA P.O. Box 5188 1923 North Main Street High Point 27262 Tel: (919) 885-8101 TWX: 510-926-1516

SOUTH CAROLINA 6941-0 N. Trenholm Road Columbia 29260 Tel: (803) 782-6493

OHIO 16500 Sprague Road Cleveland 44130 Tel: (216) 243-7300 Night: 243-7305 TWX: 810-423-9431

330 Progress Rd. Dayton 45449 Tel: (513) 859-8202 TWX: 810-459-1925

6665 Busch Blvd. Columbus 43229 Tel: (614) 846-1300

OKLAHOMA P.O. Box 32008 Oklahoma City 73132 Tel. (405) 721-0200 TWX: 910-830-6862

OREGON 17890 SW Boones Ferry Road Tualatin 97062 Tel: (503) 620-3350 TWX: 910-467-8714

PENNSYLVANIA PENNSYLVANIA 111 Zeta Drive Pittsburgh 15238 Tel: (412) 782-0400 Night: 782-0401 TWX. 710-795-3124

1021 8th Avenue King of Prussia Industrial Park King of Prussia 19406 Tel: (215) 265-7000 TWX: 510-560-2670

RHODE ISLAND 873 Waterman Ave. East Providence 02914 Tel: (401) 434-5535 TWX: 710-381-7573

TENNESSEE Memphis Tel: (901) 274-7472 TEXAS
P.O. Box 1270
201 E. Arapaho Rd.
Richardson 75080
Tel: (214) 231-6101
TWX: 910-867-4723 P.O. Box 27409 6300 Westpark Drive Suite 100 Houston 77027 Tel: (713) 781-6000 TWX: 910-881-2645 231 Billy Mitchell Road San Antonio 78226 Tel: (512) 434-4171 TWX: 910-871-1170

UTAH
2890 South Main Street
Salt Lake City 84115
Tel: (801) 487-0715
TWX: 910-925-5681 VIRGINIA P.O. Box 9854 2914 Hungary Springs Road Richmond 23228 Tel: (804) 285-3431 TWX: 710-956-0157

TWX: 710-958-0157
WASHINGTON
Bellefield Office Pk.
1203 - 114th SE
Bellevue 98004
Tel: (205) 454-3971
TWX: 910-443-2446

•WEST VIRGINIA Charleston Tel: (304) 345-1640

WISCONSIN 9431 W. Beloit Road Suite 117 Milwaukee 53227 Tel: (414) 541-0550

FOR U.S. AREAS NOT LISTED:
Contact the regional office nearest you: Atlanta, Georgia...
North Hollywood, California...
Paramus, New Jersey... Skokle,
Illinois. Their complete addresses are listed above.
\*Service Only

#### CANADA

ALBERTA Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd. 11748 Kingsway Ave. Edmonton TSG 0X5 Tel. (403) 452-3570 TWX: 610-831-2431

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd. 915-42 Avenue S.E. 915-42 Avenue S.E. Calgary T2G 1Z1 Tel. (403) 262-4279

BRITISH COLUMBIA Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd 837 E. Cordova Street Vancouver V6A 3R2 Tel· (604) 254-0531 TWX: 610-922-5059

MANITOBA Hewlett-Packard Canada Ltd 513 Century St. St. James Winnipeg R3H OLB Tel: (204) 786-7581 TWX: 610-671-3531

NOVA SCOTIA Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd. 2745 Dutch Village Rd. Halifax B3L 4G7 Tel: (902) 455-0511 TWX: 610-271-4482

ONTARIO Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd. 1785 Woodward Dr. Ottawa K2C OP9 Tel: (613) 225-6530 TWX: 610-562-8968

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd. 6877 Goreway Drive Mississauga L4V 1L9 Tel: (416) 678-9430 TWX: 610-492-4246

QUEBEC Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd. 275 Hymus Boulevard Pointe Claire H9R 1G7 Tel: (518) 561-5520 TWX: 610-422-3022 Telex: 05-821521 HPCL

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd. 2376 Galvani Street Ste-Foy GIN 4G4 Tel: (418) 688-8710

FOR CANADIAN AREAS NOT LISTED: Contact Hewlett-Packard (Can-ada) Ltd. in Mississauga

### CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA

ARGENTINA Hewlett-Packard Argentina S.A.C.e.I Lavalle 1171 - 3 Buenos Aires Tel: 35-0436, 35-0627, 35-0341 Telex: 012-1009 Cable: HEWPACK ARG

BOLIVIA Stambuk & Mark (Bolivia) LTDA. Av. Mariscal, Santa Cruz 1342 La Paz Tel: 40625, 53163, 52421 Telex: 3550014 Cable: BUKMAR

BRAZIL
Hewlett-Packard Do Brasil
I E.C. Ltda.
Rua Frei Canéca 1119
01307-Sao Paulo-SP
Tel: 288-7111, 287-5858
Telex: 309151/2/3
Cable: HEWPACK Sao Paulo

Hewlett-Packard Do Brasil I.E.C. Ltda. Praca Dom Feliciano, 78 90000-Parto Alegre-RS Rio Grande do Sul (RS) Brasil Tel: 25-8470 Cable: HEWPACK Porto Alegre

Hewlett-Packard Do Brasil I.E.C. Ltda. Rua da Matriz, 29 20000-Rio de Janeiro-GB Tel: 265-2643 Telex: 210079 HEWPACK Cable: HEWPACK Rio de Janeiro

CHILE Héctor Calcagol y Cla, Ltda. Casilla 16.475 Santlago Tel: 423 96 Cable: CALCAGNI Santlago

COLOMBIA
Instrumentación
Henrik A. Langebaek & Kier S.A.
Carrera 7 No. 48-59
Apartado Aéreo 6287
Bogota, 1 D.E.
Tel: 45-78-06, 45-55-46
Cable: AARIS Bogota
Telex: 44400INSTCO

COSTA RICA Lic. Alfredo Gallegos Gurdián Apartado 10159 San José Tel: 21-85-13 Cable: GALGUR San José

ECUADOR Laboratorios de Radio-Ingenieria Calle Guayaquil 1246 Post Office Box 3199 Quito Tel: 212-496; 219-185 Cable: HORVATH Quito

EL SALVADOR EL SALVADOR Electronic Associates Apartado Postal 1682 Centro Comercial Gigante San Salvador, El Salvador C.A. Paseo Escalon 4649-4° Piso Tel. 23-44-60, 23-32-37 Cable: ELECAS

GUATEMALA PESA
Avenida La Reforma 3-48,
Zona 9
Guatemala
Tel: 63627, 64736
Telex: 4192 TELTRO GU

MEXICO Hewlett-Packard Mexicana, Hewlett-Packard Mexicana, S.A. de C.V. Torres Adalld No. 21, 11 Piso Col. del Valle Mexico 12, D.F. Tel: 543-42-32 Telex: 017-74-507

NICARAGUA Roberto Terán G. Apartado Postal 689 Edificio Terán Managua Tel: 3451, 3452 Cable: ROTERAN Managua

PANAMA PANAMA
Electrónico Balboa, S.A.
P.O. Box 4929
Ave. Manuel Espinosa No. 13-50
Bldg. Alina
Panama City
Tel: 230833
Telex: 3481103, Curunda,
Canal Zone
Cable: ELECTRON Panama City

PARAGUAY
Z. J. Melamed S.R.L.
Division: Aparatos y Equipos
Medicos
Division: Aparatos y Equipos
Scientificos y de
investigacion
P.O. Box 676 Chile, 482, Edificio Victoria Asuncion Tel: 4-5069, 4-6272 Cable: RAMEL

PARAGUAY

PERU
Compañía Electro Médica S.A
Ave. Enríque Canaual 312
San Isidro
Casilla 1030
Lima
Tel: 22-3900
Cable: ELMED Lima

PUERTO RICO San Juan Electronics, Inc. P.O. Box 5167 P.O. Box 5167
Ponce de Leon 154
Pda. 3-PTA de Tierra
San Juan 00905
Tel: (809) 725-3342, 722-3342
Cable: SATRONICS San Juan
Telex: SATRON 3450 332 URUGUAY
Pablo Ferrando S.A.
Comercial e Industrial
Avenida Italia 2877
Casilla de Correo 370
Montevideo
Tel: 40-3102
Cable: RADIUM Montevideo

VENEZUELA
Hewlett-Packard de Venezuela
C.A.
Apartado 50933
Edificio Segre
Tercera Transversal
Los Ruices Norte
Caracas 107
Tel: 35-00-11
Telex: 21146 HEWPACK Telex: 21146 HEWPACK Cable: HEWPACK Caracas

FOR AREAS NOT LISTED,

CONTACT:
Hewlett-Packard
Inter-Americas
3200 Hillview Ave.
Palo Alto, California 94304
Tel: (415) 493-1501
TWX: 910-373-1267
Cable: HEWPACK Palo Alto
Telex: 034-8300, 034-8493

#### EUROPE

AUSTRIA Hewlett-Packard Ges.m.b.H Handelska 52/3 P.O. Box 7 A-1205 Vienna Tel: (0222) 33 66 06 to 09 Cable: HEWPAK Vienna Telex: 75923 hewpak a

BELGIUM
Hewlett-Packard Benelux
S.A./N.V.
Avenue de Col-Vert, 1,
(Groenkraaglaan)
B-1170 Brussels
Tel: (02) 72 22 40
Cable: PALOBEN Brussels
Telex: 23 494 paloben bru

DENMARK
Hewlett-Packard A/S
Datavej 38
DK-3460 Birkerod
Tel: (01) 81 66 40
Cable: HEWPACK AS
Telex: 166 40 hp as

Hewlett-Packard A/S Torvet 9 DK-8600 Slikeborg Tel: (06) 82-71-66 Telex: 166 40 hp as Cable: HEWPACK AS

FINLAND Hewlett-Packard Oy Bulevard 1 26 P.O. Box 12185 SF-00120 Helsinki 12 Tel: (90) 13730 Cable: HEWPACKOY Helsinki Telex: 12-15363 hel

FRANCE
Hewlett-Packard France
Quartier de Courtaboeuf
Boite Postale No. 6
F-91401 Orsay
Tel: (1) 907 78 25
Cable: HEWPACK Orsay
Telex: 60048

Hewlett-Packard France Agenee Regional 4 Qual des Etroits F-69321 Lyon Cedex 1 Tel: (78) 42 63 45 Cable: HEWPACK Lyon Telex: 31617 Hewlett-Packard France Zone Aéronautique Avenue Clement Ader F-31770 Colomiers Tel: (61) 86 81 55 Telex: 51957

Hewlett-Packard France Agence Régionale Boulevard Ferato-Gamarra Bolte Postale No. 11 F-13100 Luynes Tel: (47) 24 00 66 Telex: 41770

Hewlett-Packard France Agency Réglonale 63, Avenue de Rochester F-35000 Rennes Tel: (99) 36 33 21 Telex: 74912 F

Hewlett-Packard France Agence Régionale 74, Allée de la Robertsau F-67000 Strasbourg Tel: (88) 35 23 20/21 Telex: 89141 Cable: HEWPACK STRBG

GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC Hewlett-Packard GmbH Vertriebszentrale Frankfurt Bernerstrasse 117 Postfach 560 140 D-6000 Frankfurt 56 Tel: (0611) 50 04-1 Cable: HEWPACKSA Frankfurt Telex: 41 32 49 fra

Hewlett-Packard GmbH Vertrlebsbüro Böblingen Herrenbergerstrasse 110 D-7030 Böblingen, Württemberg Tel: (07031) 66 72 87 Cable: HEPAK Böblingen Telex: 72 65 739 bbn

Hewlett-Packard GmbH Vertrlebsbüro Düsseldorf Vogelsanger Weg 38 D-4000 Düsseldorf Tel: (0211) 63 80 31/38 Telex: 85/86 533 hpdd d Hewlett-Packard GmbH Vertriebsbüro Hamburg Wendenstr. 23 D-2000 Hamburg 1 Tel: (040) 24 13 93 Cable: HEWPACKSA Hamburg Telex: 21 63 032 hphh d

Hewlett-Packard GmbH Vertriebsbüro Hannover Mellendorfer Strasse 3 D-3000 Hannover-Kleefeld Tel: (0511) 55 06 26

Hewlett-Packard GmbH Vertriebsburo Nuremberg Hersbruckerstrasse 42 D-8500 Nuremberg Tel: (0911) 57 10 66 Telex: 623 860

Hewlett-Packard GmbH Vertriebsbüro München Unterhachinger Strasse 28 ISAR Center D-8012 Ottobrunn Tel: (089) 601 30 61/7 Telex: 52 49 85 Cable: HEWPACKSA Müchen

(West Berlin)
Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Vertriebsbüro Berlin
Wilmersdorer Strasse 113/114
D-1000 Berlin W. 12
Tel: (030) 3137046
Telex: 18 34 05 hpbln d

GREECE Kostas Karayannis 18, Ermou Street GR-Athens 126 Tel: 8080337, 8080359, 8080429, 8018693 Cable: RAKAR Athens Telex: 21 59 62 rkar gr

Hewlett-Packard S.A. Mediterranean & Middle East Operations 35 Kolokotroni Street Platia Kefallarion Gr-Kifissia-Athens Tel: 8080337, 8080358, 8080429, 8018693

IRELAND Hewlett-Packard Ltd. 224 Bath Road GB-Slough, SL1 4 DS, Bucks Tel: Slough (0753) 33341 Cable: HEWPIE Slough Telex: 848413 Hewlett-Packard Ltd. The Graftons Stamford New Road Altrincham, Cheshire Tel: (061) 928-9021 Telex: 668068

ITALY
Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Via Amerigo Vespucci 2
I-20124 Milian
Tel: (2) 6251 (10 lines)
Cobie: HEWPACKIT Milan
Telex: 32046
Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.

Vicolo Pastori, 3 i-35100 Padova Tel: (49) 66 40 62 Telex: 32046 via Milan Hewlett-Packard Italiana SPA

Hewlett-Packard Italiana SPA Via Medaglie d'Oro, 2 1-56100 Plsa Tel: (050) 500022

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A. Via Colli, 24 I-10129 Turin Tel: (11) 53 82 64 Telex: 32046 via Milan

LUXEMBURG
Hewlett-Packard Benelux
S.A./N.V.
Avenue de Col-Vert, 1,
(Groenkraaglaan)
B-1170 Brussels
Tel: (03/02) 72 22 40
Cable: PALOBEN Brussels
Tels. 23 494

NETHERLANDS
Hewlett-Packard Benelux/N.V.
Weerdestein 117
P.O. Box 7825
NL-Amsterdam, 1011
Tel: 5411522
Cable: PALOBEN Amsterdam
Telex: 13 216 hepa ni

NORWAY Hewlett-Packard Norge A/S Nesveien 13 Box 149 N-1344 Haslum Tel: (02) 53 83 60 Telex: 16621 hpnas n PORTUGAL
Telectra-Empresa Técnica de
Equipamentos Eléctricos S.a.r.i.
Rua Rodrigo da Fonseca 103
P.O. Box 2531
P-Lisbon 1
Tel: (19) 68 60 72
Cable: TELECTRA Lisbon
Telex: 1598

SPAIN
Hewlett-Packard Española, S.A.
Jerez No 8
E-Madrid 16
Tel: 458 26 00
Telex: 23515 hpe

Hewlett-Packard Española, S.A. Milanesado 21-23 E-Barcelona 17 Tel: (3) 203 62 00 Telex: 52603 hpbe e

Hewlett-Packard Espanola S.A. Av Ramon y Cajal, 1 Edificio Sevilla I, planta °9 E-Saville

SWEDEN
Hewlett-Packard Sverige AB
Enighetsvägen 1-3
Fack
S-161 20 Bromma 20
Tel: (08) 730 0550
Cable: MEASUREMENTS
Stockholm
Telex: 10721

Hewlett-Packard Sverige AB Hagakersgatan 9C S-431 41 Mõindal Tel: (031) 27 68 00/01 Telex: Via Bromma

SWITZERLAND
Hewlett Packard (Schweiz) AG
Zürcherstrasse 20
P.O. 80x 64
CH-8952 Schlleren Zurlch
Tel: (01) 98 18 21/24
Cable: HPAG CH
Telex: 53933 hpag ch
Hewlett-Packard (Schweiz) AG
9, Chemin Louis-Pictet
CH-1214 Vernier—Geneva
Tel: (022) 41 4950
Cable: HEWPACKSA Geneva
Telex: 27 333 hpsa ch

TURKEY
Telekom Engineering Bureau
Sagilk Sok No. 15/1
Ayaspasa-Beyoglu
P.O. Box 437 Beyoglu
TR-Istanbul
Tel: 49 40 40
Cable: TELEMATION Istanbul

UNITED KINGDOM
Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
224 Bath Road
GB-Slough, SL1 4 DS, Bucks
Tel: Slough (0753) 33341
Cable: HEWPIE Slough
Telex: 848413
Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
"The Graftons"
Stamford New Road
GB-Altrincham, Cheshire
Tel: (061) 928-9021
Telex: 668068

Hewlett-Packard, Ltd.
c/o Makro
South Service Wholesale Centre
Amber Way
Halesowen Industrial Estate
GB-Worcs.
Tel: Birmingham 7860
Hewlett-Packard Ltd's registered
address for V.A.T. purposes

Hewlett-Packard Ltd's registered address for V.A.T. purposes only: 70, Finsbury Pavement London, EC2AISX Registered No: 690597

SOCIALIST COUNTRIES
PLEASE CONTACT:
Hewlett-Packard Ges.m.b.H.
Handelskai 52/3
P.O. 80x 7
A-1205 Vienna
Ph: (0222) 33 66 06 to 09
Cable: HEWPACK Vienna
Telex: 75923 hewpak a

ALL OTHER EUROPEAN
COUNTRIES CONTACT:
Hewlett-Packard S.A.
Rue du Bols-du-lan 7
P.O. Box 85
CH-1217 Meyrin 2 Geneva
Switzerland
Tel: (022) 41 54 00
Cable: HEWPACKSA Geneva
Telex: 2 24 86

### AFRICA, ASIA, AUSTRALIA

ANGOLA
Telectra-Empresa Tecnica
de Equipamentos Electricos
SARL
Rua de Barbosa, Rodrigues,

42-1°, D1°
P.O. Box 6487
Luanda
Cable: TELECTRA Luanda

AUSTRALIA
Hewlett- Packard Australia
Pty. Ltd.,
31-51 Joseph Street
Victoria, 3130
Tel: 89 6351
Cable: HEWPARD Melbourne
Telex: 31 024

Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty. Ltd. 31 Bridge Street Pymble, New South Wales, 2073 Tel: 449 6566 Telex: 21561 Cable: HEWPARD Sydney

Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty. Ltd. 97 Churchill Road Prospect 5082 South Australia Tel: 44 8151 Cable: HEWPARD Adelaide

Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty. Ltd. Casabianca Buildings 196 Adelaide Terrace Perth, W.A. 6000 Tel: 25-6800 Cable: HEWPARD Perth

Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty. Ltd. 10 Woolley Street P.O. Box 191 Dickson A.C.T. 2602 Tel: 49-8194 Cable: HEWPARD Canberra ACT

Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty. Ltd. 2nd Floor, 49 Gregory Terrace Brisbane, Queensland, 4000 Tel: 29 1544

CEYLON
United Electricals Ltd.
P.O. Box 681
60, Park St.
Colombo 2
Tel: 26696
Cable: HOTPOINT Colombo

CYPRUS
Kypronics
19 Gregorios & Xenopoulos Road
P.O. Box 1152
CY-Nicosia
Tel: 45628/29
Cable: KYPRONICS PANDEHIS

ETHIOPIA African Salespower & Agency Private Ltd., Co. P. O. Box 718 58/59 Cunningham St. Addis Ababa

58/59 Cunningham St. Addis Ababa Tel: 12285 Cable: ASACO Addisababa

HONG KONG
Schmidt & Co. (Hong Kong) Ltd.
P.O. Box 297
Connalight Centre
39th Floor
Connaught Road, Central
Hong Kong
Tel: 240168, 232735
Telex: HX4766
Cable: SCHMIDTCO Hong Kong

INDIA
Blue Star Ltd.
Kasturi Buildings
Jamshedji Tata Rd.
Bombay 400 020
Tel: 29 50 21
Telex: 3751
Cable: BLUEFROST

Blue Star Ltd.
Sahas
414/2 Vir Savarkar Marg
Prabhadevi
Bombay 400 025
Tel: 45 78 87
Telex: 4093
Cable: FROSTBLUE

Blue Star Ltd. Band Box House Prabhadevi Bombay 400 025 Telex: 3751 Cable: BLUESTAR

Blue Star Ltd. 14/40 Civil Lines Kampur 208 001 Tel: 6 88 82 Cable: BLUESTAR Blue Star, Ltd. 7 Hare Street

7 Hare Street
7-0. Box 506
Calcutta 700 001
Tel: 23-0131
Telex: 655
Cable: BLUESTAR
Blue Star Ltd.
Blue Star House,
34 Ring Road
Lalpat Nagar
New Delhi 110 024
Tel: 62 32 76
Telex: 2463
Cable: BLUESTAR

Blue Star, Ltd.
Blue Star House
11/11A Magarath Road
Bangalore 550 025
Tel: 55668
Telex: 430
Cable: BLUESTAR

Blue Star, Ltd. 1-1-117/1 Sarojini Devi Road Secunderabad 500 003 Tel: 7 63 91, 7 73 93 Cable: BLUEFROST Telex: 459

Blue Star, Ltd.
23/24 Second Line Beach
Madras 600 001
Tel: 23954
Telex: 379
Cable: BLUESTAR
Blue Star, Ltd.
Nathraj Mansions
2nd Floor Bistupur
Jamshedpur 831 001
Tel: 38 04
Cable: BLUESTAR
Telex: 240

Telex: 240
INDONESIA
Bah Bolon Trading Coy. N.V.
Djalah Merdeka 29
Bandung
Tel: 4915; 51560
Cable: ILMU
Telex: 08-809

IRAN
Multi Corp International Ltd.
Avenue Soraya 130
P.O. Box 1212
IR-Teheran
Tel: 83 10 35-39
Cable: MULTICORP Tehran
Telex: 2893 MCI TN

ISRAEL
Electronics & Engineering
Div. of Motorola Israel Ltd.
17 Aminaday Street
Tel-Aviv
Tel: 36941 (3 lines)
Cable: BASTEL Tel-Aviv
Telex: 33569

JAPAN
Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Ohashi Building
1-59-1 Yoyogi
Shibuya-ku, Tokyo
Tel: 03-370-2281/92
Telex: 232-2024YHP
Cable: YHPMARKET TOK 23-724

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd. Nisel ibaragi Bidg. 2-2-8 Kasuga ibaragi-Shi Osaka Tel: (0726) 23-1641 Telex: 5332-385 YHP OSAKA

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd. Nakamo Building No. 24 Kamisasazima-cho Nakamura-ku, Nagoya City Tel: (052) 571-5171

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd. Nitto Bldg. 2-4-2 Shinohara-Kita Kohoku-ku Yokohama 222 Tel: 045-432-1504 Telex: 382-3204 YHP YOK Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd. Chuo Bldg. Rm. 603 3, 2-Chome IZUMI-CHO, Mito, 310 Tel: 0292-25-7470

KENYA Kenya Kinetics P.O. Box 18311 Nairobi, Kenya Tel: 57726 Cable: PROTON

KOREA
American Trading Company
Korea,
I.P.O. Box 1103
Dae Kyung Bidg.. 8th Floor
107 Sejong-Ro.
Chongro-Ku, Seoul
Tel: (4 lines) 73-8924-7
Cable: AMTRACO Seoul

LEBANON Constantin E. Macridis P.O. Box 7213 RL-Beirut Tel: 220846 Cable: ELECTRONUCLEAR Beirut

MALAYSIA
MECOMB Malaysia Ltd.
2 Lorong 13/6A
Section 13
Petaling Jaya, Selangor
Cable: MECOMB Kuala Lumpur

MOZAMBIQUE
A.N. Goncalves, Lta.
162, Av. D. Luis
P.O. Box 107
Lourenco Marques
Tel: 27091, 27114
Telex: 6-203 Negon Mo
Cable: NEGON

NEW ZEALAND
Hewlett-Packard (N.Z.) Ltd.
94-96 Dixon Street
P.O. Box 9443
Courtenay Place,
Wellington
Tel: 59-559
Telex: 3898
Cable: HEWPACK Wellington

Hewlett-Packard (N.Z.) Ltd.
Pakuranga Professional Centre
267 Pakuranga Highway
Box 51092
Pakuranga
Tel: 569-651
Cable: HEWPACK, Auckland

NIGERIA
The Electronics Instrumentations Ltd. (TEIL)
144 Agege Motor Rd., Mushin P.O. Box 6645 Lagos Cable: THETEIL Lagos The Electronics Instrumentations Ltd. (TEIL) 16th Floor Cocoa House P.M.B. 5402 Ibadan Tel: 22325 Cable: THETEIL Ibadan

PAKISTAN
Mushko & Company, Ltd.
Oosman Chambers
Abdullah Haroon Road
Karachi 3
Tel: 511027, 512927
Cable: COOPERATOR Karachi
Mushko & Company, Ltd.

Mushko & Company, Ltd. 38B, Satellite Town Rawalpindi Tel: 41924 Cable: FEMUS Rawalpindi PHILIPPINES

PHILIPPINES
Electromex, Inc.
6th Floor, Amalgamated
Development Corp. Bldg.
Ayala Avenue, Makati, Rizal
C.C.P.O. Box 1028
Makati, Rizal
Tel: 86-18-87, 87-76-77,
87-86-88, 87-18-45, 88-91-71,
83-81-12, 83-82-12
Cable: ELEMEX Manila

SINGAPORE
Mechanical & Combustion
Engineering Company Pte.,
Ltd.
10/12, Jalan Kilang
Red Hill Industrial Estate
Singapore, 3
Tel: 647151 (7 lines)
Cable: MECOMB Singapore

Cable: MECOMB Singapore
Hewlett-Packard Far East
Area Office
P.O. Box 87
Alexandra Post Office
Singapore 3
Tel: 633022
Cable: HEWPACK SINGAPORE

SOUTH AFRICA Hewlett Packard South Africa (Pty.), Ltd. Hewlett-Packard House Daphne Street, Wendywood, Sandton, Transvaal 2001 Tel: 407641 (five lines)

Hewlett Packard South Africa (Pty.), Ltd. Breecastle House Bree Street Capp Town Tel: 2-6941/2/3 Cable: HEWPACK Cape Town Telex: 0006 CT

Hewlett Packard South Africa (Pty.), Ltd. 641 Ridge Road, Durban P.O. Box 99 Overport, Natal Tel: 88-6102 Telex: 567954 Cable: HEWPACK TAIWAN
Hewlett Packard Taiwan
39 Chung Shiao West Road
Sec. 1
Overseas Insurance
Corp. Bldg. 7th Floor
Taipel
Tel: 389160,1,2, 375121,
Ext. 240-249
Telex: TP824 HEWPACK
Cable: HEWPACK Taipel

THAILAND
UNIMESA Co., Ltd.
Chongkoinee Bullding
56 Suriwongse Road
Bangkok
Tel: 37956, 31300, 31307,
37540
Cable: UNIMESA Bangkok

UGANDA Uganda Tele-Electric Co., Ltd. P.O. Box 4449 Kampala Tel: 57279 Cable: COMCO Kampala

VIETNAM
Peninsular Trading Inc.
P.O. Box H-3
216 Hien-Vuong
Salgon
Tel: 20-905, 93398
Cable: PENTRA, SAIGON 242

ZAMBIA
R. J. Tilbury (Zambia) Ltd.
P.O. Box 2792
Lusaka
Zambia, Central Africa
Tel: 73793
Cable: ARIAYTEE, Lusaka

MEDITERRANEAN AND MIDDLE EAST COUNTRIES NOT SHOWN PLEASE CONTACT:

Hewlett-Packard S.A.
Mediterranean and Middle
East Operations
35, Kolokotroni Street—
Platia Kefallariou
GR.Kifissia—Athens
Cable: HEWPACKSA Athens
Telex: 21-6588

OTHER AREAS NOT LISTED, CONTACT: Hewlett-Packard Export Trade Company 3200 Hillview Ave. Palo Alto, California 94304 Tel: (415) 493-1501 TWX: 910-373-1267 Cable: HEWPACK Palo Alto Telex: 034-8300, 034-8493

